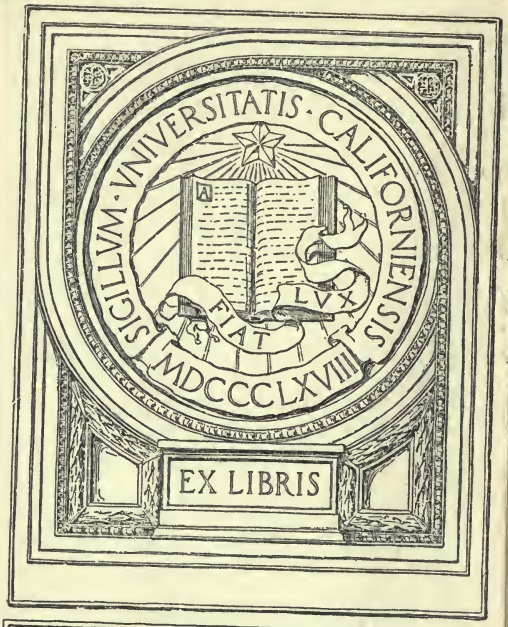
PM
873
.W3

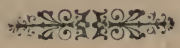


BANCROFT LIBRARY

COMPLETE

CHOCTAW ✻ DEFINER,

ENGLISH WITH CHOCTAW DEFINITION.



BY

BEN WATKINS.

FIRST EDITION 5,000 COPIES.

VAN BUREN, ARK.:
J. W. BALDWIN, PRINTER & PUBLISHER
1892.

P-m873
.W3

Entered According to an Act of Congress in the year 1892, by
J. W. BALDWIN,
In the office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

51772
Bancroft Library

PREFACE.

The purpose of this volume is to supply the great demand for a complete Choctaw definer. We have given the subject our undivided attention for many years, and when completed, submitted it to the best experts of the Choctaw Nation, who pronounce it as nearly perfect as the different idioms of the two languages will permit.

There has been no effort to make a literary display—the object being to make the English as simple as possible.

Very Respectfully,

THE AUTHOR.

CHOCTAW ALPHABET.

LETTERS.	NAMES.	SOUNDS.
A, a	ah.	as a in father.
Ai, ai	i.	a dipthong, as i in pine.
Au, au	ow.	a dipthong, as ow in now.
B, b	be.	
Ch, ch	che.	
E, e	a	as a in made; as e in they.
F, f	fe	
H, h	he.	
Hl, hl	thle	aspirated before a consonant; written lh, thle also.
I, i.	e,	as i in pique and in pit.
K, k.	ke.	
L, l.	le.	
M, m.	me.	
N, n.	ne.	
O, o.	o.	as o in note.
P, p.	pe.	
S, s	se.	
Sh, sh.	she.	
T, t.	te.	
U, u.	oo.	as oo in wool, or u in full.
U, u.	uh.	as u in tub.
W, w.	we.	
Y. y.	ye.	

NASALS:

A a I i O o U u

A COMPLETE

CHOCTAW DEFINER.

A—hō—ha, an indefinite article after a noun in the objective case, with h and y, according to the ending of the preceding word. Sometimes o is used: Wakō pisali, I see a cow; ohoyo hō pisali, I see a woman; ulla yō pisali, I see a child.

Abandoned, *a.* Akshoh; abandonment, *n.* aksho; to abandon, *v.*, akshochih.

Abase, *v.* Akkalusichih, kalaksichih, makalichih; abased, makali; abasement, makali.

Abash, *v.* Hofahyalih; abashed, hofahya.

Abate, *v.* Halatah shiollih, habofih, habofah; to cause to abate, habohlichih, habofechih; abated, shiotah habofah; as water, shippah; one that causes the abatement, habohlichi.

Abate, *v.* Habofah; plural habohlih, abatement, habohlih; to cause to abate, *v.* habohlich, one that causes the abatement, habolich.

Abdomen, *n.* Ikfoka, iffoka, takoba; a large abdomen, or belly, buhunna: to extend the abdomen, buhunnuchih; my abdomen, sukfoka.

Abet, *v.* Apela, apeluchi: to continue to help or abet, apela hanchi.

Abhor, *v.* Inukkillih, ik ahninchо.

Abide, *v.* Ai anta; plural aiasha, antah, ahantah.

Abode, *n.* Ai anta, aiahanta; ar abode, chukka.

Abolish, *v. t.* Issuchih, akshuchih; abolished, akshot taha.

Abominable, *a.* Ik achukmo, okpulo fehna.

Abominate, *v.* Inukkillih, ikahninchо

Aboriginal, *a.* Tikba, ummona.

Aborigines, *n. pl.*, Okla ai uttahpi.

Abortion, *n.* Ushi im okpulo.

About, *prep.* Belika; *a.* to turn about, folotoah. filimoah turn about, folotoah; to turn about, (plural,) fitimosh; about this time, himak foka.

Above, *prep.* Pakna, paknaka; just above, paknaka uba; high above, uba chaha, uba pillah; land above, uba yakni.

Abroad, *adv.* Haiaka; gone abroad, iksho, kunia.

Absent, *v.* Kunia, iksho, ikhaiako.

Absorb, *v.* Ishko kunia; absorbed at, akuniah.

bstain, *v.* Issa; to abstain from, hullochih one who abstains, hullochi.

buse, *v.* Amihac hih; abusing cruelly, ilbushuchi-ilbushachih; to abuse, okpunih nukhaklochih, ilbushalih; abused, okpulo ilbushah, nukhakloh.

Abyss, *n.* ahofobi ahofobika, ahofombika.

Academy, *n* holisso ai ithana chito.

Accept, *v. t* Ishih, ai okpuchih, habenah.

Accident, *n* Nahucli; to have an accident happen to, ishkunnapa; to cause to meet with an accident, ishkunnapu chi; accidental, ishkunnapa.

Accommodate, *v. t* Im atahli; accommodated, im ulhtaha.

Accompany, *v. t* Auant aya, iba takla; to keep company with, ahinnah; to put another one as company, ahinnuchih.

Account, *v. t* Ahninchih, hotinah, anolih; accounted, holhtina annua: on account of, hokak ocha. hokak ona, hona, hocha.

Accuse, *v. t* Anumpah onochih achokushpalih; accused, anumpa onutulah achokushpah; to falsely accuse, aholabi.

Accustom, *v. t.* Abuchih; to cause an animal to be accustomed to a place, achayuchi; to be accustomed to, ai imomachih.

Ache, *v.* Hotupah, kommichih; to cause to ache, hottupachih, hottuplih; I am aching, sakommichih, suttopah, sahottupah.

Acid, *n.* Hawushko, hominchi; to become acid, homi; to cause acidity, hawushkochih.

Acquaintance, *n.* Itikhana, hatak ikhana.

Acquire, *v. t* Ahauchi, ishi, ahayuchi.

Across, *prep.* Tunnup; to lay across, ai okhannilli; laid across, ai okhannayah; being across, ai okhanah.

Act, *v. t* Akaniohmi, akaniohmichi; to act with, ibachuffah ibaiachuffah; to act wickedly or dishonest, isht akanohmi: to act with close intimacy, ittachukolbih; an act passed. ulhpisah.

Acting, *pp.* Yummohmi; acting together, ittibahfokah.

Action, *n.* Akaniohmi.

Acute, *a.* Chasah, haluppa.

Add, *v. t* Achakalichi iba foki, *pl.* iba kahli; added, ibulhkaha, iba foka, ulhchaka; to add more to, ibahkahli, ibani; more added to, ibalhkaha, ibani.

Adder, *n.* Hahta, hahwush.
Address, *v* Anumpa isht hika; a short address, anumpa kolofa, anumpa tillofah, anumpa tillofasih.
Adequate, Alauih, alauichih.
Adhere, Ulbo, halanli asitia ai ulboh; to adhere to, alapah alapalinchi; to cause to adhere, ai ulbuchih, ittai akmochi, ittakmochi, ittihalullih, ai ulbuchi: adhered to, ittulboh; adhereing, shinushbi.
Adjourn, Ubanublichi, tishelih, tishelichi; adjourned, ubanopa tisheli.
Adjournment, Tisheli.
Administer Nan im apesa. (More properly to administer justice.)
Admire, anuksitah, unuksita; to admire intensely, anuksittiah.
Adoption, Ulla toba, ushi isht atoba, atapshon.
Adorable, Ai okpuchi ulhpesa.
Adore, *v t* Ai okpuchih.
Adorn, *v t* Aiuklichi, aiuklichichi, shemuchi; adorned, Shema ai okli.
Adult, Asunu, hatak asunochi.
Adulteress, Hatak i haklo.
Adultery, Hatak i haklo, itin lumaka; femgen hauiu, hauiu toba; to commit adultery, itin lumaka.
Advance, *n.* Achakalichi: to advance in file, baiullit maya; advancing, i hiyah, *v.* i shalichi, ishali maya, i shaht ia.
Advertise, *t.* Otunichi; advertised, otuni, haklochi haklo; advertised.
Advise, *v t.* Nan i miha, im anumpuli, alumih, alumichi.
Advocate, Isht anumpulih.
Adz, Peni isht chaya, peni isht kula.
Affection, Im annkfila achukma, chukush achukma.
Affirm, *v. t* Anoli; affirmed, annoa.
Afflict, *v. t.* Ilbushali; afflicted, ilbusha, nan ikanihmi; I am afflicted unto death, siaiokpuloh, siaiokpulokah, siabekah; affliction, ai ilbusha.
Affright, *v t* Nukshobli, nukhlakushli; affrighted, nukshopa nukhlakancha.
Affront, Chukush hotupah; affronted, chukush hotopa.
Aforesaid, *a* Chash, chash inli, chash akinli, ash, kash, yash, chash kint; this refers to remote time, yummuk o achili *chashkint*; that is what I said long ago, the aforesaid, chash o, implying remote past time which is already known or seen; hatak oh chash o miha li; the aforesaid man I mean; it is the aforesaid, chash oka, chash ocha, chash ona, chash okak osh, chash akuto, chash oke, chash osh, chash okut, chash okhuno; even the aforesaid, chash oh kia; aforesaid, hash, some definite action recent and known, the aforesaid, hash ona, hash o, hash kia, hash ocha, hash oka, hash okak o, hash okak ocha, hash okak anto, hash okak osh, hash oke, hash oh kia, hash okuno, hash okuto, hash okut, hash osh, hash uto.
Afraid, Nukshopa, nukwia, anukwia; to be afraid of me, anukwiah; to be afraid of, inukwiah; I am afraid, sanukshopah sanukwiah.
African, Hatak lusa, uipi lusa, Aflika hatak.
After, Hayo, haya, himmak; after all, polaka.
Afternoon, *n.* Tabokoli ontia, okuttaha.
Afterward, *a v.* I himmak, i himmaka, haya hayo.
Again, *a v.* Anonti; *in j.* Again! What! Again! unnonti, pshaw: to set or act against, ichapolih; to cause to act against, ichapolichi.
Age, Afumi kanohmi; middle or passed middle age, kawashuchi; aged or old, kamussuli. sipukni; to make old, sipuknichi; I am old, susipokni.
Agent, Isht im utta.
Aggravate, *v. t.* Aiyabachi; aggravated, ai yubbih.
Agree, *v.* Ai ibachufa anumpa ittim apesah; shall or will agree, ai okpancha hinla; agreed, anumpa itim apesah; an agreement, anumpa ittim ulhpisa; agreeable, ulhpesa yukpa.
Ague, *n* Yunha hochukwa, hochukwa yanha; aguish, hochukwachi.
Ah, *interj.* Aume, ikkike.
Aid, *v t* Apela, apeluchi; his aid, anumpa im eshi; aid de camp, anumpeshi.
Aim, *v.* Anumpisachi (i. e. to take aim) *v. t.* atokoli; aimed, atokoa.
Air, *n.* Mahli fiopa, ea. atmosfia; to air, hufkah; aired, holufkah; not aired, ikhofkoh.
Alarm *v. t.* Anukhlakushli, nukshobli; alarmed, anukhlakancha nukshopa.
Alas, *a v.* Okokko! yakoke! (fem. gen. aiena!) hush, hushha! eheha huk or hok.
Albumen, Akak ushi i tohbo, akak ushi i wulaha, akak ushi i wulukuchi.
Alder *n.* Itukawiloha.
Alight, *v.* Fohopah.
Alike *adv* Iti holiba, ittiobah.
Alive, a. Okchuya: I am alive, saiokchaya.
All, Bano, illa, beka, bicka, moma, uha okluha, ai okluha, putta, moyuma; pro 1st. per. plu. eho, e, mominchit momint; to make all, banochi; all together, ittai okluhut; all entirely, kummohmi; after all, polaka.
Allay, *v. t* Nuktalali, hopohluchi, hopohlulli; allayed, nuktula; hopohla; to allay, chulosuchi; allayed, chulosah.
Allege, *v. t.* Miha.
Alligator, *n.* Hachunchuba.
Allot, *v.* Ima, apesa.
Allow, *v.* Ima yohmi ahni.
Allspice, Tishi homi lusa holba, nan uni balama.
Allure, *v.* Apakummi; allured, apakuma.
Ally, Apela.
Almanac, Ilushi nittak isht ikhunna.
Almost, *v.* Ahe, ahesi, naha; almost happen, ahetoh.
Alms, Naholhpila, na hulbina; to give alms, na habeuuchi.
Aloes, Ishkot hlopulli, alos.
Alone, *a.* Akbano, akbat, bano, beka, bicka, kakbano, yakbano, hakbano; I am alone, salapuchuffah; he is gone alone, ilup akbat ia.
Alphabet, Ummona, holisso ai isht ia, alfibit.
Already, *v.* Mashko.
Also *v.* Akinli, akkia, hokak kia, aiena, anonti, mak kia, yak kia, hinla, mut.
Altar, Aholukmi, uba topa holba, uba tula alta.
Alter, *v.* Ai inluchi inla, ai inla, inla toba;

altered, ai inlah.

Altercate, Anumpa itti lauachi; altercation anumpa itti lawa.

Alternate, . Ittolhtoboah, ulhtobah.

Although, . Atuk kia, kia, ak kia, hokak osh, hokak ot, hohkia.

Altitude, *n.* Chaha.

Altogether, *v.* Bano.

Alum, . Tuli holuya.

Always, . Bilia, beka, bieka, chatuk, chukumo, chokosh; always so, aiemoma; to be always, billiah; it is, or always was, so, chokumo.

Amaze, *v.* . Nukhlakushli; amazed, nukhlakancha.

Amen, *v.* Ikahli, ik yohmi, ik yumohmi.

American, . Miliki hatak, miliki okla.

Amiable, *a.* Hulhpashi.

Among, *pr* Takla.

Amorous, Ai yushkummi.

Amputate, *v.* Bushlit tuplih.

Amuse, *v.* . Yukpali, haksichi; amused, yakpa haksi.

An, Ho; (see *A*)

Ancestor, *n.* Hatak in tikba, hatak in tikba.

Ancient, *a.* Tikba, tikba, chashpo.

And, *conj.* Ahma, aiena, anonti, cha, micha, mihma, mikma, mihmut, mikmut t.

And-i-ron, . Luak in tikeli, luak ituksita.

Angel, *n.* Uba, hatak, enchil.

Anger, . Hushaya, nukhobila; angry, nuk hobilah; to cause anger, nukhobiluchi.

Animal, *n.* Nampoa, nau ulhpoa.

Animate, *v.* . Yimintuchi, okchali, chilitu-chi; animated, yiminta, okcha, chilitah; animation, isht awiha.

Ankle, *n.* Iyi imoksak, iyimosak.

Annex, *v.* . Uchakuli; annexed, uchaka.

Annoy, *v.* Ataklummichi, atuklumni, anumpulichi; annoyed, ataklama.

Annuity, *n.* Afummikma ilhpita, ilhpita.

Annul, *v.* . Issuchi, akshuchi; annulled, issa, aksho.

Anodyne, . Nusechi, ishkot nusi.

Anoint, *v.* . Ahammih, bila, ahammichi fokkichih; anointed, ahama bila ahama; to anoint frequently, fokkihinchi; to anoint at last, fokkiechi.

Anonymous, . Hohchifo iksho.

Another, . Inla, (more properly another one,) to take the place of another, ulhtobah.

Answer, *v. t.* Anumpa i falummichi, afulummichi; answered, anumpa i falama, afutuma; it will answer, ulhpesa; an answer, anumpa falama; answering, anumpa falummihinchi; answers, anumpa falumoa; to answer, falummichit anumpuli.

Ant, . Shukuni.

Anthem, *n.* Ataloa, uba isht taloa, holisso ataloa.

Antiquity, *n.* Hatak tikba.

Antler, *n.* Issi lupish.

Anvil, *n.* Tulaboa, tuli chito.

Anxious, *a.* Komunta, bunna, ahni fehna.

Any, *a.* Kia; any how, akinli; have you not any, ikchim iksho ho? not given you any, ikchemo.

Apart, Ittifalummi; to tear apart, ittahlilafah, ittahliluffih, ittahlilalih; to come apart, itahakofah; too far apart, yauahah to make a distance, a distance apart, yanahuchi.

Ape, *n.* Hatak shaui, hatak shaui chito; to ape, hobachi.

Apoplexy, . Haiochi.

Apostasy, *n.* Uba anumpa i filummi.

Apostatize, *v.* Uba anumpa issa.

Apostle, . Ubanumpeshi, ubanumpeshi ummona, apostil; the Apostle of Jesus, Chisus im ubanumpeshi.

Apparently, . Chinih.

Apparition, . Chukkishikauchik, kahshi kauchak.

Appeal, *v.* Kanullichi, uchakuli, im issa.

Appear, *v.* Haiyakah; to appear this way, et haiyakah; to appear to be so, chinih; appears to be, ai ahoba; appearance, haiakah; the place of appearing, akuchaka.

Appease, *v.* Nuktalali, nanaiyuchi, chulosuchi, chulosali, hopohluchi; appeased, nuktula, nanaiya, chulosah hopohlah.

Applaud, *v.* Ai okpuchi, ahninchi.

Apple . Takou chito, takon misufa; thorn apple or Jameson weed, hlachowa ikhish, ikhish kosoma; custard apple, umbi.

Appoint, *v.* Atokoli, apesa; appointed ulhtokh ulhpisa.

Appointee, . Hatak ulhtoka; appointment, ulhtoka.

Apprentice; *n.* Toksuli ithana im ulhpisa.

Approach, *v.* Bilinchi, minti, ula hosi, i bilinchi, im ula, im ona, okanalih, bilinkuchi; to cause to approach, akanulichi.

Approve, *v.* Ome achi, ulhpesa ahni, ai okpuchi ahninchi; may or can approve, ai okpucha hinla; does not approve, ai okpuchi keyu; will not approve, ai okpucha he keyu.

Approximate, *v.* Akanali; to cause to approximate, akanullichi.

April . Eplil.

Apron . Tikba takali.

Arbiter . Hatak nan olubichi.

Arbor, *n.* Hoshontika.

Arch angel . Enchil i miko, enchil puta i miko.

Ardent, *a.* Achunnachi, chilita, homi, yimlnta achilita; arduous, ahchiba, kullo, palummi.

Argument; *n.* Anumpa isht ittichapa.

Arise, *v.* Wakaya, tani; to arise or increase from, isht achaka.

Arithmetic. . Na holhtina holisso.

Arithmetician, *n.* Na holhtina holisso impunna.

Ark, . Peni itombi.

Arm, *n.* Shakba; to arm, na nalupa atahli; armed, na halupa im ulhtaha; arm between the wrist and elbow, ibbak usto; to hold me in arms, sasholih; my arm, sashakba; arm pit, hatampi.

Around, Folota; to turn around, folullichi afulota.

Arrange, *v.* Apoksiachi; arranged, apoksia; to arrange in order, hiohlichi.

Array, *v.* Shemuchi, atahli; arrayed, shema, ulhtaha.

Arrearage, *v.* Aheka takali.

Arrest, *v.* Takchi, yukachi; arrested, yuka.

Arrive, *v.* Haiyaka minti ona; to arrive with, ibai onah; to arrive in a row or line, baiullit ula; not arrived, ik aionah ik haiyako.

Arrogant, *a.* Ilefenuchi.

Arrow, *n.* Nakfahko, shumo, shomutti.
Artery, *n.* Chukush issish i hina, akshish chito imiskola.
Articles. *n.* Nana, nana puta, ullpoyak.
Artificer. *n.* Nan ikbi.
Ascend. *v.* Oia, uba ia.
Ash. *n.* Shinup; prickly ash, iti kaposa, iti hachunchuba.
Ashamed. *a.* Hofahya; not ashamed, hofaya iksho; I am ashamed, sahofahya; to be ashamed of, ihofahyah.
Ashes. *n.* Hituk chubi; to burn to ashes, tubilah; ash leach or hopper, hituk chubi ahoyo.
Aside. *a.* Naksika.
Ask. *v.* Panaklo, asilhha; asking, po nahaklo; to ask for me, saponaklo.
Asp. *n.* Sinti okpulo; asp.
Asparagus. *n.* Koni holba.
Ass. *n.* Isuba haksobish falaia.
Assassinate. *v.* Haksint ubi, haksinchit ubi.
Assemble. v. Itunnaha, itahoba.
Assent. *v.* Ome ahni, ome achi.
Assert. *v.* Miha, achi.
Assimilate. *v.* Hobachi.
Assist. *v.* Apela, apelcuhi.
Associate, *v* Ai ittupihah
Assuage, *v.* Chulosah, halatah, shiollih; assuaged, habofah.
Assume, *v.* Isht ilonochi.
Assure, *v.* Anumpa kullochit miha; assuredly, pulla.
Asthma, *n.* Nukshinifa.
Astound, *v* Anukhlakanchali, anukhlakashli.
Astringent, *n* Homi.
Asylum, *n* Hatak tasimbo aiasha.
At, *p.* *p.* Kuno, hokuno; to be at, ai antah.
Atheist, *n* Chihowa i yimmi keyu.
Athirst, *a.* Itukshila, nukshila.
Athletic, *a.* Hlampko.
Atmosphere, *n* Mahlifiopa, atmosfia.
Atonement, Isht ai iti nan aiya, isht iti nan aiya, isht iti kana.
Attach, *v.* Yukachi; to be attached to, anuksita, ihulloh.
Attack, *v.* Amokufah.
Attend, *v.* Haponakloh; good attention, haponaklo achukma.
Attest, *v.* Ahlichi.
Auctioneer, *n.* Isht tahpula hatak.
Auditor. *n.* Haklo, haponaklo.
Auger, *n.* Isht fotoha, iti isht fotoha; auger hole, afotoma.
August, *n.* Akos.
August. *v.* Chito, holitopah.
Autumn, *n.* Hushtolahpi, onafahpi.
Avenue, *n.* Anowa, hina.
Avoid, *v.* Apakfopah.
Awake, *v.* Okchali, okcha; awoke, okcha; to awake, falamot okcha, falummintokchulli, hapunnayoh; to be awake, okchah; I awake, saiokchah.
Away, *a.* Kunia; away off or yonder, illupa pilla, yumma pilla, pillah.
Awful, *a.* Okpullo, ikachukmo.
Awkward, *a.* Ik i mako, ik ithano.
Awl, *n.* Chufak; scribing awl, isht hlafa chufak; an awl handle, chufak aieshi.
Ax, *n.* Iskifa, iskifa; grub-ax or hoe, itakshish isht ulmo, itakshish isht kuchi; broad ax, iskifa putha; hatchet, iskifushi.

B

Babble, *v.* Anumpulli illahobbi; babbler, anumpulli illahobi, himak fokalit anumpulli.
Babe. *n.* Ullosi; baby, pushkush.
Baboon, *n.* Hatak shaui chito.
Bachelor, *n.* Tekchiksho.
Back, *n.* Nuli; upper bark of the back, shanukha; lower part, hutip; backbone, nahchuba nulbuchcha; back of the neck, iyachuna; back of the head, chushak, back of the hand, ibbak paknaka; to come back, falumminchi, falummint; to answer back, falumminchit anumpulli, to send or throw back, falumminchit pila falamint pila; to give back, falummint ibbak fohki; to sell back, falamint i kanchi; to take back, falummint eshi; to carry back, falummint isht ia.
Back-bite, *v.* Anumpa chukushpa ikbi, anumpa chukushpali, hatak nanumachi; back-biter, hatak nanumuchi.
Backslide, *v.* Ubanumpa issa falamut yoshoba.
Backward, *adv.* Obulhpilla ulbul pilla; to cause to go backward, obulhpiluchi, ulbul pellachih.
Bacon. . shukha nipi shila.
Bad, . Okpullo, haksi, ikachukmo; a bad place, ai okpullo; going into a bad place, ai okpulloka chukkoa; to put in a bad place, ai okpulo fohki; put into a bad place, ai okpullo fohka; to be bad, haksi, okpuloh; badness, okpuloka; being bad, okpuloh; I am bad, siokpuloh, acting badly, tasimbo; to cause to be bad, tasimbochi.
Badge, *n.* (of mourning) Tabashi isht atuni.
Baffle, *v.* Haksichi.
Bag, . Bahta, shukcha; work-bag, shukchushi, huchik; a cow's bag, ipishik; bagging, bahta toba; a letter bag, holisso i shukcha; a small bag, huchik.
Bail, . Isht talakchi, ahalulli.
Bait, *v.* Im ashachi, nan upa in takalichi.
Bake, *v.* Puska, paluska; a baker, hattak puskikbi; a bakery, paluska ai ikbi, hatak puska champuli kunchi.
Balance. *n.* Ahcka takali, isht weki, isht weki chi.
Bald, . Yushmilali, yushkilali; slightly bald, okmilanli, okmilonli; to make bald, okmila lichi; bald headed, okmilashli.
Ball . Towa; to play ball, tolih; a ball play, tolih; to cause to play ball, tolichi; ball play conjurer, tol apoluna; ball sticks, kapucha; ball of the foot, iyi isht hapli; a round ball, lumbo; to make a ball round, lombochi.

Ballot, *n.* Fot holisso bohli, holisso isht atokoli.
Balm, *n.* Na balama, bam, shinuk tihleli.
Bambo, *n.* Iti okchumali
Bamboozle, *v.* Haksichi.
Band, *n.* Afohoma; belly band, ikfoka issita, ikfoka isht tullokchi; head band, bitilih, ish bitilih; back band, nel abana.
Bank, *n.* Sakti, iskuli acheli.
Banter, *v.* Isht yopula, i pafi, kinilichi; bantering, kinnihan.
Baptism, *n.* Baptismo; to baptize, baptismochi; baptized, baptismo; one who baptizes, baptis mochi.
Bars, *n.* Ai okshillihta; (bar, i. e., a bank of sand, akchunak); the bars or bar hole in the post, holihta ai achushkuchi; a sand bar, okchowaha.
Barbecue, *v.* Abani ubuni; barbecued, ulbuni.
Barber, *n.* Hatak nuktakhish umo, yusk abalichi; barbered, yuskabali; to shave and cut the hair, yuskabalichi.
Bare, *a.* Nipi bano; barely, peh.
Bargain, *v.* Itim apesa, anumpa ittim apesa; bargained, itim ulhpisa.
Bark, *n.* Hakshup, akchulhpi, hakchulhpi, iti hakshup; hickory bark, used in making rope, baluhchi; dry, or tan bark, chulhpi, hakchulhpi shila; the bark of a dead tree being cracked open, katunli.
Barque, *n.* Peni chito.
Barrel, *n.* Itulhfoa.
Barren, *a.* Ik cheloh-ushi iksho; barrens, ompula.
Barter, *v.* Itatoba, itatobuchi.
Barrow, *n.* Shukha hobak.
Bashful, *a.* Takshi, nukwia, hofahya; to produce bashfulness, hofahyuchi, hofahyalichi; to be bashful, takshi; being bashful, takshi; bashfulness, takshi.
Basin, *n.* Isht ishko mahaia, kolukbi, okatalaiya.
Basket, *n.* Kishi, tupushik; work basket, tulbul; square basket used for sifting, tupak.
Basswood, *n.* Pishunnuk.
Bat, *n.* Halambisha.
Bath, *n.* Aiyupi, yupi; to bathe, yupechi; vapor bath, ahobechi.
Bay, *n.* Homma; a bay of water, okhuta felummi chito.
Bayou, *n.* Bok.
Bead, *n.* Shikulla; long white bead, oksup.
Beach, *n.* Bok sakti iti takla, yakni akhuta sakti iti takla yakni.
Beak, *n.* Ibichilu, ibishakni, ibicholo.
Beam, *n.* Itibachaya; beams, itibachoha; the beam of a loom; Panola apakfopa.
Bean, *n.* Bula, tobi; bush bean, tobi hikint uni; pole bean, tobi uski atoya; Bean pod, bula hakshup; bean porridge, bula okchi; butter beans, bula putussa, tobi tukussa; boiled beans, bula labuna; white beans, tobi tohbi.
Bear, *v.* Chelih, eshih, shuli; to cause to bear, chelichi; to bear up, halanli; to bear in arms, sholi; bear (*n.* an animal), nita, bear meat, nita nipi; bear's fat, nita nia; bear's oil, nita bila.
Beard, *n.* Nutakhish.
Beast *n.* Napoa; tame beast, nan ulhpoa.
Beat, *v.* Isso, lulli, neakullichi, bohli hopusa; beaten, boa. i shallichi, lulla, i shalli imaiya, timikli, timikuchi; to beat at, ai isso; to beat fine at, alolli, alullichi; a place for beating fine, alula; to beat in a mortar, bahli, hussih; beating with a stick, bukkaha, bakalichi; to beat frequently, bohonli; to beat fine, botohli, botullichi; beaten, holussin; beaten down, (as grass), hlohama; to beat one's self, fiebohlih; several beating one, itti bakahah; to beat with something, kabbahah; to beat with the fist, sakkahah; to beat one on the nose, wokkahah, wohlohah.
Beautiful, *a.* Aiokli, pisa achukma, ayumba; to beautify, ai oklichi; to cause to beautify, ai oklichichi; beauty, aiukli, pisa achukma.
Beaver, *n.* Kinta; beaver skin, kinta hakshup.
Because, *conj.* Hakta, akta, hoka, hokamo, hokamba, hokuto, hatukosh, hatok ocha, hatok oka, hatuk oke, hatuk ona, hatokot, ka, ba, kamba, ki, pe, tg; because it is, ak oka, ak ocha, ak okut, akta, hakta.
Beckon, *v.* Fahli.
Become, *v.* Isht imaka, isht impunna.
Bed, *n.* Topa, ai onusha; bedding, patulhpo, ai onusha; bed clothes, anchi; bed cord, topa impanola; bed curtain, topa i holmo; bed quilt, nan itulhkuta; bedstead, topa; feather bed, hushi, hishi patulhpo; bed bug, topa i shushi, chuka i shushi; bed chamber, anusi; to go to the bed, anusi ona; bed time, anusi onah, to bed up, bunai yuchih; to make, making, or one who makes up a bed or pallet, patahiih.
Bee, *n.* Foishke, foi, foi bilishke, fobil; ishke; bees-wax, foi akmo, foi nia drones, foi bila ishke hochito; the king bee, foi bila ishke i miko; the queen bee, foi bila ishke epokni; bee bread, foi i lakna; bee hive, foi i chuka.
Beech, *n.* Hatombulaha.
Beef, *n.* Wak nipi.
Beet *n.* Bet, akchish homma.
Beetle, *n.* Shakshampi.
Befall, *v.* Im akaniohmi.
Before *prp.* Tikba, tikba, tikbanli, chashpo, kush; go before, mia; before me, satikba; beforehand, tikbanli.
Befriend, *v.* I kana.
Beg, *v.* Asilhha.
Beget, *v.* Tobachi.
Beggar, *n.* Asilhha shahli; beggar lice, Bissa hlukko.
Begin, *v.* Isht ia; beginning, aiamonah, ai isht ai ummona; the beginning, ummona.
Beguile, *v.* Apakummi, haksichi; beguiled, haksi.
Behave, *v.* Hapoyuksa, achukma; behave badly, isht atapa; well behaved, hopoyuksia.
Behold, *v.* Hopompoyoh, hopokoyo, yakeh.
Belch, *v.* Akelanachi, belched, akelaua; to cause to belch, akelanachichi.
Believe, *v.* Yimmi; believe, nayimmi; I believe, sayimmi.
Bell, *n.* Tulula, suba innuchi; bell collar, issuba innuchi isht talakchi; bell clapper, tul ola unukaka takahli; bell rope, tulola isht halolli.

apufuchi.

Belly, *n.* Ikfoka, takobba; my belly, sukfoka; big belly, shittina, lower part of the belly, ikfeksa.

Belong, *v.* Ai ahalaya, immi; belonging to, ai immi.

Beloved, *a.* Holitopa; most beloved, holitohompa, holitoyimpa.

Below, *p.* Nuta.

Belt, *n.* Uskafachi, ikfoka isht tollakchi.

Bench, *n.* Abinili, ai ominili, ai obinili falaia, iti waya; work bench, atoksuli.

Bend, *v.* Bikulli, bichulli, bikota; bent, bekota, bechota; bend in a stream, bokfolota, bok pohloma; bent down by being broken, akochofah; to bend down, akochuffi, akochuffichi; to cause to bend, bicholichi, bekullichi; while bending, bekunlih; to bend down, chussulah, chussulohah, kochuffi; to cause to bend down, chussulachi; bent down, kochufah; to bend the sharp edge, paiaffi, paiollih; bending edge, paiofah, paiota, paiokachi; to cause to bend, paiolichi.

Beneath, *p.* Akka, nuta.

Benefactor, *n.* Nan achukma imatahli, habenuchi hattak yukpali.

Benefit, *v.* Im achukmali, achukmalichi, im atahli; benefitted, im ulhtaha; benefitted with, nan ishtil aiyukpa. isht il aiyukpa.

Benevolence, *n.* Inla yukpali ahni.

Bereave, *v.* Ulhtakluchi, im ishi; bereaved, ulhtakla, nan ikanihmi.

Berry, *n.* Uni, anih.

Besmear, *v.* Ahammih, akasholichi, akashoffi, alupuli, alupulichi.

Best, *a.* Achukma, achuyukma, achukma, moma ishahli.

Bet, *v.* Kahli, ittusiah; *p. p.* kaha; to bet at, ai ittusitch. one that bets, na kahli, ittusita; betting, ittusitch; let us bet, ke kahli.

Betray, *v.* Haksichi.

Betroth, *v.* Abohlih, ittubahli.

Better, *a.* Achukma i shali; to make better, ai iskiachi, achukmalichi, apoksiachi, hochukmalichi, huchukmali.

Between, *pr.* Iti takla, itintukla, ittitukla, takla.

Bewail, *v.* Isht tabashi, isht nukhaklo, isht yaiya.

Bewitch, *v.* Haksichi, yushpakummi; to continue to bewitch, haksihinchi; bewitched, haksi, pakamah, yushpakama; being bewitched, pakamoah; bewitching them, pakamoli; to bewitch them, yushpakummolichi.

Beyond, *pr.* Misha, misha pilla, mishihma.

Bias, *n.* Hanaiyah.

Bible, *n.* Holisso holitopa.

Bid, *v.* Atohnochi, isht tahpula, i miha, imunali; one who bids, isht tahpula, chumpa.

Bier, *v.* Hatak illi ashali, ai onutula.

Big, *a.* Chitoh, hochetoh.

Bile, *n.* Lakna, basunlosh.

Bill, *n.* Ibichilu, ibishakni.

Billow, *n.* Banuthuchi poakuhanchi; a billow, banutha.

Bin, *n.* Aiulhto chito, itombi chito, aiashachi.

Bind, *v.* Takchi, seteli; *pl.* sitohli; bound, talakchi, sita, sitoha; to bind, afohlih, afohlichi; bound, afohoma; one that binds, afohomm; binding, sita; to bind the hair with binding, siteli; to bind, sitohlih; bound, sitoha.

Birch, *n.* Opa haksun.

Bird, *n.* Hushi, uba hushi; a winter bird, hlafintini; a bee martin or king bird, hush puttak; black bird, okchuhla; large black bird, hahlon; blue bird, okchalush; jaybird, tishkila; brant, shilaklak; buzzard, sheki, sheki falaia; crane, wahtonlak; sand hill crane, wahtonlak oshi; white crane, oskup tohbi, hush tohbi; carrion crow, sheki kolofa, sheki tullo; dove, puchiyoshoba; duck, okfochush; drake, okfochush nakni; wild duck, (with green head,) hakhoba; wood duck, hinluk; a diver, oklubbi, kabaka; muscovy duck, muskoki, okfochuch; eagle, osi; bald eagle, ibahlumpa; grey eagle, tahlako; geese (wild) shilaklak, hakha; geese, (tame) shilaklak ulhpoa; goose, shilaklak; gander, shilaklak nakni; gosling, shilaklak ushi; guinea, kofi ulhpoa; hen hawk, hatak hlipush; fish hawk, chukcho; squirrel hawk, hasimbish homma, hasimbish hommak; large hen-hawk, biakak; prairie hawk, iba fokchi, hutaba fakchi; pigeon hawk, huhub, hanun; forked-tail hawk, pash falakto; blue pigeon hawk, tusobi; small ben hawk, aiyichi fichi; sparrow hawk, shikkiliklik; night hawk, oksup afohli, oksup iba fohli; night heron, iti keshayaiya; humming bird, hlikuhlo; lark, shonolo; kingfisher, tushalali; loon, okchuhla chito; martin, chuki; mocking bird, hushbulbaha; owl, opa; horn owl, iskitini; prairie owl, opa shilup; screech owl, ofunlo; paroquet, kiliki; parrot, kiliki chito, kiliki ulhpoa; peacock, okchanlush chito; pelican, chilantakoba, pigeon, puchi; prairie hen, shunlolo chito; quail, kofi; raven, fula chito; crow, fula; red bird, bishkomak, hushi homma; rice bird, konabanuli; robin, bishkukuk, bishkonlak; snipe, lopina; snow bird, aksakina; sparrow, chusa, hushi iskitini; sparrows, hushi chipunta; cock sparrow, hlufintini; swallow, chukoba; chimney swallow, chupihlah; swan, okak; turkey, fakit; thrush, taluktak; whippoorwill, wahwuli, chukkilakbila; woodcock, isi nia pichechi tikti; woodpecker, bakbak, hushi iti chauli, chilantak, fitakhak; sap-sucker, oktik, chukchuk, biskinik chito, biskinik iskitini; wren, okchiloha, chikchik; a bird cage, hushiai ulhpitta, hushi i chuka; bird's feather, hushi hishi; a bird's nest, hushi im ulhpichik; a bird trap, hushi i chuka, hushi isht hokli, hushi isht ulbi; a bird's claw, hushi iyakchush; a young bird, hush ushi; to kill birds, hushi ubi.

Birth-day, *n.* Ai utta nitak.

Bishop, *n.* Ubannumpa isht utta, apesuchi, nan im atahli, bishop.

Bison, *n.* Yanush.

Bite, *v.* Kapoli, haksichi kislich; *pl.* kobli; to bite at, akopulih akopulichi; biting, as fleas, kislih; bites of insects, shushi kopoli; bites of snakes, sinti kopoli; bites of mad dogs, ofi tasimbo kopoli.

Bitter, *a.* Homi; to make bitter, homichi;

bitterness, homi nghomi; somewhat bitter, homi chohmi; very bitter, homi fehna; to become bitter, homi; to become somewhat bitter, homi chohmi.

Black, *v.* Lusa; to blacken, lusachi; to blacken at, alusachi; a place at which to blacken, alusa; to mix with black, alusbichi alusuchi; to color black, lusachi I am black, salusah; blacking, lsht lusachi, shulush isht lusachi; blacking to make a line with, nan isht lusachi.

Blackberry, *n.* Bissa; blackberry root, bissupi akshish; blackberry briers, bissupi.

Blackboard, . Itibusha lusa aholisochi aholi sochi lusa.

Blackgaurd, *n* Chakapa: blackgaurding, chakaha pa: a blackguard, hattak chakapa.

Blacksmith, *n.* Tuli boli.

Blackroot, Ikhish nowa.

Bladder, . . Ishowukchi.

Blame, *v.* Ik ahnincho anumpa onochi.

Blanket, . Shukbo anchi; bed blankets, topa i shukbo.

Blaspheme, *v.* Ikhobaloh anumpuli; blasphemy, ikahobalo anumpa.

Blast, *v.* Bushshi; to cause to wither or blast, bush shichi.

Blaze, *v.* Libbi; to make a blaze, libbichi tohwikelichi; a blaze, libbika; to blaze a tree, iti tihli; blazed, tihla.

Bleed, *v.* Issish kuchi, issish kucha issish minti hlunipli: bled, issish kucha hlumpa; bleeding at the nose, ibi koa.

Bless, *v.* Yukpali na yukpali holitobli aiokpuchi isht ai achukma he ahnit anumpuli; bless you, yakoke; blessed, nayukpa holitopa; blessdness, isht ai yukpa, nan isht il, ai yukpa.

Blight, *v.* Bushshi; blighted, bushih.

Blind, . Lupa, ikhoponyoa; partially blind tulhhah; blindness, ikhopopoyo.

Blister, *v.* Wulhkochi: blistered, wulhkoh; a blister, wulhko: continually blistering, wulhkohonchi.

Bloated, . Shatahli; I am bloated, sushatuplichi.

Block, *k.* Bakapa. to split into blocks, bakali bakli: to cause to split into large blocks, bakahlichi

Blockhead, *n.* Hatak im anukfila iksho.

Blood, *n* Issish; blood letting, issish kuchi: blood sucker, (leech) hallus lussus yallus.

Bloom, . Pakanli, na pakanli.

Blossom, . . Pakanli.

Blot, *v.* Lusachi; blotted, lusa.

Blow, *v.* Mahlichi, mahli pufah; to blow atamahli amahlichi; to blow the nose, hlinka; blowing, mahli; to blow gently, mahlichi; blow with the nose, as a horse, pihlokah plutokah; to cause to blow, pofuchi to blow upon, pufa.

Blue, *n.* Okchamali (deep); okchakko (pale).

Bluff, *n.* Sakti.

Blunder, *v.* Ashuchi, ibetubli; blunderhead, hatak nusilhha shahli.

Blunt, *a.* Ikhalupo.

Blush, *v.* Takshi hosh nashuka homma hommuchi.

Boar, *n.* Shukha nakni.

Board, *n.* Iti busha, iti shima.

Boast, *v.* Isht ilawata; a boaster, hattak ilawata.

Boat, *n.* Peni; boatman, peni isht aya, hattak peni fohkut aya; flat-boat or ferryboat, peni putha.

Bodkin, *n.* Chufak chito; botkin.

Body, *n.* Haknip; of an animal, nipi; of a tree or plant, upi.

Bog, *n.* Hlabeta, hlafcha, hlafeta, hai iko haiyiko; to make boggy, haiikochi hlabetuchi, hlafchuchi, hlafetuchi.

Boil, *v.* Wahlulli, wahlullichi, tobulli, honi; to boil done together, ahlabocha; a vessel in which to boil (boiler) ahobi; to boil down, ashippuchi; boiled down, ashippa; to boil up this way, et tobollili; boiled until soft, hlaeopa; boiled to or by itself, ilahonni; various food boiled, nghonni; to boil up or out, (as a spring,) tobullih; pounded meat boiled in or together, ubahachi; boils, hichi.

Bois-de-Arc, *n.* Kutli lakna; iti kullo.

Boisterous, *a.* Shakapah.

Bold, *a.* Iknukwiyo, nukwia iksho, boldness, chukush nakni.

Bolt, *n.* Nan uni.

Bolster, *n.* Ulhpishi,falaia.

Bolt, *n.* Isht afacha.

Bone, *n.* Foni; backbone, nahchuba nalapissa; pain in the bones (rheumatism) foni hatupa; bone joints, foni itta cha kuli; bone ache, foni kommichi; rotten bones, foni tushbi; to set or re-set bones, foni falummiht itti fohki; collar bone, imiskowata; a bone, na foni.

Bonnet, *n.* Iahlipa, ohoyo i shapo; to wear a bonnet, inhlipili; wearing, or one that wears a bonnet, iahlipili.

Book, *n.* Holisso; a pocket book, holisso nan aholisso, holisso i shukcha; a register book, holisso anumpa atakahli; hymn book, holisso aialoa; a blank book, holisso ik aholisso, holisso tohbi hakshup asha; small book, holisso iskitini; a book shelf, (sing.) holisso ahekia; (plu.) holisso ahiohli, holisso aiasha; a book store, holisso akunchi; a book case, holisso ai vlhto; to make a book, holisso ikbi; book worm, holisso i shushi; to talk about a book, holisso isht anumpuli; account book, ahek a holisso.

Boot, *n.* Shulush chaha; to give boot in a trade, alapanli, alapalinchi; a boot tree, shulush chaha atoba.

Borax, *n.* Isht aiakmo.

Border, *n.* Ai ulhli, alaka, takcha, takchaka.

Bore, *v.* Fatohli; bored, fatoha; not bored, ikfotohoh; an instrument to bore holes, isht hlumpli, isht hlumpa.

Born, *v.* Utta; first born, uttahpi; to have first born, ishahpi; not having a young one born, ikchelo, ushi iksho.

Borrow, *v.* Pota; borrower, na pota, na pota shahli.

Both, *a.* Bika, Ittatuklo, ittianinchit; both going, or both gone, ittiachi.

Bottle, *n.* Katoba.

Bottom, *n.* Lussah, lussa anuka, bok anuka yakni; oka abachaya; to search for the bottom, akka hoyo; bottomless, akka iksho.

Bound, *v.* Tulli, tolupli; bound on (as an arrow,) hollotti; bounds or boundary, ai uhli; to make a boundary, ai ulhlichi.

Bow, *v.* Bikulli; bowed, bikota; to bow the head, akahchunnoli, chunulli; bowing

the head, akachunni, yushchonali; to bow down on the face, akkahlipkuchi, akkahlipiah; both bowed down on the face, akkahlipkaiyachi; head bowed and back up, like a poor hog, chunnulii; to bow down, hlipkuchi: not to bow the head, ikakahchunalo; not to cause to bow the head, ikakahchunolicho.

Bow, *n.* Iti tanampo; ox bow, wak toksulli, ikonla afoka; wak toksulli, ikonla afohoma.

Bowels, *n.* Takobba, ikfoka; to run off from the bowels, ikfiah.

Bower, *n.* Hoshontika: to make a bower, hoshonti kachi; to embower, hoshontika ashahchi.

Bowl, *n.* Ampo; ampo ai ishko chito; wooden bowl, iti ampo, iti kula; tamfula or dirt bowl, lukfi ampo; a wash bowl, ampo ai okani, am o ai achifa.

Box, *n.* Itombi, itombushi, ai ulhto; ash box, hituk chubi ai ulhto.

Boy, *n.* Ulla nakni; boyish, ulla holba, kostini keyu.

Brace, *v.* Hlampkochi; braced, hlampko; brace and bits, isht fotoha tonoli.

Brackish, *a.* Homi, takba.

Brads, *n.* Chufak chipinta.

Brag, *v.* Isht ilauata; a bragger, hatak ilauata, hatak nan isht ilauata.

Braid, *n.* Sita; to braid, tanoffo, pannih; braided, tonnuffo punah.

Brain, *n.* Nishkobo lupi, lupi.

Brake, *n.* Abohli.

Bramble, *n.* Bisokchakini, bisokchunnakko.

Bran, *n.* Hakhlopish, hoshunlok.

Branch, *n.* Nakshish (of a tree;) bokushi (of a stream;) to branch off, felummih, felumminchi; to branch out wide with limbs, shaualoha; to cause to branch wide, shauwalohuchi; branching out wide, shauwala; branchy, washalali, washalohah.

Brand, *n.* I chuwa, ishtinchuwa, toli isht in chuwa; one who brands, i chuli.

Brandish, *v.* Fahfolih.

Brave, *v.* Chilita; bravery, chukush nakni.

Bray, *v.* Hopusih.

Braze, *v.* Akmochi; brazed, akmo.

Breach, *n.* Akobufa.

Bread, *n.* Puska; flour bread, bota tohbi paluska; corn bread, tanchi paluska; to make bread, puskah; thin bread, (batter cakes,) puska, tupuski; crackers, puska, tupuski shila.

Breadth, *n.* Hopulhka.

Break, *v.* Kobufi, litoffi, pakulli, koli haui; broken, kobafa litafa, pakota, koa, kaui; to break to or with, akahlali; broken to or with, akahla; to break and bend down, akauwi, akauwichi, broken and bent, akauwa; to break in or at, akobufi; broken in or at, akobafa; the place where it is broken off, akobufa; to bend down by being broken, akochufi; bent down by being broken, akochofa; to break and bend down, akushli akushlichi; bent down by breaking, akoshah; to break up, at or on, alishowa; to break open, wuhli, mitoffi, mitahli, mitahlichi, bakoffi fakopa, fakowa; broken open, bokafa, fahopa, wuhla; to break open by bursting, bokahlichi; broken open, bokahli, mitufah; to break in pieces, bushulli; to break off, fakolichi; to break, (as eggs,) kahloli, kokoa; breaking several, kokolih; many being broken, kokoah; breaking down from stalks, kotahli; to cause to break down, kotahlichi; to break a joint or neck, koluli; break fine (as powder,) lisholi; broken up (as a rope,) litahli; broken pieces, litahlih; to break into short pieces, litahlichi; to break into, lituffi; broken into, litafah; continually breaking open, mituhafah; to break off, (as limbs) nachohli; broken off, nachufa; being broken off, nachohah; to break off from, nachuffi; broken off from, nepofa; broken off, tilofah, tilohli; to break off, tilohli, pe, tilofi, tusha, tushafa; broken pieces, toshali; being continually broken off tuptuhowa.

Breast, *n.* Ikishi, hakship ipishik, akchaya hushship; my breast, sahushship.

Breath, *n.* Fiopa, ilhfiopak; to breathe, fiopah; short breath, fiopa ikfalaio; last breath, fiopa ishtalyopi; breathless, fiopa tuha, fiopa tupa; to cause to breathe, fiopuchi; breathing, fiopa.

Breed, *v.* Chelih; to cause to breed, chelichih; a breeder, cheli.

Breeze, *n.* Malili; to blow a breeze, malichih.

Brew, *v.* Hommichih; brewed, hommih.

Bribe, *v.* Imanukfila chumpah, chumpah.

Brick, *n.* Lukfi nuna; brick kiln, lukfi nuna alikbi.

Bridge, *n.* Iti patulhpo, iti patupo; a foot bridge, ahcho.

Bridle, *n.* Issuba kapali; bridle reins, issuba isht folullichi, kapali isht talakchi.

Brier, *n.* Bissupi; a bamboo brier, kuntuk; low briers, having red berries, yacho, chakfili i yacho.

Bright, *a.* Ifalulakuchi, hauta; to brighten, shohmalalih; to cause to brighten, shohmalalichi.

Brimstone, *n.* Hittuk lakna.

Brindle, *n.* Basoa.

Brine, *n.* Hupi okchi.

Bring, *v.* Isht ula, isht minti: to bring out of, akuchichi; brought out, akucha; to bring forth, eshi.

Brisket, *n.* Imbichuko, bichuko, i bichuko.

Bristle, *n.* Shukha, chushak hishi, chushak hishi kullo.

Broach, *v.* Isht ahlopulli, toli kucha.

Broad, *a.* Putha, hoputka; to broaden, puthuchi.

Broadcloth, *n.* Chukfi hishi tunna lapushki.

Brogan, *n.* Shulush kullo.

Broil, *v.* Apushli; broiled, ulhpusha.

Broken, *v.* Kobafa, koa, litafa, pakota, akahlah.

Brood, *n.* Akak ushi pehlichi.

Brook, *n.* Bok ushi, okhinushi.

Broom, *n.* Isht bushpoa, isht pashpoa; a broom handle, isht bushpoa upi

Broth, *n.* Okchi.

Brother, *n.* Ittibapishi; my brother, (used only by females,) a-nakfi; her brother, i nakfi; brother-in-law, (one who married another's sister), imaluk; a wife's brother, imalakusi; an elder brother, imunni; a

wife's husband's brother, umbalaha, im umbalaha.

Brown, *n.* Lusbi, haton lakna, holussi, homakbi; to color brown, haton laknuchi, lusbichi; dark brown, lusakbi; to color a dark brown, lusakbichi; baked brown, tubelhko, tuwelhko; to roast brown, tubelhkochi, tuwelhkochih.

Bruin, *n.* Nita.

Bruise, *v.* Litoli, lullichi; bruised, litowa lulla.

Brush, *v.* Kasholichi; clothes brush, ilefoka isht kasholichi; a brush, bush or thicket, bafaha, shauwa; a shaving brush isht pokpokechi; brush broom, smail, isht bushpoa iskitini.

Bubble, *v.* Honi; to cause to bubble, honichi.

Buck. *n.* Issi nakni, lapittah.

Bucket, *v.* Ishtochi.

Buckle, *n.* Tuli takahli; *pl.* tuli takohli; to buckle, takalichi; buckled, takahli.

Buckskin, *n.* Tulhko.

Bud, *n.* Bokopli, bikopli; to bud, bokapli, bikopli; budding, bikopli; to cause to bud, bikoplichih.

Budget, *n.* Bahta, shukcha.

Buffalo, *n.* Yanush; buffalo meat, yanush nipi.

Buffet, *v.* Tumauchi.

Bug, *n.* Shushi; a water bug, hasun, a bed bug, topa i shushi; a lightning bug, hulba; red bugs, shukoma shushumma.

Build, *v.* Ikbi, itabani; built, toba, itabana.

Bulbous, *a.* Babuki.

Bull, *n.* Wak nakni; bull dog, afi nakoa; bull frog, halonlichi.

Bullet, *n.* Naki lumbo.

Bulirush, *n.* Kashahuchi

Bulwark, *n.* Hohlita kullo.

Bumble-bee, *n.* Osini.

Bump, *n.* Wokkola; many bumps, wokokowa; bumpy, bomboki, bombaki.

Bunch, *n.* Lokussa, pokussa; in buches, lukluki, luklukit.

Bundle, *n.* Bona; to bundle up, bonui, bonullichi.

Bung, *n.* Akamuli, ulhkamoah.

Bar, *n.* Hakshup.

Burden, *n.* Shapoh; to bear a burden, shapole; to cause to bear a burden, shapolichi.

Burial, *n.* Hoppi, hattak hoppi; burial place or cemetery, a hollopi; buried, hollopi; burial service, a hopi ka ubanumpa, isht ai utta he ulhpesa.

Burn, *v.* Luachi, hokmih, hushmih; burned or burnt, lua, holukmi, hollushmi, a burn, holukmi, holhpa; to continually burn, luahauchi; continually burning, luhowah; burning, hollushmi.

Burst, *v.* Bokuli; bursted, bokafa.

Bury, *v.* Hopi; buried, holopi, hollupi; unburied, ikhollupo.

Bush, *n.* Bafaha, shauwa; a clump of bushes, bafulli talaia; small bushes or underbrush, bafulli.

Bushel, *n.* Bushil; half-bushel, bushil isht uchpesa; bushil iklunna, peck; bushil iklunna ya iklunna.

Busy, *a.* Ishi utta; isht ushwauchi.

But, *prep.* Ak mako kia, amba, hakakano; but not, hatok kia, as ia la chi hatokkia; akiyo, was to have gone but I have not.

Butcher, *n.* Nipi bushli.

Butt, *n.* Atakali, tuli atakali; *pl.* tuli atakohli.

Butter, *n.* Pishukchi nia.

Butterfly, *n.* Hutapushik.

Buttermilk, *n.* Psihuhchi nia okchi.

Butternut, *n.* Hahe huta.

Button, *n.* Tuli haksi, isht akamussa, isht atapuchi; to button, takalichi, aka masuli; buttoned, akamussa.

Buy, *v.* Chumpa; bought, chumpa, to cause to buy, chumpuchichi; can be bought, chumpa hinla; cannot be bought, chumpa he keyu; not bought, ik chumpo; to buy with, isht chumpa; a buyer, chumpa na chumpa.

Buzzard, *n.* Sheki.

By, *prep.* Bilinka; by and by, hopakikmako, hopakikma.

C

Cabbage, *n.* Hishi hoputka, tuhi, kabich.

Cage, *n.* Afoka, i chuka.

Cake, *n.* Paluska champulli, kek; batter cake, puska tapuski

Calamus, *n.* Akshish balama.

Calculate, *v.* Hotina; calculated, holhtina; continnually calculating, holhtihina.

Calendar, *n.* Hushi nitak isht ikhunna.

Calf, *n.* Wak ushi; cow and calf, wak ushi lauinli; calf of the leg, iyi holhki iyi ishitukwa.

Calico, *n.* Kaliko; nantapuski, nafoka toba; blue calico, nantapuski okchako; dark calico, nantapuski lusbi; green calico, nantapuski okchamali; light calico, natapuski huta; pink calico, nantapuski tishepa; red calico, nantapuski homa; yellow calico, nantapuski lakna.

Call, *v.* I hoa, im paya, tchpula-paya, hochifo; called, hohchifo; to call out toward this way, ettuhpala; an instrument to call with, isht i howa; repeatedly calling, pa haya.

Callous, *a.* Sulbo; to cause callousness, sulbochi.

Calm, *a.* Cholusa; to calm, cholushuchi; calmness, chulosa.

Calomel, *n.* Ikhish kullo.

Calumniate, *v.* Anumpa okpullo onochih, calumny, anumpa okpullo; calumniator; anumpa okpullo onochi; calumniated, anumpa okpullo onotulah.

Camp, *n.* Bina, binat asha, binut aiasha; to encamp, binanchi ulbinanchi; continually camping, binahachi; to camp at, abinuchi; to camp with each other, ittibinauchi; to camp on, ubinuchi.

Camphor, *n.* Haiochi ikhish, kafa

Can, *v.* Ahinla, hinla, chike; cannot or never can, hatoshba, yatoshba; cannot

be, hatoshke; cannot, ahetoh, he keyu.
Canal, *n.* Yakni kula okhina.
Cancel, *v.* Kashofi; uncancelled, takali.
Cancer, *n.* Shalukwa okpullo.
Candid, *a.* Ai ulhpiesa, apisanli.
Candle, *n.* Pula.
Cane. *n.* Oski; switch cane, oskish.
Canister, *n.* Itombushi, ai ulhto.
Cannibal, *n.* Hatak upa; cannibalism, hattak upa.
Cannot, *v.* He keyu, aheto; cannot be, ak ut; cannot be so, chint, chihchint; cannot but hokakano.
Canopy, *n.* Hoshontika.
Canter, *v.* Abatullih, habatakli, hatulli hatonli; to cause to canter, hatullichi.
Cap, *v.* Hituk lakna atukafa.
Capacious, *a.* Chito.
Cape, *n.* Shokulbi.
Capitol, *n.* Chukka hunta.
Captain, *n.* Kapituni.
Captivate, *v.* Yukachi, chukush yakachi, yukpalit kanchi, chukush eshi; captivated, yuka.
Captive, *n.* Yuka, hattak yuka.
Carcass, *n.* Nan illi.
Card, *v.* Shelichi; cards, isht shiahchi cards, (to game with) buskah; to play with cards, buska, busto; not playing, ikbusto.
Care, *n.* Aha, ahni; be careful, ahah! carefully, aha ahnit; careless, aha ikahno; carelessness, aha ahni iksho; carelessly, aha ahni keyu; to take care of, ilauclih; to care for us, pieshi; caring for us, pieshit.
Caress, *v.* Pushohli; to caress me, sapushohli.
Carpenter, *n.* Chuk ita bunni, chukikbi.
Carrier, *n.* Na shali; one that carries on the head, iatalali; a wood carrier, hatak iti sholi.
Carry, *v.* Isht ia, isht aya, sholl shali; to carry in, isht chukowa; to carry back, falummint isht ia; to carry on the shoulder, ia banali; to carry through with, isht hlopulli; to carry water, ochih.
Cart, *n.* Iti chanulli; cart body, iti chanulli, talaiya; cart tongue, iti chanulli tikba hikia; cart wheel, chanaha.
Carve. *v.* Bushli; carved, busha.
Cascade, *n.* Oka chopa.
Case, *n.* Afohka.
Cast, *v.* Pila; to cast down, akkapilah; to cast or count, hotina; casted or counted, holhtina.
Castor Oil, *n.* Ikhish bila.
Castrate, *v.* Hobuk ikbi, hobuk tobachi; castrated, hobuk.
Cat, *n.* Kuto, kutus; wild cat, shakba tina; Small wild cat, koinchush.
Cataract, *n.* Oka chopa.
Catarrh, *n.* Hotilhko.
Catch, *v.* Hokli, ishi yukachi; caught, yuka; not caught, ikhoklo; to catch one by several, itti hokli; to catch with claws, yichiffi; caught with claws, yichifa; to catch a disease, ulmoli, haleli; I have caught the disease, halelih; catching or contagious, ulmoli.
Catechism, a. Katikisma.
Caterpillar, *n.* Hatak holhpa, hatak halhpali haiowune.
Cattle. *n.* Wak, wak laua; young cattle, wak himitta.
Caution. *n.* Ahah ahnili; cautious, ila nuktahla.
Cave. *n.* Yakni in chiluk chito, hochukbi; caved in, lobahli, oka lobali; to cause to cave in, lobalichi; cavern, yakni chiluk; cavity, choluk.
Cease. *v.* Issa, auola; ceaselessness, ahokofa iksho; ceasing, anuktupa; ceased, yokopa; cessation, yokopa.
Cedar. *n.* Chuahla.
Cede. *v.* Ima, kanchi; ceded, kunia.
Cebebrate. *v.* Holitublit isht anumpuli, celebrated, holitoput isht anumpa.
Cellar. *n.* Chuka, nutaka yakni kula, aboha nutayakni kula.
Cement. *v.* Ittulbochi, ittai okmochi, ittakmochi; cemented, ittulbo.
Cemetery. *n.* Hattak aholopi.
Census *v.* Hatak holhtina, hattak putta holhtina.
Cent. *n* Sint.
Center.. *n.* Ai iklunna, chukush.
Century *n.* Afummi tuhlepa achoffa.
Certain.. *a.* Ahli, pulla; to make certain, ahlich i; certainly, ahli tokba, akut, akta, ba; it is certain, ahlishke; certainly it is, akta, hakta.
Certify. *v.* Hohssochit anoli;; certified, ulhtokowa.
Chafe. *v.* Oshunachi, pihloffi, pikoffi; chafed, pihlofa, pikofa; chaff, hakhlopish.
Chain. *n.* Tuli, iti takuli, tuli chusopa; chain hook, uli chanakbi; chain link or ring, tuli chtanaha; chain swivel, tuli chunaha fatokuchiace chains, tulilili schuopa; log or ox chain, tuli iti takuli chito; chaining, halan; to chain, tuli iti takuli isht takchi.
Chair. *n.* Aiobinili, aiominili ai o asha; chair bottom, ai obinili o hlipa; chair leg, ai obinili iyi; rocking chair, aiobinili faiokuchi.
Chalk. *n.* Lukfuta, lukfatah, talhpa; red chalk, talhpa homma; chalk-inc, ponola isht apissuli.
Challenge. *v.* Pafi, i pafi.
Chamber. *n.* Uba patalhpo; chamber stairs, uba patalhpo atuya.
Chameleon. *n.* Funi imalukosi.
Champ. *v.* Noti kiselichi, hoasa, hopasa.
Chance. *n.* Nahucli.
Change. *v.* Iti tobuchi, iti toba, inlchi, ai in lochi; changed it, ulhtoba, inla, ai inla, small change (money) bushulli; not changed, ikbushullo.
Channel. *n.* Oka ayanulli.
Chap. *n.* Kichanli; chapped, kichanlich.
Chapel. *n.* Uba anumpa ai atoshowa chuka.
Chaplain. *n.* Ubanumpa isht utta ulhtoka.
Chapter. *n.* Anumpa nishkobo, chapta.
Char. *v.* Akabushlih.
Character. *n.* Holisso.
Charge. *v.* I miha, apitta; charged, ulhpitta; to charge with, onochi; charger, hittuk isht ulhpisa.
Charcoal, *n;* Tobaksi; charcoal powder, tobaksi bota; stone coal, tuli tabaksi.
Charity, *n.* Nan i hullo.
Charm. *v.* Yukpuchi, yukpali, chukush lshi; charmed, yakpa; to charm, fappo-

chi, afoppolichi, fappo onochi; charmed, fappo onuttula; a charmer, foppo onuchi.
Chase. *v.* Hliohli; chased, hlioha.
Chasm. *n.* Itapahlata, chulok.
Chastity. *n.* Hapoyuksa, ahli, haui anukfila iksho.
Chatter. *v.* Himak fokalichit anumpuli; chatter box, anumpuli shali.
Cheap. *a.* Ikholitopo, ichli ikchito.
Cheat. *v.* Haksichih; to cheat with, isht haksichih; cheated, haksichih; to cheat frequently, haksihinchih.
Check. *n.* Bakowa; *v.* to check or stop, hilichi.
Cheek. *n.* Ittisupi, itti sukpi; cheek bone, itti supi foni; cheeks enlarged by wind, itakpofoli; my cheek, satisukpi.
Cheer. *v.* Yukpali, yukpa, yimintuchi, naknichi; cheered, yukpa yiminta; cheering, naknichi, yimintahanchi; cheerfulness, chukush yukpa.
Cheerish. *v.* Holitoblichit hofantichi; cherished, holitipa hofanti.
Cherrytree. *n.* Itullikchi.
Chest. *n.* Itombi itombi chito, haknip ikkishi. hushship; my chest or breast, sahuship.
Chestnut. *n.* Oti, uti; chestnut color, lakna.
Chew. *v.* Hoasa, hopasa; a chaw, hopasa; to chew with, isht hopasa.
Chicanery. *v.* Haksichi.
Chicken. *n.* Akaka; young chickens, akak ushi; a brood of chickens, akak ushi pehlichi; a chicken house, akak in chuka; a stealer of chickens, akak hukopa; a spur of a chicken, akakichahe; chicken feather, akakhishi; a prairie chicken, kofichito; chicken roost, akaka anusi; a hen, akakishki; rooster, akak nakni; a guinea chicken, kofi ulhpoa.
Chicken-pox. *n.* Akak in chiliswa; chicken snake, abuksha.
Chide. *v.* Nan i miha, i nukoa.
Chief. *n.* Miko, hatak i miko; a war chief, hopaii.
Child. *n.* Ulla; I am a child, si ulla; I am still a child, si ulla moma; when I was a child, si ulla moma met; childless, ulla ikimiksho; children, ulla ushi chipota.
Chill. *n.* Hochukwa; chills and fever, yanha hochukwa, hochukwa yanha; to chill, hochukwuchi, kapussuli; to be chilly, hochukwuchi.
Chimese. *n.* Uskuffa yoskololi,
Chimney. *n.* Ashobohli, luak ashobohli.
Chin. *n.* Nuktakfa wishakchi, nutakfa.
China. *n.* Itulhpoa.
Chinch. *n.* Tupa i shushi.
Chip. *n.* Shukuffi; chipped, shukafa, shukali: chipping, shukahlichi.
Chisel. *n.* Iti isht kula; cold chisel, tule ishit tuptuli: to chisel, kulli: chiseled, kula.
Choice. *n.* Holitopa.
Choke. *v.* Nuktakali nuktihliffi; to choke with, nuktakalih; choking, nuktihlolih: choked, nuktihlifa; I am choking, sanukshifa, satohno.
Cholera. *n.* Ablka kullochi, kalili; cholera morbus, itahlakla ontia.
Choose. *n.* Atokoli; chosen, atokoa, ulhtoka.
Chop. *v.* Chanli, chant, chahanlit; chopped, chaya; to cause to chop, chanlichi; to chop down, chant, kinuffi, akuchi; to chop and score, chant bukli; to chop a notch, chant lampli; to chop down into water, chant okuchchi; to chop into small pieces, chant tushtuli; to chop off, chantupli, a chop or gash made with an ax, chayut pachafa; not chopping, ikchanlo; to chop wood, iti chali.
Christ. *n.* Klaist.
Christian. *n.* Ubanumpuli, uba anumpa yimmi.
Chronometer. *n.* Hushi kanulli isht ulhpisa.
Chub. *n.* Nuni tuli huta.
Church. *n.* Ai ittunaha chukka, uba anumpuliiksa, chuch, aboha hunta; church member, iksa iba foka; church yard, ahollopi uba isht ai anumpa chuka i bilika.
Churlishness. *a.* Hatak nakoa, shahli.
Churn. *n.* Pishukchi a niachi; churn dasher, pishukchi isht niachi; churn top, opoholmo.
Cider. *n.* Oka hauashko, saita.
Cigar. *n.* Hakchuma shuna, sika.
Cinnamon. *n.* Iti hakshup balama, sinimon.
Cion. *n.* Nakshish iskitini.
Cipher. *v.* Holhtina isht utta.
Circle. *n.* Boluktachunaha, kulaha; to lay circularly, chanahuchi.
Circuit. *n.* Afolota.
Circuitous. *a.* Tolotah.
Cistern. *n.* Yakni kula oka ai ulhto.
Citation. *n.* Imanowa; cited, imannowa.
Citizen. *n.* Yakni achufa hattak, tumaha hattak.
City. *n.* Tumaha chito; town, tumaha; village, tumuhushi.
Civil. *a.* Hopoyuksa, kostini, ulhpesa; uncivil, hopoyuksa he keyu.
Civilize. *v.* Hopoyuksuchi, hopoyuksali; civilized, hopoyuksa; not civilized, ikhopoyukso.
Clad. *v.* Fohka; to clothe, illefoka, fohka.
Claim. *v.* Halulli a claimant, halulli.
Clam. *n.* Oka folush.
Clamp. *n.* Isht kiseli.
Clan. *n.* Iksa.
Clang. *v.* Chumakchi.
Clank. *v.* Chumakchi.
Clap. *n.* Yukbubi.
Clasp. *n.* Ittakamussuli; clasped, Ittakamussah.
Class, *n,* Ai itapiha, ai italukoli.
Clatter, *v,* Chumakuchi, chumalichi.
Claw, *n,* Iyakchush; to claw, yichiffe; to catch with claws, yichiffih; caught with claws, yichiffa.
Clay, *n,* Lukfi; pipe clay, palosak.
Clean, *a.* Kashofa; to clean, kashofii; cleaned, kashofa; not clean, litiha.
Cleanse, *v.* Kashofii, kashofichi; cleansed, kashofa
Clear, *a.* Oksha uanli, kashofa, masheli, hapta; to explain or make clear, imottuni, ihaiyaka; to make clear, mashilichi; to clear up, shohmalali.
Cleave, *v.* Alapalih, alapalichi; to cleave or split, bakahli; cloven, cholakto; to cleve, cholaktochi; to cleve together, ittihalulli.
Clemency, *n,* Chukush yubi, clement, chukosh yubbi.
Clergy, *n.* Uba anumpo isht utta Ulhtoka uhliha; clergyman, ubanumpa, isht utta ulhtoka hattak.

Clerk *n*, I hallisochi. hattak hallissochi..
Clever, *a*. Chukush yuhbi, yukpa, impunna.
Cliff, *n*. Sakti; cliffy, sakti lana.
Climb, *v*. Oia, apakchulli.
Cling, *v*. Kullot hokli, kullot ishi; to cling at, aiasitiah; to cling to, halulli.
Clink, *v*. Chamakchi, chamak; clinking. chamakahanchi; to make jingle or clink, chamalichi.
Clip, *v*. Tupli amo; to clip off once, himona topli.
Cloak. *n*. Anchi, il foka anchi; to put a cloak on another, anchichi.
Clock, *n*. Hushi kanolli isht ikhana chito, hushi isht ik huna
Clog, *v*. Ataklummi; clogged, ataklama.
Close, *v*. Okshita, akamoli, okhishta, akumi, hakofiih, yakopli; closed, yokopah, hokofa, ahshilita, akama, ulhkama; *g*. close by, bilika; to be close or covetous, ihullo.
Closet, *n*. Abohushi; put into a closet, abohushi fohka; to put into a closet, abohushi fohki.
Cloth, *n*. Nantunna; woollen cloths, chukti hishi tuna.
Clothes, *v*. Fokichi, tohkuchi, ilafohka; clothes brush, ilefoka isht kasholichi; clothes line, ilefohka aholufka.
Cloud *n*. Hoshonti; to becloud, hoshontichi; cloudy, hoshonti; to reach the clouds, hoshonti pit tikeli; cloud capped, honshonti pit bekeli; to be cloudy, hoshonti toba; thin clouds, hoshonti tapuski; flying clouds. hoshonti heli yiblipa
Cloy, *v*, Yummichi; cloyed, yummi: to cloy me, sayummichi.
Club, *n*. Bonuta. tubi.
Cluck, *v*. Tuktuah.
Coal. *n*. Tobaksi, tuli tobaksi; coal mine, tobaksi akula.
Coast, *n*, Okhuta lapalika, Ontulaka.
Coat, *n*. Na foka, kot.
Cobble, *v*. Akulli; cobbled, ulhkuta; a cobbler, akulli. shulush akulli.
Cobweb, *n*. Chukhlampuli hachukhlampuli
Cock, *n*. Akaknakni. abichili; cock crowing. akak ola, to cock, (as a gun), hilechi; cocked, hikia, hikah; uncocked, ikheko.
Cocklebur, *n*. Pashtahli.
Cockroach, *n*. Nia chupka, bila chupka, nuni chuka.
Cocoon, *n*. Upanukfila silik toba.
Coffee, *v*. Kafi.
Coffin, *n* Hattak illi im atombi.
Cog, *n*. Achushua, afuskuchi.
Cohabit, *v*. Aiinah, ittaiinah.
Coil, *v*. Chanahuchi; coiled chanaha.
Colander, *n*. Bila isht hoya.
Cold. *v*. Kapussa, hush tula chohmi; to be cold with, ahochukwah, akapussuchi, akapussali; a cold place, climate or region, akapussaka; to be cold, hochukwa; very cold, hochukwa fehna kapussa fehna, hochukwa illi; to have a bad cold, ibishuno, nukshummi; to cause a bad cold, nukshummichi, to cool, kapussili; to cause to cool, kapussullichi; I have a bad cold, sabishshuno; I am cold; sakapussa.
Colic, *n*. Ikfoka katapa, ikfoka hutupa.
Collar, *n*. Afohoma ikonla foka; horse collar, issuba ikonla afohoma. issuba ikonla fohka; collar bone, immoskawata foni
Collect, *v*. Ittunahli; collected. ittunaha; collector, nan attobichi.
College, *n*. Hollisso ai ithhana chito.
Colloquay, *a*. Itlimanumpuli.
Colonel, *n*. Kanel.
Colonize, *v*. Binohlichi.
Coli, *n*. Issubushi.
Colter, *n*. Yakni isht patafa tikba hikia; rolling colter, yakni isht patafa tikba hikiachanaha.
Columns, *n*. Anumpa bachoha; a column, anumpa bachaya.
Comb, *v*. Shilli; *n*. a comb, shalintak hashhintak; side combs, nasika lapoli shalintak; the comb of a chicken, akakimpusha; an ivory comb, hashintak tohbi; coarse comb. hashintak shachaha; a fine comb, shalitak issup isht ubi, hashintak issop ishtulbi.
Combine, *v*. Iitibafohki; combined, ittibafohka.
Come, *v*. Minti, ula, toba, ai,ulah, ta; come and (as ant anta), come and stay; to come out of, akucha. shufah; coming out, shohufa; the place of coming out, akuchaka; to come out from, akuchawiha; to come at last, ai yuyalo, polaka minti; to come down, akowa; to come in file, baiullit minti; to come to want, as food or water, baiyunnat; we come, ela; we all come, iloh ula, iloh ai ula; to cause to come off, fokolichi; to start to cume back- falamut minti; to come out, haiyuka; not come, ikhaiyako; to come to, falumnot okcha, okcha ihaiyaka; Coming, minti; come along, minti cha; to come up, (as plants) offo, okpichillit; to come out of me, siakucha; coming to pieces, tiapah.
Comfort, *v*. Nuktalali, hopohluchi yukpali; comforted, Nuktxia, hopohla. yukpa;a comforter, hopohluchi, nanuktalali, na hapuhlachi, to cause to comfort, nuktulalichi; to make all comfortable, nuktullohli; I am comforted, sahopohlah.
Command, *v*. Pelichi i miha, anumpa apesa; commander, pelichi; commandment, anumpa ulhpisa, nan ulhpisa; the ten commandments, Chihowa im anumpa ulhpisa pokolo.
Commence, *v*. Isht ia; commencement, holisso apisa kucha; the commencement, ai isht ia ummona.
Command, *v*. Aiokpanchi, ahninchi.
Commonly, *a*. Bieka, chatuk, atak, beka.
Compare, *v*. Ishtapesa; compared together, ittupisa; compared to. ittulhpisa; Comparison, holba.
Compass. *n*. Falummi isht ikhuna; compasses, isht hlafi. isht ulhpisa.
Commune, *v*. Iitimanumpuli.
Complete, *v*. Tahli, isht ahlopulli, loshumi aiahlichi, aiahli; completed, taha loshuma, ai im ulhtaha, ulhtaha. aiulhtaha, taha; completion. ai ulhtaha; completely, bano.
Complexion, *n*. A light complexion. okshanali: light complexions. okshanashli; to produce a light complexion, okshanashlichi.
Comply, *v*. Haklo; complied. hakloh.

Compose, *v.* Hollissochi; composed, holisso; composition, holisso; composer, hollissochi.
Comprehend. *v.* Akostininchi; not comprehending, ikakostinincho, akostinincha he keyu.
Compute, *v.* Hotina; computed, holhtina; computation, holhtena.
Concave, *v.* Bochussachi, bochopli; concaved, bechussa.
Conceal. *v.* Aluhmi, aluhmichi; concealed, ikhaiyako, aluhma.
Conceive, *v* Chakali; to cause to conceive, chakalichi; to be conceived with, ai isht i chakali.
Concern, *v.* Ahalaiyah; concerned, ahalaya.
Conciliate, *v* Hopohluchi; conciliated, hopohlah.
Concubine, *n.* Aiina, ittaiina.
Condemn, *v.* Nan im apesa, posilhuchi; condemned, posilhah; condemnation, nan isht ilbusha ulhpisa.
Condition, *v.* (As a condition(akta, hakta.
Conduct, *v.* Pehlichi, apesachi, halulli.
Conference, *n.* Ittimanumpuli.
Confess, *v.* Il anoli anumpa il onochi; confessed, il annoa; confession, ai otunichi, ai il anoli, ai aotkowa; confession of faith, ubanumpa yimma he nanulhpisa holisso.
Confidence *n.* Aianukchito, anukchito.
Confluence, *w.* Ai ittafama, ai ittusiteli.
Confusion, *v.* Haksuba; to confuse, haksubachi.
Congeal, *v.* Akalupochi, akmochi, kalampichi; congealed, akalupih, aka lupil taha, akmi, akmo, kalampi.
Conjecture, *v-* Himak fokalechit miha.
Conjure, *v.* Isht uhullo. hottosi; conjurer, hattak yushpakumi, hattak fupo.
Conjure, *v.* Asilha.
Connect, *v.* It afummi, itiba foki, ita fama, connected, itafama, itaba foka. it uchaka, ahalaya; not connected, ik ittachuko; connection, ikonomi.
Conquer, *v.* Im aiyuchi, i shahlichi; conquered, im aiya, i shalili; conquerer, imaiyuchi.
Conscience, *n.* Chukush im anukfiilla, nan isht akostininchi.
Consecrate, *v.* Ilim issa.
Consequently, *ad.* Kama, kamba, chomba.
Consider, *v.* Anukfilla. achukmalit anukfilli. not considered, ikanukfillo; considered, anukfilli taha.
Console, *v.* Hopohluchi; consoled, hopohla,; unconsoled, ik hopohlo.
Conspicuous, *n.* Haiyaka.
Constable, *n.* Hatak yukachi, isuba o binili.
Constantly, *ace.* Beka.
Constellation, *n.* Fichik lokoli.
Constitution, *n* Anumpa nushkoba, kunstitushon.
Construct, *v.* Ikbi.
Construe, *v.* Anumpa tushali; construed, anumpa tushowa.
Consume, *v.* Hokmi okpuni, bukustoli, lua; consumed, holukmi opullo taha okpolo, bukusto, tomafa,; consumption, hatilhko shila, nakshummi isht abeka; I am consumptive, sanukshummi.
Contagion, *n.* Haloli; contagious, ulmolli
Contemn, *v.* Shitilema, kanimanchi.
Contemptious, *a.* Okpullo, ikachukmo.
Contend *v.* Itim afoa, ittichapa i itibi; to contend for, afoa, ittimufoa; to contend against, mokafa.
Contiguous, *a.* Belika.
Continent, *n.* Yakni talaiya.
Continual, *a.* Bilia; continue, biliah.
Contradict, *v.* I sanali, ichapa, it achowa.
Controversy. *n.* anumpa itti laua.
Convalescent, *a.* Hlakofit isht ia..
Conversation, *n.* Anumpulih asha.
Converse, *v.* Itim anumpulli.
Conversion, *n.* Ubanumpuli toba, inlet toba.
Convey, *v.* Shali, isht aya, kanchi, ima.
Convulsion, *n.* Haiochi, Haiochichi.
Cook, *n.* Hoponi honi, hlabushli; cooked, holhponi, honi; to cook by boiling, hlaboshli, hlabohlichi; a cook, hlaboshli, nahoponni; to cause one to boil food, hlaboshlechichi, honnichi; to par boil, honi umona; par boiled, honumnona; boiled food, hahonni; to cook done, nuna chi; cooked, nuna.
Cool, *a.* Kapusseli, shipputi; I am cooling off from fever, sashippah; cooled or cooling, shippa; to cause to cool, shipullichi.
Coop, *n.* Akak in chukka.
Copper, *n.* Asonak lakna, lakna chohmi; copper mine, asonak lakna akuli; copperhead snake, chahlakwa, chihlakwa; copperas, nan isht laknuchi.
Copy, *n.* Hobachi holissochi, kapi; to copy from or after, hlafithobachi.
Cord, *n.* Ponola honula, akshish..
Cork, *n.* Kotoba isht ulhkuma; to cork, akamuli, ulhkamoah.
Corn, *n.* Tanchi; corn tassel, hinak; corn laid by, holhpuchi; to lay by corn, hopochi, to hill up corn for the first time, hopolichi, the last time hopohchi; pounded corn boiled, tafula, (Tom Fuller), hulhponi; a corn crib, tanchi i chuka, kanchak, picha; corn row, tanchi-Hina; corn silk, tanchi okshuli; fodder, tanchi hishi; corn bran, tanchi hak hlopush, tash hakblopish; yellow corn, lanchi lakna, flint corn, tanchi hlimishko; gourd seed corn, tanchi nihi falaia; white corn. tanchi tohbi; early or small corn, tanchushi: corn stalk or corn cob, tanchupi; pop corn, tash bokali; corn meal, tash fotoba, tashpushi, tanch bota.
Corner, *n.* Chukbi, chukbika.
Corpse. *n.* Hatak illi, haknip iili.
Correct. *v.* Apoksiachi, fummi; corrected, fuma; verp correct, aiahli fehna, ai ahli achukma; to correct ai iskiah; incorrect, ikahlo; correctness, ahli.
Correspond. *v.* Ittinholissochi.
Corroborate. *v.* Klampkochi.
Corrupt. *v.* Okpuni; corrupted, okpullo, haksit okpullot taha.
Costly. *a.* Iulli chito, iulli chaha.
Cottage, *n.* Aboha shikkia; cottager, abohushi utta.
Cotton. *n.* Ponola, pokpo; cottonwood, shombula.
Cough. *n.* Hotilhko.

Could. *v.* Ahetuk, chintok, chin tuk, fehna hinla; could have, hetuk, hinla tok, hinla tuk.
Council. *n.* Nan apesa; clerk of the council, nan apesa i hollissochi; Sergeant at Arms for council, Nan apesa i holisso shahli; door keeper of the council, Nan ai apesa okhisa atoni.
Counsel. *v.* Nan i miha; counselor, nan i miha, Hatak anumpouli.
Count. *v.* Hotina, hopena; counted, holhtina holhpena; a place to count from, aholhtina; countless, holhtena atupa; continually counting; holhtihehna; to count together, ittibahotina; to count each other, ittihotena.
Countenance. *n.* Nashukha.
Counterfeit. *n.* Holabi.
Country. *n.* Yakni, haiyaka.
Course. *n.* Anowa, bachaya.
Court. *n.* Aiapesa, koat.
Courteous. *a.* Aiokpanchi.
Covenant. *n* Ittim apesa; covenanted, ittim ulhpisa; a covenant, nan ittim ulhpisa, nan ulhpisa.
Cover. *v.* Opohomo, holmo; covered, opoholmo; covering, holmo; (roof), a cover, ishtopoholmo; to cover over, oholmochi ohlippilli; covered over, oholmo, ohlipia; covering, holmo.
Covet. *v.* Anushkunna, impotunno; covetous, bunna, nana ahauachi, bunna atampa, ihullo.
Cow. *n.* Wak, wak tek; cow and calf, wak ushi lauinli; miich cow, wak bisachi; cow pox, wak in chalakwa.
Coward. *n.* Hobak.
Cower, *v,* Bikottokuchi.
Coxcomb, *n.* Hattak ilak shema shahli.
Crab. *n.* Shakchi chito.
Crack. *v.* Bisali bisinli, bisalichi; a crack, bisali, wakla, bisanli, kobafa; to make a small crack or crevice, besin waklachilichi; cracked, bisinli bisali, wohlopa; to crack open, hokuffii, fachanli, betaseli; to cause to crack open, bitanlichi, bokanlichi, fachanlechi wohlolichi; cracked open, bokanli; to crack a whip, hlukalichi, hlukata olachi; the sound produced by cracking a whip, hlukata ola.
Cracker. *n.* Puska kullo, pusktupuski shila.
Cracking. *n.* Hlukahachi, basahuchi basahlichi, basakuchit basahahanchi, basahkahanchi.
Cradle. *n.* Onush isht busha, onush isht umo, isht umo.
Crag. *n.* Okfa.
Cramp. *n.* Hlifa; a cramp in the leg, hanuli hlifa; I am cramped, sahlifa.
Crane. *n.* Wahtonlak, wahtonlak oshi, oskup tohbi, hushtohbi, wahtonla, wahtonla tohbi.
Crape. *n.* Nantunna lusa isht tabashi.
Crave. *v.* Bunna, itukchuba.
Craw. *v.* Impafakchi.
Crawl. *v.* Shalali, balali, yalulli; crawling, shalali; continually crawling, shalalali.
Crazy. *v.* Holillubi, tasimbo; to make crazy, tasimbochi.
Creaking. *n.* Kuchukuchi.
Cream. *n.* Pishukchi pakna nia; cream cup, pishukchi pakna aiolhto.
Create. *v.* Ikbi; creation, nana moma toba, ikbi, nana moma ikbi, nana okhuba ikbi.
Creator, *n.* Ikbi; the Creator, Chitokaka.
Credit, *v.* Ahekuchi, iyimmi, aheka; to get on credit; ahekah; a creditor, ahekuchi; a debtor, aheka im asha, ahekut ishi; to sell on credit, ahekachi; amount not paid, ahcka takali; to let me have on credit, si ahekuchi, siahekuchi, ak chim aheka.
Creek, *v.* Bok, bokushi, okhinushi oka ayanuli, oka abachaya; junction of creeks, bok ai ittuseli; the channel, bok ayanuli, swamp or creek bottom, lussa, bok anuka; mouth, bok asetili; the branches of a creek, bok chuhhli, bok chuhlahli; a branch of a creek, bok chuhloffi; long creek, bok falaia; the fork, bok falakto; the side, bok i tunnup; the other side, bok mishtunnup; this side, bok ola tunnup; main creek, bok upinli; head, bok wishakchi; a bridged creek, bok iti patulhpo.
Creep, *v.* Balali, baloli; to creep up slyly, apuhli.
Crevice, *v.* Bisinlichi, bitanlichi; a crevice; bitanli, wakla; crevices, waklali; to make a crevice, waklachi.
Crew, *n.* Hatak kanohmona, hattak kanohmi ona.
Crib, *n.* Kanchak, picha, tanchi i chuka.
Cricket, *n,* Shalontaki.
Criminal, *n,* Anumpa kobuffi; criminate, onochi.
Crimson, *n.* Tishepa, natishepa, homma.
Cripple, *n.* Chahiklichi, tabiklichi; a cripple, hattak imokpulo.
Crockery, *n.* Amp huta, ampushi; broken crockery, amp kokoa.
Crook, *v.* Tanakbichi, shanaiyuchi; crooked, chassullah fulumoa; tanakbi, chanakbi pe tanantobi; a crook, chasala; to cause to crook, chassalichi; crooked, (as legs), ikchisimo.
Crop, *v,* Bushli, tupli; cropped, busha, tupa.
Cross, *v.* Taiyukhuneli, atak lummi; crossed, taiyukhuna; to go across, atanuplichi; a crossing, atanapa; cross, indisposition, bashka iksho, hulhpasi, iksho, okpolo; to cross at, akuchi; to cross, hlupulli; across, hlopulli; to cause to go across, hlopullechi; to be cross or ill, hushaya; to make another cross, hushayuchi; to lay wood across, iti abunseali iti abunna; cross, (an obstruction), katapa; lying across, nan aiyukhuna; a crossing or ford ahlupulli; crosswise; hanaiuchi.
Crotch, *n,* Iti falakto, falakto.
Crouch, *n.* Bikuttokuchi.
Croup, *v.* Fiopa tahli.
Crow, *v.* Ola, ilawata; a crow, fula, a raven, fula chito; carrion crow, sheki kulofa, sheiki tullo; a scare crow, fula atoni; to watch crows, fula atoni, tuli isht afenna.
Crowd, *n.* Hatak laua; to crowd, lokoli.
Crown, *v.* Mikochi; a crown, ia chuka; to wear a crown, ia chukoli; the crown of the head, nushkobo, iafufo.
Cruel, *a.* Kullo, nan okpunni kot im achukma,
Crumb, *n.* Puska, bushulli.
Crumble, *v.* Boshullichi, boshulli, fakolichi; crumbled, bushulli, fakoha.
Crumple, *v.* Shekuffi; crumpled, shikofa,

Crush. *v.* Pichiffi; crushed, pichefa; to crush any hollow thing, wohlopli; crushed, wohlopa.
Crust, *n.* Hakshup, puska hakshup.
Cry, *v.* Yaiya, payya; crying, pahaya; a crier, tahpula; to make cry, yayuchi.
Cub. *n.* Nitushi. na poa ushi.
Cubit, *n.* Kubit, nan tunna ish ulhpisa iklena foka
Cucumber, *n.* Okchak holba.
Cud, *n.* Hopasa.
Cull, *v. v.* Aiyua; to cull, aiyuachi.
Cultivate, *v.* Apoksiachi, achukmalichi; cultivator yakni isht lapushkichi, yakni isht patafa lana tanchi isht lali.
Cumin, *n.* Kummin.
Cunning, *n.* Haksi.
Cup, *n.* Isht ishko; cupping, lupish takalichi; cupboard, uba tula ampo aiasha, uba tula; cream cup, peshukchi pakna aiclhto.
Cupidity, *n.* Holitopa bunna.
Curable, *a.* Hlakofa hiula; to cure, hlakofichi ulluchi, masalichi.
Cured, *v.* Hlakoffi, utta; will be cured, hlakafa chi; incurable, hlakofa he keyu; to commence to cure, hlakofit isht ia: to cause to cure at, ahlakofichi; cure at. ahlakofi: to cure self, ilehlakofichi.
Curd, *n.* Walaha; to curdle; wulakuchi; curdled, walahah.
Curl, *n.* Yikyua, yushbouli; to curl up, bochussalih, bochussachi.
Current, *n.* A yanulli.
Curse. *v.* Chakapa, issikopali, annumpa okpullo isht miha.
Curtain, *n.* Ihulmo nan tunna toba.
Cuticle, *n.* Hakshup.
Curve *n.* Chussula: to make curl, chussulachi.
Custom. *n.* Ayohmi, nan ulhpisa, nan aka niohmi chatuk, customarily, ke, kanche ke.
Cut. *v.* Chanli, chuhli, bushli; to cut, chaya chuhla. busha; to cut off, chanut tupli; to cut from or at, abusha, akoluffi; cut at or upon, abushli; the part cut off, ahokofa; the place where cut off, ahokofa, ahokoufa; to cut off together, ahokolichi, ahokohli, ahokoffichi; to cut off with knife or saw, bushlit tupli; cut off, bushut upa; to cut a piece, bushlit tushuffi; cutting a piece, bushlit tushafa; cut in, chokoah; to cause to cut in, chakolichi; to cut meat for drying, chakolih; cut up into small pieces, chanut tushtuli. chakowah; to cause to cut or chop, chanlichi; to cut down, chant kinuffi. akuchi; to cut a notch. chant lampli; to cut down into water. chant okuchchi; a cut or gash make by an ax, chayot pachafa; a cut; chaya; cut lengthwise; chuhlata; to cut in narrow strips, chuhlulli; to cut to a point, halupuchi; to cut off once, himona tupli; cut off, hokoffi; cut pieces, hokohli, to cut pice. hokolichi; not cut, ik basho; not cutting, ik chanlo; to cut one's self with a knife, ile bushli; with an ax, ile chanli; to cut each other, itti chanli; to cut with scissors, kachelı: cut with scissors, kalasha; to cut down kinuffi; to cut trees down, kinahlichi. to cut off, kalufli, nachohlichi tubli; cut off. kolofa, tupa: to cut several pieces. kololichi; cut in many pieces, kolohli; to cut up many, kutulhhli; many cut up, kutohli; to cut open, mitahuchi, mitahli, mitufi; cut open, mitufa; cutting open continually, mituhafa; one who cuts na bushli; to cut off the legs, nipalichi nipahli; to cut off at the shoulders, nipuffi; to cut from the body, niplih; hair cut short, okkuhlonli; to cut the belly open, patuffi, pl. putuhlichi; to cut by scratching, shullifie; cutting a piece out, shulofah, to cut fine tihli; to cut a piece, tushuffi, tushli; to cut many pieces, tustuli. tushalichi; to cut to a point. tulhhli; cut to a point, tulha; to cut many off, tuptuli; many cut off, tuptua.
Cutworm, *n.* Haiowuni.
Cypress, *n.* Shakolo.

D

Daily, *ad.* Nitak moma, nitak aiukma, nitak aiyuka.
Dale, *n.* Okfa, okuttuhaka; dell, okfa iskitini.
Dam, *v.* Oktupli; dammed, oktupa.
Damage, *v.* Okpuni. damaged. okpullo.
Damnation. *n.* Apullumi; damned, ai okpoloka.
Damp. *a.* Hotokbi; dampened. hotokbi.
Dance. *v.* Hihlah; a place to dance at. ahihla; to dance for or to. ahihluchi; to make dance hihluchi; dancing hihlah; to dance with. ibahihla; a woman that sings a dance song. ihilhi; to dance with each other. ittihihla.
Dandruff. *n.* Nushkobo fochonli.
Dare. *v.* Pafi; I dare you, hump-hi;
Dark. *a.* Lusbi: (color). okhilli: very dark, tampki; darkness. ai okhlilika, ai akhlika; to color dark. lusakbichi.
Darn, *v.* Akulli; darned. ulhkuta.
Dart. *v.* Tibulli.
Daub. *v.* Apelusli; daubed. ulhpolusa.
Daughter. *n.* Ushi tek; grand daughter, ipoktek. daughter-in-law, ipok; my daughter-in-law. sapok.
Dawn. *n.* Onut okhlilichi.
Day. *n.* Nitak; daylight. onah; becoming daylight. onnut tuha: almost day. onnahosi; all day long. shohbichi.
Deacon, *n.* Chuch nan isht im utta.
Dead, *a.* Illi, fiopa tupa; you are not dead; ikchillo; we are dead, pilli; I am about dead, si ai illi mak oke, sulli mak oke; I am dead, sulli.
Deaf, *a* Haksobish, haksi, ikhaklo; deaf-

ness, haksi, ikhaponaklo; deafen, haksuba, haksubachi.

Deal, *v.* Itatoba, kanchi; dealt, it ulhtoba; good deal, fichua; to have mutual dealing, ittimakaniohmi.

Dear, *a.* Holitopa; very dear, hilotompa; it is dear to me; ahollo, to be dear to, iholitopa; very dear to, iholitopa fehna; a very dear friend, ittikana fehna; O dear! okokko!

Death, *n.* Illi; to cause death, illichi; an occasion that caused death, ai isht illi; a death bed, ai illi.

Debase, *v.* Kalaksichi; debased, kalakshi.

Debate, *v.* Itachowa.

Debt, *n.* Aheka; debtor, aheka im asha; balance of debt not paid, aheka, takali.

Decay, *v.* Toshbi; to cause decay, tosbbichi, shakbonuchi; decayed toshbi, shakbona.

Deceitful, *a.* Haksi.

Deceive, *v.* Haksichi; yimmichi, a deceiver; haksichi, continually deceiving; haksihinchi, hatak haksichi, deceived; haksichi, ihaksichi, one who is deceive to or by ihaksi; to deceive self, ilehaksichi; to deceive with, isht haksichi.

Deck, *v.* Shemuchi; decked, shema.

Declare, *v.* Otuninchi, anoli; declared, otuni; annowah, I declare! okokko! declaration, aiatokowa.

Decree, *n.* Anumpaulhpesa; nan ulhpisa.

Deed, *n.* Akaniohmi; deeds, nana akaniohmi puta.

Deep, *a.* Hofobi; somewhat deep, hofombi; to deepen, hofobichi; to set deep, hofo bichit hilechi; to plant deep, hofo bichit hokchi, a deep place, hofobika; hofombika, deep there, ahofombeka; not deep, ikhofobo; hofobi keyu.

Deer, *n.* Issi; doe, issi tek; buck, issi naknilapitta; fawn, issushi.

Defame, *v.* Achukushpuli; aholubi, Chakapa, a defamer, hatak naumuchi.

Defeat, *v.* Im aiyuchi, i shahlechi; to cause defeat, ihlakofichi.

Defend, *v.* Apela, apipoa.

Defraud, *v.* Haksichit im ai ishi, defraud, haksichi.

Defy, *v.* I sanali, pafi.

Degrade, *v.* Chakapa, hofahyalichi.

Degree, *n.* Ahika.

Deject, *v.* Hlipushichi; dejected, Hlipushi, isht awiha.

Delay, *v.* Sulaha, hopakichi, to cause delay, hopakechchi.

Delight, *v.* Yukpali.

Deliver, *v.* Ima, hlakoficbih, a deliverer, hlakofichi.

Delude, *v.* Haksichih, yimmichih.

Deluge, *n.* Oka falama.

Demand, *v.* Asilhah, hoyoh.

Demolish, *v.* Akkuchchih.

Demon, *n.* Nanisht ahullo okpullo, setau.

Den, *n.* Chuka, fichukbi, hichukbi.

Denominate, *v.* Hochifo. *n.* denomination, hochefo.

Dense, *a.* Sukko, tampki.

Dent, *n.* Habefa, hafakbi, hufikbi, dented, habefoa, to make a dent, hofikbichi, kofokbichi yaffi, dented yafa.

Deny, *v.* Aha achih.

Depart, *v.* Kuniah iah, illi, illit, kunia, departed, chufah, departing, chuhafa, to cause to depart, chuffichi.

Depend, *v.* Anukchetoh, to depend on, ai anukchito, dependent, anukchito, may depend upon, anukchita hinla.

Deposit, *v.* Bohlih, continually depositing, bohohlih one that deposits, bohli.

Depravity, *n.* Chukush im anukfila okpulo ai imoma, okpullo.

Depress, *v.* Chukush akanlusih, depressed chukush, akkalosi, isht awiha, depression, chukuush iknakno.

Deride, *v.* Isht, yopulah.

Descend, *v.* Aka iah, ak owah, ak kiah, a descendeht, ai isht atiaka, chukachufa, isht atia, a descendant of the Choctaws chahta isht atia, a descendant, isht ai onchuloli, isht atiaka.

Desert, *v.* Kuniah, issut iah, a deserter, ai itupeha i falummi.

Desert, *n.* Chokushni foka, yakni hayaka, shinuk foka.

Desire, *v.* Ahnih bunnah, polummih, to earnestly desire, ahni ahli, not to desire, ikahnincho, desiring pollumma.

Desk, *n.* Aholissochi, aianumpuli, ai o holissochi.

Despair, *v.* Yohma he ahni ik im iksho, yohma he ahni ik ai ithano.

Desperado, *n.* Hatak haksi atupa, nan okpuni.

Despise, *v.* shitilemah, isht ik i ahno, ikahobuloh, kunimmuchih.

Despoil, *v.* Okpunih, wehpolih, despoiled, okpulo, wehpoah.

Destroy, *v.* Okpunih, destroyed, okpulo, bakustoh, to destroy all, bakustolih, a destroyer, nan okpuni.

Destruction, *n.* Ai okpuloka, isht ai okpulo napalummi.

Desuetude, *n.* Aksho.

Determination, *n.* Achilita chilita to cause determination, achilituchi chitituchi, to be determined, ai yimitah, mosholikah, not determined, ikayiminto.

Detonate, *v.* Hilohah.

Develop, *v.* Hatyakuchi.

Deviate, *v.* Folotah, to cause to deviate, folotolih folotolichih folotowuchih, deviation, fitummi.

Devious, *a.* Fulumoa, folotah.

Devour, *v.* Upot tahli, isht upa, hoasa, hopasa.

Dew, *n.* Fichak, Honey dew, fichak champuli, fichak kashaha, to fall as dew, fichak lewili chohmi, dewberry, bissa untaloli, hafuntaloli, dew lap, wulaha, i wulaha, imbichukohakshup.

Diagonal, *a.* Hanaiyah.

Dial, *n.* Hushi kanulli isht ulhpisa.

Dialogue, *n.* Ittimanumpuli.

Diarrhoea, *n.* Ikfiah, issish hlopulli to have diarrhoea isht ahlopulli to cause diarrhoea, ikfiuchi.

Dictate, *v.* Anumpa apesah.

Die, *v.* Illi, fiopissah nusi, to die at, ai illi, may die, illa hinla, dead, illi, illitkunia to cause to die, illichi, death, illi, to die for another who was killed, ittiuilli, I am about to die, siaiillih mak oke, soli mak oke, I came near dying, sullinghah, I am dead sullih.

Differ, *v.* Itim inla, ittachowa, ittimnukowa to cause to differ, ittachowuchih, differ-

ent ikilitiholho.

Difficult, *a.* Ahchiba kullo, palummi.

Diffident, *a.* Nukwiya.

Dig, *v.* Kulli, dug, Kula: digger, na kulli, to root or dig the ground with the nose, woshoilichi.

Dike, *n.* Oka isht oktupa, yakni a kula.

Date, *v.* Chitolih.

Diligent, *a.* Ai ahli aiokpanchi, achunanchi; dilligently, achukmalit.

Dilute, *v.* Ikhomecho, diluted, ikhomo.

Dim, *a.* Tohbi, kashofa, okhlilechi, tuhfokoli, to cause dimness, tuhfokolichi.

Dime, *n.* Iskeli, taim, time achufa kut sint pokoli.

Diminish, *v.* Koyuffih, habofah, to cause to diminish habofochi, habofichi habohlichi diminished, habohlih.

Dimple, *n.* Yikowa.

Dine, *v.* Tahokoli impa upa.

Dint, *n.* Habefa, habiffichi, habiffi, dented or indinted, habefah pl. habefoh, habifkuchi.

Dip, *v.* Chubbili, to dip up, takuffi, dipped up, takafah, dipper, Ishtkufa.

Direction, *v.* Pimma (yet when said the finger is always pointed) another direction, okhowata, okhowatali.

Direful, *a.* okpullo.

Dirk, *n.* Bushpo isht ittibi.

Dirty, *v.* Litiha, to make dirty, litehli, litihli, a dirty fellow, hattak liteha, dirty face okhlitouli, I am dirty, salitihah.

Disappear, *v.* Koniah, disappeared, akunia, halatah.

Disappoint, *v.* Yimmichih.

Discard, *v.* Kanchih, kanchichih, discarded kucha, kunia.

Discern, *v.* Akostininchih, undiscernable, akostinincha hekeyu; discernable, akostinincha hinla.

Discharge, *v.* Hussah, (i. e. a gun) issuchi.

Disciple, *n.* Aiithana, ithuna, nan ithuna, uba anumpa ithuna, discipline ai im abuchi, ai akostininchi.

Discourage, *v.* Chukush illichi, discouraged chukush illi.

Discourse, *v.* Anumpulih, the head of a discourse, anompa nushkoba.

Discover, *v.* Ahanchih, ahayuchi atonninchih, akostininchih, i haiyakuchih, okfahlih, discovered okfahah,

Discretion, *n.* Hopoyuksa.

Disdain, *v.* Shittilemah, disdainful, shittilema.

Disease, *n.* Abeka, ililli, contegeous disease, haleli, I have caught the contageous disease; sahalelih, to take or catch disease, ulmollih, to give another disease, ulmollichih.

Disgrace, *v.* Hofahyalih, hofahyuchih, disgraced, hofahyah, to disgrace self, ilehofahyali, disgraceful, hofahya, disgraced hofahya.

Dish, *n.* Ampo, amphcta, bread dish, puskaaichto, a shallow dish, amp mahaia, amp malussa, a deep dish, ampo kolukbi, dishes, aiapushi, a flat dish, ampo patussa, a wash dish, ampo ai achefa.

Dishearten; *v.* Chukush illichih, dishearted, chukush illi.

Dishonest, *a.* Ikahlo, chukush ik ahlo, to be dishonest, ikaiahlo, to act dishonestly isht akanomih, to act dishonestly with self: isht ilakanomichi, dishonor hofahya dishonorably, hofahyalit, a dishonorable man, hatak hofahya.

Dislike, *v.* Ikai okpachoh, ikahuinchoh isht ikihono istikihahno, kanimmuchi.

Dislocate, *v.* Tahloffih, dislocated, tahlofa, to cause dislocation, tahlofichi, dislocation, tahlofa.

Dismiss, *v.* Kuchchih, kanchih, dismissed, kuchah, kuniah, tiapah.

Dismount, *v.* Akkowah; dismounted, akkowah.

Disperse, *v.* Fimmih, fimiptih, dispersed, fimah, fimimpah.

Dispose, *v.* kanchih, disposed of, kuniah.

Disposition, *n.* Ai im ulhpiesa, a gentle disposition, bashka.

Despate, *v.* Kulot itim anumpulih, it achowah, to cause a dispute, itachowuchi.

Dissertation, *n.* Holisso, anumpuli.

Dissoluble, *a.* Bila hinla, indissoluble bilahe keyu.

Dissolve, *a.* Beluchi, dissoluable, bila hinla indissolvable, bila he keyu.

Distaff, *n.* Ponola kullo atakali.

Distance, *n.* Hopaki, a short distance, ikhopako, distant, hopaki.

Distemper, *n.* Ililli, hlitika.

Distil, *v.* Holluyah, hoyah, distilled, holuyah.

Distract, *v.* Itta kushkolih, a distracter, hattak, itta kushkoli.

Distress, *v.* Ilbushalih, distressed, ilbushah, Nukhaklo, Nukhumah, Nahuttupa, extremely distressed, issikkopa, to cause extreme destress, issikkopalih, I am distressed, sasikkopa.

Distribute, *v.* Hopelah, kushkoli, kushupli, to distribute to each other, ittihopela, distributed, holhpela, distribution, holhpela.

District, *n.* Ulhti.

Disturb, *v.* Ataklummih, Nukhuklochi, afullih, afullichih, anumpullichih.

Disuse, *n.* Aksho.

Ditch, *n.* Yakni Kula, aka a yanulli,

Divan, *n.* Ai o binili.

Dive, *v.* Oklobushlih, pi, aklubbih, diver oklubbi.

Divert, *v.* Shanilih.

Divide, *v.* Itapahlullih, kashuplih, kushkolih, iti hopela, divided it apablatah, iti holhpelah, holhpelah, divided into, bakapah, divide in branches, talaktuchi, divided in branches, falakto, to divide with, ittukuohupa, ittukushupli, a divider, kashvpli hopela, division-filamoli, holhpela.

Divorce, *n.* Holisso koshofa, iti kunia holisso, tekchi i kunio holisso.

Dizziness, *a.* Chukfoloha, yushtimilih, dizzy, to be dizzy, or being dizzy, yushtmili, to cause to be dizzy, chukfolohchih, chukfolohlih, I am dizzy, satasimoh.

Do, *v.* Yummichih yamichih kaniohmih akaniohmih kaui ohmichi yohmih, to do so, ai yakohmi, a yakohmi, to do something with, akanimichi, doing something with, akanimih tahli, to cause to be done, akaniohmichi, a manner of doing, akaniohmi, (a fashion) to over do, ataplih, to do it over, ulbitilih, the same

done over cebitut, doing or do, yummohmi, have, shall or what must do, katimichih, katmichih.

Dock. *n.* Wushko ikhish

Doctor. *n.* Alikchi, a quack doctor, alikchi ila hobbi, a good doctor, alikchi achukma, alikchi impunna, to doctor, alikchih.

Doctrine. *n.* Nan isht abuchi, anumpa, nan isht hananchi.

Doe. *n.* Issi tek.

Dog. *n.* Ofi, his dog, ipuf, puppy, ofosik, a bitch, ofi tek, the owner of a dog, pushnayo, my dog, sapuf, dogwood, hakchopilhkupi, hakchopilhko.

Doll, *n.* Hatak holba isht washoha.

Dollar. *n.* Tuli holisso achufa.

Domestic. *n.* (cloth) Nantunna, nantunna tohbi.

Dominion. *n.* Apelichika, pehlichika.

Donate. *v.* Imissa, ipetah, donation, hulbina.

Donkey. *n.* Issuba haksobish falaia.

Donor. *n.* Nahabenuchi.

Door. *n.* Okhissa, aiabiha, aiulbiha aboha okhissa, a door shutter, okhisa isht okshillihta, okhisa isht ulbkuma, aboha isht okshillilihta door keeper, okhissa., atonih.

Dormitory. *n.* Anusi, aboh anusi.

Double. *v.* Puhlih, itulbilli, to double up, bounih bonulli doubled up, bonah, bonutah, doubled puhlah, bunni, itulbita, pulhkachi, pohlomah (as a pocket knife) to shut or double up, as a pocket knife, pohlommih, pohlomolichi, continually doubling, pohlohommih, I am doubling up, sabonah.

Doubt. *v.* Anuktuklo, ikyimmo, doubtful anukwiah, chishba, to be doubtful chishba, doubtless, ahlipulla, pulla, undoubtedly, ikahlokawa ikyohmokabeto.

Dough. Tanche pushi lucha, sour dough shatummi.

Dove. *n.* Puchi yoshoba.

Down. *n.* Abokbo, downs, lipismo, lipinto, to be thrown down, akkapilah, to throw me down, akkasepilah to come or get down, akkowah, down stream sokbish, downward, akkapilah, akema, akimma, to go down, akkaiah, akkaiah, to go down ward and hunt, akkahoyoh, to lie down, akkaittoloh, to fall down, akkaittulah fohopa akkukaha, fallen down, akkitulah, akkakahah, akkakohah, lying down, akkaittuyulah, laid down, akkakahut aisha, akkakah tmayah, bot laid down, akkakaiyaha, I fall down, akkasutulah, you fall down, akkachittulah.

Drab, *n.* Lusbi.

Drag, *v.* Shallulichih halullih, akka shalullichih, dragging akka shalullichit haluili.

Drain, *n.* Holluya; holluyuchi drained, holuya, yanulli.

Drake, *n.* Okfochush nakni.

Draw. *v.* Shalih, halullih; to draw up through a loop, ahlifih ahlifichi: drown up, ahlifah; to draw out by hammering, bot sheplih; drawn out, bot shepah; to draw out, with a stick or finger, follih; to draw a liquid, bichilih; drawn, bicha; to finish drawing, bichet tahli; drawn (from spasms,) halahlih; to cause to draw, halullichih; to unravel or draw out, hiifa; to draw a chance or lot, nashuelih to draw water ochih; continually drawing water, olhchih; to draw down the ear, when made, as a horse, okmohlonlih; to draw out strands, shihlih; drawn out, shihah; to cause to draw out shihlichih; to draw up the hind part of the body suddenly, yufonokahchi; to draw up with heat, yekullih; drawn up, yikotah; drawing knife, isht shafa.

Dread. *v.* Komunta ikomuntah nukshopa, nukwia; to dread each other, ittikomuntah.

Dream, *v.* Holhpokunah; to cause to dream, holhpokunnuchih; to dream about, aholhpokunnuchi; dreamed about, aholhpokunna; to dream, nusika; I dream, sanusika.

Drench, *v.* Ishkochechi.

Dress, *v.* Fokkichit shema hlafi; dressed: fohka, hlafa; to clothe or dress, fohkuchichih; to dress for the grave, hattak illi isht afohlih; dressy, shemah; to dress in mourning, tabashih; a dress, ulhkumma, uskuffa.

Drift, . Hakchihpo, akchihpo.

Drill, *v.* Fatohlih; drilled, fotohah; a drill, tuli isht fotohli.

Drink, *v.* Ishkoh; a place at which to drink, ai ishko; to drink with, ibai ishko; a drink, nan ishko.

Drip, *v.* Hoyah; dropped, hoiyah; to cause to drip, hoiyuchih, hallyuyuchih; a dripping, holuya.

Drive, *v.* Tihlelih pihlihchih, ayah chufichih, clauwelih; driving in or to drive in, shunnullichi; to drive them, tihlilih; to drive them in, ubihlih; driven in, ulbihkuchi ulbitkuchih; driven back, katapa, katapoa; to be driven in (as spokes) achushkuchi; driven, isht aya pehlichi; drover, nan ulhpoa isht aya.

Drone, *n.* Foi bila ishki hochito, hattak intakobi.

Drop, *v.* Hoyuchi, hoya, chilofah; dropped, holuya, kinahli, lewilih; to cause to drop, lucilichi; a drop, hoya; dropsy, oka atoba ililli, oka toba, oka i toba.

Dross, *n.* Hakhlopish.

Drouth, *n.* Chahto; to cause a drought, chahtochi; not drouthy, ikchahto.

Drown, *v.* Oka ai illi

Drum, *v.* Ahlipa chito olachi; a drum, ahlipa chito, ahlipa: drummer ahlepaboli; to beat a drum, ahlepa chitobolih; a drum stick ahlipa chito isht boli, ahlip isht boa, to sound the drum, ahlipa olah.

Drunk. *a.* Haksih; to be drunk haksi; oka haksih; drunkenness, haksih okishko haksih: somewhat drunk, haksi chohmi, shimmohah; not drunk, haksi keyu; to make drunk, haksichih; dead drunk, haksit illi: a drunkard, hattak okah ishko, okishko shahli; a great drunkard, hattak oka ishko shahli.

Dry, *a.* Shila bushshi, shelah; to be or being dry, shilah, chilakbi, chalakbi; to dry, shililih; dryness, shifa; a place for drying, ahaka; to dry at, ashililih; dried to or in, ashila; to cause to be dry, chahtochih, bushshichih: dried, chalokbih;

becoming dry, yauullih; to make dry, yauulichih, yuwullichih.

Duck, *v.* Oklobushlichih; ducked, oklobushlih; a duck, okfochush; drake, okfokchush nakni; a green head duck, hihlahchi, hakhoba; wood duck, hinluk; a diver, oklubbi kabaka; muscovy duck, muskoki okfochush; duck legged, akkutulla.

Due, *a.* Aheka takali, ai ulhtoba ona; not due; ai ulhtoba ik ono kisha.

Dull, *a.* Ikhaluppe, tukbi; to dull, tukbichih; dullness, tuhfokoli, weki.

Dumb, *a.* Ikanumpolo, ikanumpulo.

Dumpling, *n.* Walakshi.

Dun, *n.* Bokboki.

Dung, *n.* Yulhki; dunghill, yulhki aiashu; dung fork, yulhki isht piha chufak.

Dusk, *a.* Okhlilahpi, okpolusbi, akshocho, bichi, shochobbi.

Dust, *n.* Botulli, hitok tohbi, hittukchubi, pushi; to dust, tutuhli.

Duty, *n.* Ai ulhpiesa, nana akaniomiha ulhpisa.

Dwarf, *n.* Hattak kawasha, hattak imoma; hattak ikchaho.

Dwell, *v.* Achukka; to dwell together, ittuchukuchi.

Dysentary *n.* Issish ikfia; to have dysentery; ikfihlichi; to cause dysentry, ikfiachi.

E

Each, *a.* Bika; each: aiyuka; each after his kind, ai immi aiyukali.

Eager, *a.* Achilita; to cause eagerness, achilituchih; to be eager, akomuntah, ayimintih; not eager, ikayiminto.

Eagle, *n.* Osi, Ossi,

Ear, *n.* Haksobish; ear lock, haksobish tapaiyi hishi,ampi, (corn); ear ache, haksobish hotupa roasting ears, nipusha; ear ring, haksobish: takahli; ear mark, haksobishbusha, marked ear. haksobish busha; to mark the ear, hakso bish bushli; shrill sound in the ear, haksobish chasa; slit or split ear, haksobish chuhla; an ear slit, hakso bish chulafa; slit ears, haksobish chu hlahli; ear wax: haksobish hlitilli; a cropt ear, hakso bish hokofa;cropt ears, haksobish hokohli, hoksobish tupa, haksobish ulmo, haksobish tuptua; fox ear, haksobish ibakchufali; forked ear, haksobish chulakto; ear rings, haksobish takohli; the lobe of the ear, haksobish walohbi.

Early, *a.* Chike.

Earn, *v.* Asitubih.

Earth, *n.* Yakni lukfi, yakni; to be numbered with the earth, yakni ahulhtina.

Ease, *v.* Nuktalali; eased nuktula; to take ease, fohah; easiness, nuktula; easy, nuktula: anuktupah, nukchito; quite easy, nuktaiyula, to make easy, nuktcali, nuktulalichi; to mak all easy, nuktulchlih; being easy, nuktula.

Eat, *v.* Impa, upa; to eat at or upon, ai impa; we eat, epah; to eat with; ibai impa.

East, *n.* Hushi akuchaka; eastern hushi akuchaka; easterly, hushi akuchaka.

Eaves, *n.* Ahoiya, ahoiya, chukka isht holmo uhli, aboha holmo uhili, oka ahoya.

Echo, *n.* Hobachi.

Eclipse, *n.* Hushi kunia.

Economical, *a.* Ilatobah; economy, nan ila toba.

Eddy, *n.* Okfoyulli.

Edge, *n.* Alaka takcha, takchaka hallupa, uhli; two edged, hallupa tuklo, tahlahlaka hallupa.

Edict, *n.* Nan ulhpisa, aunmpa ulhpisa.

Editor, *n* Holisso ikbi.

Educate, *v.* Holisso ithananchi; uneducated, holisso ikithano; educated holisso ithana, holisso impuna

Effervercse, Honi

Effigy, *n.* Hatak hobuchih.

Egg, *n.* Akak ushi, akak ushi hloboa, akak ushi lobunchi: lobunchi; rotten egg, akak ushi shua; the yellow or yolk of an egg, akak ushi i lakna; the white of an egg, akak ushi i tohbi akak ushi i wulaha, akak ushi i wulakuchi.

Eight, *a.* Untuchina; eight, anahuntuchna, eighty, pokoli untuchina; eight hundred, tahlepa untuchina; eighth, isht untuchina.

Either, *a.* Kanimampo; not either achuffahpi kia keyu.

Elate, *v.* Ilawatah.

Elbow, *n.* Ibbak i shunkuni; elbow joint, ibbak i skukuni, itachakuli.

Elder, *a.* Buti, bashukchi, iksa akni, iksa pehlichi, iksa apesuchi; elderly, hatak assunochi, hatak tikba hatak assunochika the eldest or oldest brother or sister, akni.

Elect, *v.* Atokolih; elected, atokah, ulhtoka: election, ulhtoka; the place to hold an election, ai ulhtoka; an election by or with, nan isht ulhtoka; elector, atokoli, fotbohli.

Elegant, *a.* Isht imaka.

Elephant, *n.* Yulhkun chito; elifant.

Elevate, *v.* Chahachih; elevation, chaha: elevated, chahah; elevator, nan isht chahah.

Elm, *n.* Tohto;slipperyelm, balup.

Elope, *v.* Mullit kuniah.

Eloquent, *v.* Anumpuli impunna.

Elsewhere, *ad.* Kanimakinli.

Emaciate, *v.* Chunnachi hlepushichih, hlipushih; emaciated, chunna, hlipushi.

Emasculate, *v.* Hobuk ikbi; emasculated, hobuk.

Embarrass, *v.* Anuktuklochih; embarrassed, anuktukloh unembarrassed, ikanuktukloh.

Embellish, *v.* Aiuklichi, akohlih; to embellish with, isht akohlih, isht ulhkohah, isht aiuklichih; embellished, ulhkohah.

Embers. *n.* Hituk yunha.

Embower, *v.* Hashontika ashachi.

Embrace, *v.* Isht anukfokah shaolih: to embrace me affectionately, sapusholih.

Emetic, *a.* Hoctuchi, emetic wood, hiloha ikhish.

Emigrant, *n.* Wihut aya.
Eminence, *n.* Chaba i shahli, holitompa.
Emperor, *n.* Ulhti itibulhkaha i miko.
Employ. *v.* Tohno; to employ me, satohno; employing, tohno, tohohmoh.
Empty, *a.* Iksho, ikshot taha, ataha, ikahobo, shahbi; to empty into, asitilih; to make empty, shabichih; (as a clean place).
Enamor, *v.* I hullochi, aiasitiah; enamered at or with, aiasitiah.
Encampment, *n.* Binah, binat asha, binut aiasha; to encamp, binachih; encampihg continually, binahanchih.
Enchant, *v.* Afitiplih, afitiplichih, fuppulih, afuppulih; enchanted, afitipah, fuppulih an enchanter, hatak hulloka, isht ahullo; enchantress, ohoyo holloka.
Encircle, *v.* Apokfohlichih, apakfohlih, afolupli, afoluplichih; encircled, apakfohpah, afolupah afolotah.
Enclose, *v.* Fohkih; enclose fohkah.
Encourage, *v.* Atohnochih, atohnoh, nakinichih, yimintahanchih; encouraging, nakinichih, yimintahanchih; encouraged, yimintah.
End, *n.* Ahokofa, ai uhli, hokofa, hokofilih, uhli; the extreme end, ai uhli; to make an end, ai uhlichi ai yubbichih; endless, ai uhli iksho; to end something already commenced, ai yabichih; ended, hokofa; the but end, sokbish.
Endure, *v.* Achunnachih, hlopullih.
Enemy, *n.* Tanampi, tunop.
Engage, *v.* Tohnoh itim apesah; engaged, itim ulhpisa
English, *n.* I klish, nahullo, englishman, iklish hatak; english language, nahullo im anumpa nahullo anumpa.
Engrave, *v.* Bushlit holissochih; an engraver bushlit holissochi; engraving, bushtholisso; engraved, bushut holisso.
Engross, *v.* Hochetolit holissuchi; engrossed hochetolit holisso.
Enhance, *v.* Chitolichih.
Enigma, *n.* Nan ittim ikhuna.
Enjoy, *v.* Yukpah; enjoyed one's self with, ai isht il ayukpah; enjoyment, ai isht il ayukpah.
Enlarge, *v.* Chitolih, chitolichih; enlarged, chito; to cause to be enlarged, chitohlichih; an enlarger, hochetuchi.
Enlighten, *v.* Ithananchih, i towikelichih, anukfohkih, enlightened, anuk fohkah, one that enlightenes, anuk fohkichi.
Enlist, *v.* Hohchifo ishih.
Enable, *v.* Chahachih.
Enormous, *a.* Chitoh.
Enough, *a.* Ulhpesa, laua ulhpesa, yumma, not enough, ikono.
Enrage, *v.* Nokoachih, nukhobeluchih, enraged, hukoah, anukshomuntah, to be enraged, anukshomuntah chukush luah.
Enroll, *v.* Holisso takohlichih; enrolled, hohchifo holissot takohlih.
Enslave, *v.* Yukachi, a slave, yukah.
Entangle, *v.* Yushwichalih, to be entangled yushwichalih, ittufenah.
Enter, *v.* Chukowah, entered, chukowah, cannot enter; chukowa he keyu.
Enthrone, *v.* Ai asha holitopa om binilichih, a throne, alasha kolitopa; seated on a throne ai asha holitopa ombinili.
Entice, *v.* Atonochih, anukpullichih.
Entirely, *ad.* Kumohmi, Kummohmi.
Entomb, *v.* Aholluppi bohlih; entombed, holluppih.
Entrails, *n.* Iskuna; my entrails; suskona.
Entrance; *n.* Ai alota achukkowa.
Entrap, *v.* Hoklichih; entrapped, hoklih.
Entry. *n.* Achukkowa.
Enumerate, *v.* Holhtenah; enumerator, holhpenah, enumeration; holhtena, holhpina, hopenah.
Envious, *a.* Potunnoh, to cause enviousness, potunnohchi, envy, i nukkilli.
Epicure, *n.* Hattak impa shahli, issikopa.
Epilepsy; *n.* Haiochi, hoiochichi.
Epistle, *n.* Anumpa holisso nowutaya.
Equal, *a.* Ittilani, lawi, lawichi; to be equal alawih, alawichi; lawih not equal ikalauo; to equal, iti lauichi; to be equal to me; salawih; equal to aittilauih; equality, ai ittilauih.
Equip, *v.* Im atahli; equipped, im ulhtaha.
Equality, *n.* Ahli.
Equivocate, *v.* Anumpa, apakfohlichih, anumpa folotowuchih, anumpa ilaiyukachi; equivocation anumpa folotoah.
Eradicate, *v.* Ai iskiachi.
Erase, *v.* Akushulih, akushulichih; erasure akashafa
Erect, *v.* Hilechih; ikbi hiohlichi; erected, hikia, toba hiohlih, to erect at, ahilechi.
Err, *v.* Ashuchi, yoshoba; to err at aiashuchi; error; aiashuchika.
Eradition, *n.* Hattak nan impunna; hattak impunna, holisso impunna, nan impunna.
Eruption, *n.* Bokafa; foi liweli.
Escape, *v.* Hlakofi; escaped ahlakofi.
Especially, *ad.* Ana, ak he, akheno, ak het, akheto.
Espouse, *v.* Ittubohlih, itti halulih.
Essay, *n.* Holisso.
Establisa, *v.* Hilichih, ahlichi; established; hikia.
Esteem, *v.* Ahninchi, holitobli, hih ahnihighly estemed; holitompa, inestimable holitopa atepa.
Eternal, *a.* Bilia, bilict bilia, bilia cha bilia, to cause to be eternal; biliachichi.
Eucharist, *n.* Chitokaka im opiaka impa, opiaka impa holitopa, (Lord's supper.)
Eulogize, *a.* Holitopa isht anumpa; eulogized, holitopot isht anumpa; eulogy; holitoblit isht anumpuli.
Eunuch, *n.* Hobak, hatak hobak.
Evacuate, *v.* Kuchut wiha, issut tamoa, holufah.
Evade *v.* Apakfopa, hlakofi.
Evangelist, *n.* Ubanumpa ithananchi; ubanumpa isht utta, ubanumpa tosholi, ubanumpa isht aya, holisso holitopa holissochi.
Evasion, *n.* Anumpa apakfopa.
Even, *ad.* Akkia ittilawi, hokakkia, makkia, yakkia; even as, akkia; it is even, ak makoka, akmokoke; akmakona; even this or that; ak oh kia to come even with; ittakshoh, lauechi ittakunia, to be even ittilauih; to make even, ittilauichi
Evening, *n.* Opia, opia ka shohbi, okyah, early in the evening, okhlilahpi shohbi kanli, till evening, okyachi, shohbi.
Ever. *a.* Bilia, aiimoma, chattuk, ever and ever, bilct bilia, billiacha billia, forever, ont ahokofa wa bilia chabilia.

Ever-green, *a.* Okchamali bilia.
Ever-lasting, *a.* Bilia, bilia cha bilia, ai ulhliiksho.
Every, *a.* moma, every one, moyuma.
Evident, *a.* Otuni.
Evil, *a.* Haksi, ai okpulo.
Ewe, *n.* Chukfi tek.
Exalt, *v.* Chahachih, holitoblichih; exalted, halitopa chaha, exaltation, isht aholitopa,
Examination, *n.* Holisso apissa kucha, to examine pisa, pisa akostininchi. atanalichi, anukfillit pisa, bushlit pisa, to examine one's self ilanukfillet pisa, anukfillit ile pisa; examined, anukfillit.
Exasperation, *a.* Chukush lua.
Exceed, *v.* Ontiah. atupah, i shahlih exceeding, fiehna,
Excellency, *n.* Chitokaka; excellent achukma hochukma, aiyoba, most excellent. achuyukma, hochukma, hochuyukma, excellencies, hochukma,
Exchange, *v.* It atobuchi, itatobah; exchanged, it ulhtobah.
Excite, *v* Afullichih to suddenly excite with anger, nukhlibishshikachi.
Exclude, *v.* Ikholhtino.
Excommunication, *n.* Akucha ulhpisa, eating with, ibai impa, we all eat, iloh impa; to eat together, ittibai impa; to make eat, upachih; still eating: ampah; to keep eating, ahampa, eatible or edible, apa.
Excrement, *n.* Yulhki.
Excuse, *v.* Imahaksichih, kashofi, hlakofichih: to excuse one's self, nan isht il i mihuchih.
Execute, *v.* Isht antah, attali; execute, isht utta ai ahlichi: executed. ulhtaha: executioner, hatak nuksitili; executive, miko
Exemplify, *v.* Haiyakuchih.
Exercise, *n.* Abuchi.
Exhaust, *v.* Tikambichih; exhausted, akuniah, kota, tikambi, taha.
Exhibit, *v.* Otuninchih, haiyakuchih, pisachih.
Exhortation, *v.* I mihiha. anumpa, nan atohnohonchi. isht atonohchi.
Exile, *n.* Hatak kunia.
Exorbitant, *a.* Fiehna.
Expect, *v*; Ahnih; expectorate, hotilhko tofah kihhlafah.
Expedient, *a.* Ai ulhpesa.
Expel, *v.* Kuchichih, chuffichih: expelled, kucha.
Expensive *a* Iuili chito.
Expire, *v.* Fiopissah, illih, nusih.
Explain *v*, Otuninchih, anump tusholih; explained' anumpa tushoah, otoni; explanation, anumpa tushowah.
Experience, *n.* Aiimomaka.
Explode, *v.* Bokuffih, exploded, bokuffah, aksho.
Expose, *v.* Hohfahyuchih, walih; expositor, anumpa, tusholi; exposure, haiyakah
Expressman, *n.* Hatak anumpa isht aya.
Extend, *v.* Chitolih. chitolichih falaiachih; extended. chitolih; extension falaia.
Extinct, *a* Iksho. mosholi, ai issa, akshoh.
Extinguish, *v.* Mosholichi, okpuni.
Extol, *v.* Holitoblichih, ai okpuchih.
Extract, *v.* Akuchichih, bushlih; extracted, akucha bushah.
Extravagant, *a*; Atupa, fiehna.
Extreme, *a.* Fiehna, ai i shali; ai i shahli.
Extricate, *v.* Hlakoffih; extricable, hlakofa hinla.
Eye. *n.* Nishkin; sore eyes. niskin hotupa, hulbubi; sunken eyes, ibakshohmli; watery eye. okhaiyanli; eye lashes, shillikchi niskin; near sighted or dull eye. nishkin tolhha, to have swolen eyes, eyes full of matter, okhlachonlih, okbosonlih okmosonli; eye ball, nishkin nihi; eye brow imosana; eye lid. nishkin itiulbi, sleepy eyes. okhlapunli; *v.* to eye pesuchi.o hopokoyu, atokot pisa;a squint eye, one out or cock eye, okshakinli; an eyesight holhponayoh, hoponaya; to wink the eyes, akmoshlih; to wink one eye, mochuukli; to cause eyesight, holhponaybhi. hopunnayuchi; nearly closed eyes okfakolih: blue eyed, oktalonli; hazel eye, okwalonli, okwelonli.

F

Face, *n.* Nashuka, nashshuka; a bald face, ibakhatanli; red face, ibak homali. itak homali; a dirty face or unwashed face, okhlichanli, okhlitonli; to make face at, okmislih; my face sanashuka; to face, ulutulih asahali it asanli; facing ulatah.
Fact, *n.* Ahli.
Fail, *v.* Shippa, akunia; to make a failure: ikahlicho.
Faint, *a.* Tikambi kota; fainting, shimoha, illi; fainted, shimoha; I am fainting, sashimmohah.
Fair, *a.* Achukma, ai ahli, masheli.
Fairy, *n.* Kahikanchak: chukkishikanchiks
Faith, *n.* Na Yimmika, ai yimmika, ayimmi, yimmi; to be faithful, ai ahli; faithfully ai ahlika; very faithful, aiahli achukama. ai ahli fehna; faithful, nan ahli.
Fall, *v.* Akkittula. kinafa, pl kinahli, iklawot ia chilafah; to fall down. akka ittulaha, ittula pl. akka, kaha; fallen down, akkaittulah akka kohah; I fall down. akka suttulah; you fall down. akka chiitulah; to fall down from disease, akkummah, to cause to fall. chiloffi chilofuchi; falling chilohofa; to fall down. fihopa, hlitahah (as water); to fall down on the face, hliput ittulah; to fall with ibai ittulah: not fallen. as leaves. ikchilofo; the fall of the year. hushtulahpi onafahpi; fo fall into, ittuttulah; to fall (as fruit). lewilli; to make fall. lewilichi; to fall on. onotolah: fall of man. hatak ummona toba yoshoba, hattak ummona ashuchi ummona.
Fallible, *a.* Haksa hinla, asucha hinla.

False, *a.* Ik ahlo: to be false, holubih; falsely, holubit, often used as an adverbial phrase, as, holubit ish nohowa nah, do not go about telling lies; falsehood, holubi, anumpa holabi.
Falter, *v.* Anukchinto.
Fame, *n.* Aiannohowa, annoa; famous isht anoa, annoa achukma.
Family, *n.* Chukkachuffa; pertaining to a family, chukkachuffa ai ahalaya, ai okla; the head of a family, hattak chukka chufa pehlichi; his family, i chukka achuffa.
Famine, *n.* Hopoba hohchufo.
Famish, *v.* Hohchufo, hohchufot illih.
Fan, *v.* Amahlichih; to fan at, amushlichih, ahmahlih, mushlichih; fanned, mushachih; fanning mushlihinchi; fanner, ufkoh; a fan isht amahlichi.
Fancy, *v.* Anush kunnah; a fancy, aunushkunna.
Far, *a.* Hapaki; farther, hopaki, i shahli; very far, hopaki fehna; to cause to go far, hopakichi, hopakichichih; not far, ikhopako, biliką; not gone far, ikhopakicho not very far, olanlih; close by, olalosi, olasi; long way off, olanlichi keyu; very near there, onahosi.
Farmer, *n.* Osapa tuksuli, hatak ossupa atok suli.
Fascinate, *v.* Chukush yukachi; fascination, isht ahullo.
Fashion, *n.* Ayohmi
Fasten, *v.* Akamussulih akullochi afachalih, takali, afachah; fastened, akamussa; fastened together, ittu fehnah; to fasten strong or tight, akullochi; tight or strong, akulloh akamussah; to fasten a latch, afachalih; fastened, afacha, to causee to fasten, afachalichih; not fastened or stopped, ikakamusso; fastened together, ittakamussah, to fasten together, ittaka mussulih.
Fast, *a.* Tushpa, pulhki, chahlih shinimpah, (used for walking,) walk fast, chahlih; to make walk fast, chahlichih; fast and fasting, ik impasha, nuhulluchi,; to fast, okissah; to make go fast, pulhkichich.
Fat, *n.* Nia, bila; somewhat fat, nia chohmi to fatten, niachi, ipetut niachi; fattening, hlampko, niachi; fattened, niachi, ilhpitut nia; I am fat, saniah.
Father, *n.* Iki; my father, aki; your father, chiki; his, her their father, iki; our father, piki father or mother-in-law, ipolichih; grand-father. imafo.
Fathom, *v.* akka hoyoh; fathomless, akkaiksho.
Fatigue, *v.* Hoyapli; to fatigue, hoyaplichi tikabichi; fatigued, kota, tikahbi.
Faucet, *n.* Oka abicha, oka abichili.
Faulty, *a.* Asuchi.
Favor, *v.* Iti holba, to go in quest of or one who receives a favor, habenut aya; a favorite, aiasitia,
Fawn, *n.* Isushi.
Fear, *v.* I nukshopa i komunta; to cause fear, komalichi, nuksholi; fearfulness, nukshopa; fearful, anukwiah; fearful, sakomotah, sanukwiah.
Feast, *n.* Chepuli, impa chito, impa ulhpisa, impa chinto; a great feast, chepuli; to make a feast, chepulichi.
Feather, *n.* Hushi hishi, hishi; a chicken feather, akak hishi; to grow feathers, hishi, tobah: soft feathers, apukbo, apukbo lipismo, lipinto; a feather bed, hushi hishi patulhpo; a quilt made of feathers, kasmo.
February, *n.* Febuuli.
Feebleness, *n.* Haknip kota.
Feed, *v.* Impuchi, upachi; fed ilhpita, feeder, nan epeta.
Feel, *v* Potoli, pl, pasholi.
Feign, *v.* Ilahobbi.
Fell, *v.* Kinuffi, pl, kinahli; fell down akka kohah; to fall, chant kinuffi.
Felon, *n.* Hukopa, felonious, hukopa.
Feminine, *a.* Tek imma.
Fence, *n.* Holihta; the side of a fence, holihtah apotaka; fenced up, holihta fohka; picket fence, holihta halupa; fenceless, hohlita iksho; one string of fence, hohlita okhowataka, holihta okfoataka; to fence, hahtuchi; fenced, holihta, aholihta; a staked fence, holihta itta fenah; to stake a fence, holihta itta fenilih.
Ferment, *v.* Chobokuchi.
Ferry, *v.* Peni kuchichi, peni hlopullichi, ahlaopulli; I ferried, ahlopulli li tuk; ferryman, peni in talaia.
Fester, *v.* Aninchi, aninchichi; to cause to fester, aninchichichi.
Fever, *n* Yunha; to have fever and ague, hochukwut yunha; fever cake (spleen) luksi, fever bush, iti kosoma; bilious fever, yunha chito, lakna chito isht abeka.
Few, *a.* Kanomosi, kanomosi iklauo, achafoa; to be few, chubihah, chubihusih.
Fiat, *n.* Ai Yummohma.
Fib, *v.* Holabi.
Fiddle, *n.* Ahlipushi; fiddle bow, ahlepa isht olachi ahlep isht olachi; a fiddle string, ahlipah ushi ishtallakchi; a fiddler; ahlepa olochi, a base fiddle; ahlipushi chito.
Fie, *intj.* ehwa! ehwak.
Field, *n.* Ossapa; a hay field, hashuk abusha.
Fiend, *n.* Hatak haksi atupa.
Fierce, *a.* Yiminta, achilita; to cause fierceness, achlituchi; fierceness, homi.
Fig, *n.* Fik, a fig tree, fik upi.
Fight, *v.* Itibi; itibih, to cause a figh, ittibichi; fighter, nan itibi.
Figure, . Hobachi; to figure, hotihua.
File, *n.* Mihloffi; filing mihlohofi; filed, mihlofa mohlohli, haluppa; filed at, amihlofah; a file or rasp, isht mihlofa; a flat file, isht mihlofa patussa; hand saw file, isht mihlofa iskitini; filing, botulli.
Fill, *v.* Alotuli; to fill up, alotolih, cause to fill alotulichi, full, alotoa, alotowah, fullness, alota.
Film, *n.* Hakhlopish.
Filter, *n.* Ahoiya, aholuya, to filter, holuya hoiyuchi, hoyah; filtrated holuya, hoyah; not filtered, ik hoyo, ik busho.
Filthy, *a.* Litiha, chakapa; filthiness, litiha
Fin, *n.* Nuui sanahchi, nuui sanihchi.
Finally, *adv.* Ont isht aiopi, ont isht aiopiha, polaka.
Find, *v.* Ahauchi, pisa, ahayuchi; to find each other, ittahayuchi, to find me, siahayuchi.
Fine, *a.* Chipinta, lapushki, achukma haluppa; very fine or small, chipunta'

chipintasi; to be fine or soft, lipistoh; to cause to be fine or soft, lipistochi, pretty and fine, aiukli.

Finger, *n.* Ibbak ushi; forefinger, ibbak ushi tikba; middle finger, ibbak ushi iklunna, little finger, ibbak ushi ulhli; finger nail, ibbak chush; finger end, ibbak ushi wishakchi; thumb, ibbak ishki; finger ring, ibbak foka; finger rings, ibbak ushi ubiha; my finger, subbak ushi; my finger nail, subbuk-chush; my thumb, subbuk ishki.

Finish, *v.* Tahli, loshumi, ai ahli, aiahlichi, isht ahlophili; continually finishing, tahahlih; finished, ai ulhtahah, taha, loshoma; to finish off with alashummih.

Fire, *n.* Luak, hullushmi; fired, holukmi, hollushmi; to set on fire, hukmi, hushmi, luahanchi; make or kindle a fire, otih, tikbakahli; fire coal, tobaksi; fire wood, ulhti; fire place, ai ulhti, luak ai ulhti; fire dogs, luak in tikeli.

Firm, *a.* Kullo, ahli, kamussa.

Firmament, *n.* Shutika, uba shutik.

First, *a.* Tikba, ummona, ahpi, tikba, bilika; at first, ummona kuno, ummona hokuno.

Fish, *n.* Nuni; a black fish, nuni lusa; catfish nokishwana, nakishtali kushka; crawfish, shakchi; perch nuni patussa; gar fish, nuni kullo; sucker, nuni impusha homma; sun fish, nuni patussa; trout, sakli, shupik; buffalo fish; yanush, nuni kashina; whale, nuni chito okhuta asha, to fish, okwehlih, nuni ubi, nuni hokli.

Fist, *n.* Ibbak bonulli

Fit, *n.* Ahayah, halahli haiochi; to have a fit, haiuchichi; to fit in together, ittahayah.

Five, .. Tahlapi; five times, isht tahlapi, isht tahlapiha.

Fix, *v.* Aiiskah, aiiskiachi; to fix ones self, ilaiiskiachi; not to fix, ikaiisko.

Flag, *n.* Akshish balama, shupha.

Flail, *n.* Onush isht nihechi.

Flame, *n.* Libbika; to flame, libbi; to make a flame, libbichi.

Flank, *n.* Ikfichukbi, iffichukbi.

Flannel, *n.* Chukfi hishi tonna.

Flap, *v.* Hopohuchi.

Flash, *v.* Lipachi, malutha achi, hashuk mullih, shubboklih.

Flat, *a.* Patussa latussa, takussa, (pl, patuspoa); to flatten, latustoli, patussuchi, takussachih; somewhat flat, matuhli; flattened, takussolih; flat lands, yakni matali, yakni patali; flatness, takussa; to flatter, anumpa ahli keyu kia isht aiokpuchi, holabit yupali.

Flatulence, *n.* Akeluachi, shutuplichi; flatulent, shutuplichi.

Flaw, *n.* Bitanli; to cause a flaw, betanlichi.

Flax, *n.* Ponola kullo; wild flax, nuchi.

Flay, *v.* Hlufi, (pl hlohli); flayed, hlufa hlohla.

Flee, *v.* Chufah; fleeing, chuhafa; flight, chufa; fled, chufah.

Fleece, *n* Chukfi hishi ulmo; fleeced, chukfi hishi ulmoh.

Fleet, *n.* Pahlkih, shinimpah, to cause fleetness, pulhkichih.

Flesh, *n.* Nipi, haknip; reduced ih flesh, chunnah.

Flexible, *a.* Walohbi, bikota hinla; inflexible, bikota he keyu.

Flimsy, *a.* Okshichanli.

Fling, *v.* Bohpuli.

Flint, *n.* Tussunuk.

Float, *v.* Okpulalih, takakant aya.

Flog, *v.* Fummi; flogged, fuma.

Flood, *v.* Okchito yakni tahli, oka chito.

Floor, *n.* Iti patulhpo, iti patupo; ground or lower floor, akka iti patulhpo.

Florid. *a.* Homma, hommuchi.

Flour. *n.* Bota, bota tohbi, onush bota pushi; corn flower, tanchit bota; cold flour, bota kapussa; parched corn flour, bota lushpa.

Flourish. *v.* Fahfolih.

Flow. *v.* Yanulli.

Flower, *n.* Pakanli; passion flower, hachuktakaha.

Fluctuate, *v.* Bunukuchi.

Fluency, *n.* Anumpa i kucha achukma; to be fluent or fluent, anumpuli impunna.

Flush, *n.* Nashuka homma toba, homma.

Flute, *n.* Isht i pufa, Oskolah; to play on the flute, Oskula alachi.

Flutter, *v.* Timiklih, timikmili; flutter-timikmikli.

Fly, *v.* Hika, (plural, heli); a house or blow chukani; a fly blow, chukanushi; to fly open, fachama, horse fly, ohlana, ohlana lakna, wuhlana; butterfly, hut apushik; large butterfly, opa shilup; a fly, shushi; a gad fly, chunafilubi; large horse fly, ohlana chito; small horse flies, ohlana chipinta, spanish flies, shushi wulhkochi toba.

Foam, *n.* Pokpoki; to make foam, pokpokichi.

Fodder, *n.* Tanchi hishi, tash hishi.

Foe, *v.* Tunup, tunampi, i sanali.

Fog, *n.* Oktohbi; to cause fog, oktobichi.

Fold, *v.* Puihhlih, pohlommichi; folded, puhlah, pulhkuchi, pohlomah; to fold up in, abonullih; to pen or fold, holiht uni, pened or folded, holihta ulhto; wrinkled or folded, yikifa; to wrinkle or fold, yikiffih; foliage, iti hishi.

Folk or Folks, *n.* Okla hattak.

Follow, *v.* Iakaiya; to follow up as a creek, afohkichi; followed, ahlioh; following after or next, achaka; future or following timehimmak, himmak pilla; following after (if one) iakaya, if two or more, iakaiyoha; to follow each other around, ittifollillichi; to follow me, siakaiyah; to send to follow me, siakaiyuchi; follower, im antia, iakaiya, im i thuna.

Fond, *a.* I hullo atupa; to be fond of, anushkunna; to fondle me, sapushohlih.

Food, *n.* Nan upa, ilhpak, illimpa, pinak.

Fool, *n.* Hatah im anukfila iksho.

Foot, Iyi; foot of a tree, akishtula; hollow of the foot, iyi putta kalukbi; insteap, iyi putta pakna; heel, iyikotoba; sole, iyi putta; toe, iyushi; big toe, iyishki; little toe, iyush uhli; toe nail, iyakchush; a foot log or foot bridge, achup; my foot my feet, saiyi; my toe nail, saiyukchush; footman, akkayah, akka hekkit aya; footmen, akka hika; foot stool, aiohikia; a foot path, hinushi; a foot print, ahabli.

Fop, *n.* Hatak flak shema shahli.

For, *conj.* Ahah! as for, in connection nominative, ak akuto.

Forbid, *v.* Im olubi, alumih, alumichi:

forbidden, alamah, alumah.

Force, *n.* Hlamko; to force in, shomullichi, kafulih.

Ford, *n.* Ahlopulli, akucha, hinakocha; to ford, okahika; I forded recently, ahlopulle li tuk; I forded there some time since, ahlopullili tok; fordable, okahikah; not fordable, oka nowa he keyu.

Forefather, Hatak in tikba.

Forehead, *n.* Ibi takla, immossuna; prominent forehead, okussonli; high, broad forehead okkumali.

Foreign, *n.* Yakni inla, oklush inla, ahalaya keyu; foreigner, okla inla, hatak inla.

Foreknowledge, *n.* Ai yummoma he im ulhpesa.

Forelock, *n.* Ibisuchi; a bang, okkuchonli, okkahlonli.

Fornoon, *n.* Ik tabokonlo.

Foreordination, *n.* Ai yummoma he im ulhpesa.

Forest, *n.* Haiyaka-yaknihaiyaka, itanuka.

Forever, *ad.* Belia, belia cha belia, ont ahokofa wa.

Forge, *n.* Aiulhti; to forge, bohli.

Forget, *v.* Imihaksi, ahaksi, ahaksichi, aiyukomah; forgotten, imihaksit kunia; forgetfulness, nan im ihaksi; to forgive, imihaksichi, kashofi; forgiveness, hashofa, kashofa, imihaksichi.

Fork, *n.* Falakto, iti falakto; at the fork, afulakto; a fork, chulakto, chufak; to make a fork, chulatochih; a pitchfork, chufak hushuk isht pehli; a table fork, chufak isht impa; a fork in a limb, falakto; to divide into forks or branches, falaktuchi; a fork in a stream or limb, i filummi; to fork, felummi felumminchih; several forks, itakchulashli; a wide fork, itakchulali.

Former, *a.* Chashpo; formerly, chashpo.

Fort, *n.* Holihta kullo; to fortify, holihta kullo ikbi.

Forthwith, *ad.* Himmonali.

Fortnight, *n.* Nitak hullo tuklo.

Forwad, *a.* Pit, tikba pila, tikba pilla.

Foul, *a.* Litiha; foulness, litiha, kashofa keyu.

Foundation, *n.* Aminti, intola, intolapi.

Foundery, *n.* Ai akmo; a founder, akmochi

Fountain, *n.* Aminti, kuli; fountain head, wishakchi.

Four, *a.* Ushta, four times, ai ushta, ai ushtaha; fourthly, ont ai ushta, ont ai ushtaha.

Fowl, *n.* Hushi.

Fox, *n.* Chula; red fox, chula homma.

Fracture, *n.* Koa, (of the skull); pokota, (of the limbs).

Fragments, *n.* Boshulli.

Fragrant, . Balama.

Frail, *a.* Hlipushi.

Frame, *v.* Foka itim ulhpesuchi.

Frank, *a.* Haiakah, frank-in-cense filakinsens; frakness, anumpa luma iksho.

Frantic, *a.* Holillubi, tasimbo.

Fraud, *n.* Haksichi; to defraud, haksichi.

Free, *a.* Yuka, keyu, i nahollo iksho; to give freely for nothing, pilla freely, fichna.

Freeman, *n.* Yuka keyu; freeman, tushka, ilap ahni-aya, hattak yuka keyu.

Freeze, *v.* Akalupechi, akalupi, kalampa, kalampi; frozen, akalupi; frozen akalupit taha; to cause to freeze, kalampichi; to freeze on me, siakuluplih; I am frozen, siakalupih.

French, *n.* Filanchi, fulanchi; frenchman, filanchi hatak.

Frenzy, *n.* Holilubi.

Frequently, *adv.* Bekah.

Fresh, *n.* Okchaki, himona.

Fret, *v.* Nukouchi, misholichi; fretful, im anuk fila kullo, hushaya.

Friday, Flaite, falaite.

Friend, *n.* I kana, itibapishi ittikana kana; very dear friends, itti kanna fehna; pretended friends, itti kana ilahobbi; not friendly to each other, itti keyu; mutual friends, hattak ittikana; a friend of humanity, hatak i kana; friendly, bashka achukena, ikana; friendless, ikana ik im iksho.

Frighten, *v.* Nukhlakushli, nukhlakanchali mahlali, nukshobli, anukhlakanchalih, nukhlakashli; frightened, nukshopa· nukhlakancha mahlatah, frightened, anukhlakancha; to cause to frighten, mahlahlichi.

Frigid, Kapussa.

Frog, *n.* Kiba, shukuttih; bull frog, halonlubi; young bull frog, shokutti, small frog, kalaska; toad frog, shilukwa, tree toad, chuk palantak, hachukpalantak; tad pole, yaloba.

Frost, *n.* Hotonti; frosty, hotonti; to cause frost, hotontichi; white frost, okti huta; frosty color, shukshoki.

Froth, *n.* Pokpoki; frothy, pokpoki.

Frow, *n.* Iti isht shima.

Frown, Homechi.

Fruit, *n.* Uni nan uni: to bear fruit, anih; fruitless, uniiksho, ik ano, ik ahobo.

Fry, *v.* Auushli, fried, ulwusha, frying pan, aiulwusha ai ishi asha, ai asha, ai ulwusha, apula.

Fuddle, *v.* Haksichi; fuddled, haksi.

Fulfill, *v.* Aiahlichi, aiahle, imaiahlichi; fulfilled, ai ulhtaha, imaiahlih.

Full, *a.* Alota, kaiya, alotowa; fullness, alota; brim full or bank full, alotowa: stomach full, kaiyah; I am full, safihopa; to be full, shatuplih.

Fundament, *n.* Hapullo nipi, isht binli, nopullo.

Funeral, *n.* Ayukshochi, ayuya, hopi; funeral rites, hopit isht asha.

Funnel, *n.* Katoba intuni.

Fur, *n.* Na hishi lapushki-hish i lapushki.

Furlong, *n.* Falak, untuchina kut kowi achufa chatuk.

Furrow, *n.* Hina; to furrow, bushli, buchali; buchaya, busha.

Further, *a.* Hopaki i shahli, mishihma, mishah, further time, himmak ma; furthest or farthest, hopaki i shaiyali.

Fusible, *n.* Bila hinla.

Future, *a.* Himmak; a future time, himmak ma; future state, hatak illi shilom, bish ai asha.

G

Gag, *v.* Itukha okshita.
Gain, *v.* Ahanchi, ishi, alapanlih; a gainer, ahanchi; to make additional gain, alapanlinchih.
Gall, *n.* Basunlush; to gall or inflame, ushunuchlh, pikofi; galled, pikofa.
Gallery, *n.* Hoshontika, ohoshoutika, apushohia.
Gallop, *v.* Tabakli, abatullih, habataklih; to cause to gallop, abatullichi, habatullichi:
Gallows *n.* Anuksitili, anuksita, hatak anuksita.
Gamble, *v.* Kahli, iti kahli, buskah, bustoh; gambling, buskah; a gambler, hatak buska.
Gander, *n.* Shilaklak nakni.
Gang, *n.* Hatak katonomonah, hatak kanohmi ona; a gang or herd, ittapeha.
Gangrene, *n.* Nipi toshbi.
Gap, *n.* Ahaluppa anukpilifa, pilifli; a gap in a mountain; nuni ai itta kolofa; to make a gap in tools. pillifichih.
Gape, *v.* Hawah, itakhabali; gaping frequently, hahawah.
Gargle, *v.* Itukwahlichi, itukwuhlichi.
Garment, *n.* Nafohka, ilefohka.
Garnish, *v.* Aiuklichih, akohlih, isht akohli, isht ulhkohah: garnished, akohah.
Garrison, *n.* Holihta kullo:
Garter, *n.* Iyulhfoa, iyafoa.
Gas, *v.* Hofullih.
Gash, *n.* Busha; gashed. chayah, pilifah; to gash, pillifiih.
Gate, *n,* Aiabiha, aiulbiha, ai okshillihta, holihta isht ulhkuma. holihta okhissa.
Gather, *v.* Ittunahlih, itahobi, umo; gathered, itahoba, ulmo itunnaha; to gather at, ai ittuhobbih; to gather at, ai ittuhobah; to glue together, ai ulbochih; glued together ai ulboh; gathered in a heap, fohompah; to live together, ittahayuchi.
Gaunt, *a.* Yahunnah; being gaunt, yohunnoah; to make gaunt, yohunnachi.
Gay, *a.* Yukpa.
Gazette, *n.* Hollisso.
Gear, *n.* Isuba isht halulli.
Geese, *n.* Shilaklak; gander, shilaklak nakni; wild goose, hakha; goose, shilaklak tek; gosling, shilaklak ushi.
Gelding, *n.* Hobuk, issuba hobak.
General, *n.* Hopaii.
Generation, *n.* Ai ittishali, ittishali, ai unchululi isht ai unchululi, hattak isht atia unchulolih; the present generation, himona hofanti.
Gentile, *a.* Chintail okla, chintail, okla nan ik ithano, okla uba anumpa, ik im iksho-bulbuha.
Gentle, *a.* Honayo iksho, kostini; to gentle, hopoyuk salih, hopoyuksachi, kostininchi; to be gentle, kostinih; gentleman, hattak holitopa, hattak ulhpesa, hattak hopoyuksa: gentleness, honayo iksho; not gentle; ik honayo, ikkostino.
Germ, *n.* Aminti; to germinate, abusalih, busali, germinated, abusah.
Get, *v.* Ishi, ahanchi; to get down, akkowa; got down, akkowa; got in, or penned up. ulbihah, got or gotten; asha.
Ghost, *n.* Shilup, shilombish.
Gibbet, *n.* Anuksita, anuksitili.
Gift, *n.* Na hulbina, na holhpilla, holhpila, ima; received as a gift, habenah; to make a preset or gift, habenuchi; one who goes to receive a gift, habenut aya: given, hulbina; a giver, nan ima.
Giggle, *v,* Yukpa. ululli.
Gill, *n.* Chil, ushta kut isht ishko achufachatuk, chil achufa.
Gill, *n.* Impakti akak impusha, (of a fowl); kaksun wakla, (of a fish).
Gimlet, *n.* Isht fotohushi; spike gimlet, isht fotohushi chito.
Gin. *n* Auihi, anihilichi; cotton gin, punola anihechi
Ginger, *n.* Aksish homi; ground ginger, akshish homi botah.
Gird, *v.* Takchi, ashelichi, ashehuchi.
Girdle, *v.* Uskufuchi. yikuhli; girdled, yikuhla.
Girl, *n.* Ulla tek.
Girth, *n.* Ikfoka isht sita, ikfoka ishit tullakchi.
Give, *v.* Ipeta, ima, habenuchi; to give recently, or quickly, ihima· given, ilhpita, hulbina; give here, auechih; give it to me, et uma, to give back, falummint ibbak fohki falumint ima; a giver, habenuchi, nan ima, na habenuchi; to give caution, haha; given, hulbina; to give one's self up. as a criminal, ileyukuchi, to donate or promise to give, imissah; to give advice, nun i miah; lending or giving something, nan i potah, to give me, sapetah, to give boot. alapalinchi ulupliichi; boot given alapanh, ulupuli.
Gizzard, *n.* Chakiffa.
Glad, *a.* Yukpah; to gladden, yukpalih; to be glad, imachukma, yukpah. na yukpah: gladness, na yukpa, nan isht il ayukp; I am glad, sayukpah; gladsome, yukpah.
Glance, *v.* Anaktibuffih, anaktibulli, anaktibullichi; glanced, anaktibafah, anaktibafoah, anaktiboa, anaktibatoa: to glance off, chassulih; to cause to glance off, chassullichi; not glanced, ikchassulloh; to glance and go obliquely off, tibullih, tibullichih.
Glaring, *a.* Tohchalalih, tohpokali.
Glass, *n.* Apisa; glassware, apisa toba; a a window glass, apisa kosshofa; a glass window, apisa kashofa okhisushi; sash for a glass window, apisa kashofa ai ulbiha; mirror, apisa.
Glean. *v.* Ulbulli; gleaned, ulbulah.
Glib. *a.* Halushki, haluski halusbih.
Glimmer, . Malottakachi, tohkasakli, to glimmer this way, et tofohkoli.
Glisten. *v.* Tohpakali, chulhchulhchuki, malanchah to make glisten, chulhchulhchukichih; glistening, ma atah, shohpakalih.
Glorify, *v.* Holitoblichit ai okpachih; holitobli, holitoblichi; glorified, holitopa

umpa; holituhompa; to cause to be glorified, holitopuchi.

Glory. *n.* Holitopa, aholitopaka, isht aholitopaka, shohpakali, holitoput annoa; glorious, aholitopaka; a place for honor or glory, aholitopa.

Glossy, *a.* Malantah.

Glove, *n.* Ibbak foka.

Glue. *a.* Kaucto; glue pot, kaucto ahonni; to glue together, ai ulbochih, ittulbochi; glued together, ittulboh; glutinous, shinushbi.

Gleet. *n.* Huta; to have gleets or whites, hutah antia.

Glutton. *n.* Hatak impa shahli.

Gnash, *v.* Noti it ai issochi.

Gnat, *n.* Yikofa, shushi; buffalo gnats, hachulopushki; dog gnats, yikuffa.

Gnaw, *v.* Kilihih; gnawing, kilhih.

Go, *v.* Ia; if two, iti achi; if more than two, ilhkoli; go and stay, out anta out ai yashah; go by, ont ia; to go on farther, achakalichi; to go to, ai onah akkanulli; to go near, bilinkut ona, akkanallih; to go on foot, akkayah, akka noah; to go down, akka ia; to go over or across' atanuplichi, auanapolih; where to go over, atanapa; to go backward, falamoah; to go aside, fichupli, fichupah, fichupolih; to go slowly down, (as water) halata kullo; to go in, chukkowa; go on, (if one) mia; if more than one, hotepah; to go continually, ihiyah; to go back to, i falamao; about to go, iahosi, ia chintuk; to go in or unto, iba chukkowa; to go with, ibai ia, awant ia; we all go, iloh ia, iloh ilhkoli; to go by, im ia imaiya; to go over or above, abanuplih, tanuplih, tanuplih, abanuplichi; go and bring, isht echi; both going or gone, itti achi; going side by side, ittaputah; several going about, ittanowah; to go back to each other, itti falamah; to go in or going in, maiah ubihah; to go out, as fire, mosholih; to cause fire to go out, mosholichi; to go in a wrong direction, naksika ia; to go down hill, akuttuhat; to cause to go fast, pulhkichih; to go under as water, yullullih; to go through, hlipulli, hlopulli; to go and return, falamut ula chi; to go back, falamut; going back, falamut aya; I go, ia li; I can go, ia la hin la; you go, isht ia; you can go, ish ia hinla; let us go, kil ia, let us all go, kil ilhkoli kilohia; to go off forever, biliachih; to cause to go off forever, biliachichi.

Goat. *n.* Isi kosoma; male goat, issi kosoma nakni; female goat, issi kosoma tek; kid, isi kosomushi, issi kosoma ushi.

Gobble. *v.* Temah, olah; gobbling, tohimah, olahanchih; gobbler, fakit nakni, fakit homutti.

God. *n.* Chitokaka, chihowa; godliness, chitokaka holitobli, chihowa holitobli; godly, chihowa nan ai ahni, holitopa; inspiration of God, chihowahut nakfokichi; kingdom of God, Chitokaka apelichika, chihowa aphlichika; love of God, Chitokaka isht i hullo, chihowa i hullo mercy of God, Chitokaka hokut i nukhaklo, chihowa nan isht i nukhaklo, ai i nukhaklo; omnipotince of God, Chitokaka nana okloha im aiya, Chitokaka nana moma im aya; omniscience of God, Chitokaka nan okluhaka ithana; omnipresence of God, Chitokaka himmona achufanli kanima moma anta; praise of God, Chitokaka ai im aholitopa, chihowa ahnichi; son of God, Chitokaka ushi chihowa ushi; the throne of God, chihowa aiasha, chihowa abinili; to worship God chihowa aiokpuchih; a worshiper of God, Chihowa aiokpuchi; God's laws, or the ten commandments, Chihowa im anumpa uihpisa pokoli; the lamb of God, Chihowa i chukfi ulhpo ush; an obedience to God, Chihowa im atia; a disbeliever in God, (an athiest) Chihowa i yimmi keyu; an unknown God, Chihowa kuna ik ithuno; the almighty God, Chihowa Chitokaka, Chihowa moma i shahli; revelation of God, Chihowa isht otuni; gods, nahollbut toba putta.

Gold. *n.* Tuli lakna, tuli holisso lakna; gold mine, tuli lakna akula, tuli holisso lakna akula.

Good, *a.* Achukma, aiyoba, hopoyuksa, hochukma, seemingly: good, achukma ahoba; good in the hightest degree, achuyukma, achukma; very good, achukma fehna, achukma aiahli; better, achukma i shahli; best, achukma moma i shahli, achukma; still good, achukma moma; not good, achukma keyu, makali, ikackukmo to improve or make good, achukmalichih achukmali, aiyobali; to look good, achukmalit pisa; a good place, ai achukma, a, yomba; a very good place, ai achukma, ai yobaka; a better place, ai achukmaka; to take good care, ai yobali; to be good, ai yoba, hocukma; good talk, anumpuli achukma, anumpuli impunna; good nature, bashka; goodness, hochukma, nana achukma, nana aiahli; to make them good, hochukmalichih, hochukmalih; I am good, siachukma; both good achuma bika, ittatuklot achukma; all good, achukma bieka, achukma moma, moma achukma; in good health, ayumbakah.

Goods, *n.* Ulhpoyak; groceries, ilimpa ulhpoyak; drygoods, nan toshbi, ulhpoyak.

Goose. *n.* Shilaklak tek; a wild goose, hakha; a tailor's goose, nafoka ishthumi chito; gooseberry, yuhlo ulhpoa.

Gore. *v.* Bahlih; to cause to be gored, bahlichih.

Gospel, *n.* Uanumpa, uba isht anumpa.

Gossip, *v.* Anumpa chukushpa shahlih; a gossiper, anumpa chukushpashali, anumpa chukushpa shali.

Gouge. *v.* Follih, fullih; gouged, fulah.

Gourd, *n.* Lokush, shukshobak; a water gourd or dipper, ishtkufa.

Govern. *v.* Pehlichi; governed, miko, ulthi i miko kufna; to make a governor at, amikochi.

Grab. *v.* Tihliffih, pl, tihlolih; grabbed, tihlifah, tihloah.

Grace, *n.* Chihowa holitobli, ayupa isht i kana; graceful (in manners), aiukli, isht imaka.

Grain, *n.* Uni, anih, tauchi, issubupa, onish lakchi.

Grand, *a.* Chito; to cause to be grand, chitolichi; grandeur, chaha, holitopa; grand-mother, ippokni; a grand daughter

ipokt·k; a grand son, ipoknankni; grand father, imafo.

Grant, *v.* Ima, aiokpuchi.

Grape. *n* Paki; a grape vine, pakapi; grape juice, paki okchi, pakokchi; to pull down a grape vine, pakapi hiffih.

Grapple. *v.* Hokli, itti hokli, halulli; to grapple together, kiselih.

Grasp. *v.* Yichiffih, hokli, ishi.

Grass, *n.* Hashuk; crab grass, hashukputa, water grasses, hashuk ulhpoa; sedge grass, hashuk bassi; mowed or grass cut, hashuk busha; to cut grass, hashuk bushli; dry grass, hashuk busha shila; large grass, hashuk chito; grassy, hashukfoka to feed with with grass, hushuk isht ipetah; to cause to eat grass, hushuk ai impuchi; a grass blade, hushuk isht bushli; a grass roof, hushuk isht holmo; to rake hay or dry grass, hushuk shila ittunahlih; a grass or straw bed, hushuk patulhpo; to dry grass, hushuk shililiah; a grass eater, hashuk upa; a place from which grass has been cut, hushuk abusha; bear grass, pissah, pissah chula; grass hopper, hatafo, hatuffo, shakili.

Grate. *v.* Mihloffih; grated, mihlofah, mihlohah; continually grating, mihlohoffih; a grater, tanchi isht mihloffih, amihlofah.

Grateful, *a.* Aiokpanchi.

Gratify, *v.* Fihoplih; gratified, fihopa.

Grave, *n.* Holluppi; to lay in a grave, ahulluppi bohli; to dig agrave, aholluppi kullih; a grave stone, aholluppi tuli hikia; a grave yard, aholluppi, hattak aholluppi aholluppi holihta; monument, isht ikhanahe; service at the grave, ahopi ka isht al utta he ulhpesa; mourners, tabashi ulhleha; prayer, anumpa ilbusha.

Gravel, *n.* Tuli taloshik, tuli foka.

Gravy, *n.* Bila.

Gray, *a.* Tohbi, huta.

Graze, *v.* Hopohka; to cause to graze, hopoh kuchi.

Grease, *n.* Bila; to grease, fokkichi, litikfochih, bila, ahammichi; greasy, bila bichah; melted grease, bila; unmelted grease, bila akmi; greased, litikfo, bila ahamah, to pour grease on, bila ohlalih; grease poured on, bila ohlayah; grease for a lamp, bila pula toba, to continue to grease, fokkihinchi; to grease at last, fokkiechi; greasy, litikfo; to make grease, litikfochih; I am greasy, salitikfoh.

Great, *a.* Hocheto, chito; greatness, chinto, hocheto; to be great, chitoh; to make great, chitolih; great ones, hocheto.

Greedy, *a.* Anuktupah iksho; to be or being greedy, anuktupah, issikopa, bunna atupa.

Green, *a.* Okchamali; pale green, okchakko, bright green, kilikoba; green, (not ripe) okchaki, okchukkochi walohah wulwuki.

Greet, *v.* Ai okpanchi; greeting, ai okpanchi; not greeting, ai okpanchi keyu.

Greyhound, *n.* Ofi puihki.

Griddle, *n.* Puska tuspuska anuna.

Gridiron, *n.* Tuli nip aiulhpusha.

Grief, *n.* Nanukhaklo, to grieve, nukhaklochi; grievous, okpulo, nukhaklochi.

Grind *n.* Fotohli, botohli, shohlichi; groud, fotoha, bota, shuachi; a place for grinding, afotoha; a back tooth or grinder, isht hopasa; a grind stone, tul ashuachi, tasheka, chashumpik, iskiffa ashuachi.

Grip, *v.* Yichiffi, kiseli.

Grist, *n.* Fotoha.

Grit, *n.* Lakchi; coarse grit, as sandstone, shikkulah.

Groan, *v.* Hiha, kiffaha; frequent groaning, hihiha, kiffahahah; to cause to groan kiffahuchi.

Groom, *n.* Hatak himona ohoyo ittawaya.

Groove, *v.* Patahlichih; grooves, patahli.

Ground, *n.* Yakni; to ground, akkatulah; ground nut, waya, yaknukwaya, yakni i bula.

Group, *v.* Lokohli.

Grow, *v.* Hofantli, offo, aliktih, okpichillih; growing or grown, aliktih; to cause to grow, aliktichih; grown to manhood, hofanti; I am grown, sahofantih; just grown, himona hofantih.

Growl. *v.* Kilihah, tiklihah.

Grub. *v.* Itakshish kuchi; a grub worm yalah.

Grudge. *v.* I nukkilli.

Grunt. *v.* Hlukah; grunting, hluka, hlukhluah.

Guard, *v.* Atoni; unguarded, ahaik ahno.

Guess. *v.* Im ahoba, himak fokalechit miha.

Guide. *v.* Apesanchi, ufunulih; a guide, apesuchi, tikba heka; guided, ufunah.

Guilt. *n.* Ai ashuchika; guiltless, haksi keyu; to find guilty, onochih.

Gull. *v.* Haksichi; gullet, isht nanubli.

Gulp. *v.* Bulakachih.

Gum. *n.* Nuta balakchi, nuta hika; sweat gum, hika; wax or gum, hiittilli; black gum, hushupa, itunih.

Gun *n.* Tanampa, tanapoh; gunsmith, tanamp ikbi, tanamp aiska.

Gurgle. *v.* Wunlohuchih; gurgling, chubohuchi, chobohhanchi.

Gut. *n.* Iskuna; my entrails, suskuna.

H

Habit. *n.* Ai momuchi, ai yommohmi, ayummohmi, akaniohmi, ayohmi; habitual, ai momuchi; habitation, aisha; habitually, chatuk, chokumo.

Hack, *v.* Chanli; a hack, iti chanmli, iti chunaha.

Hail, *n.* Hatafo, hatuffo; hailstorm, hatuffo; to cause hail, hatafochih; to hail, hatafo.

Hair. *n.* Hishi; having hair, ishi asha; to be hairy, hishashah; long hair, hishi falaia; having much hair, hishi chito having no hair, hishi iksho; having hair grown, hishi toba; to grow hair, hishi tobah; lock of hair, haksun hishi; front or bang lock, ibishshuchi; hair of the head, pashi; hair of the hand or body, hishi; gray hair, pashi tohbi, yushbokoli; my hair, supashi; curly hair, yusbonoli wonoksho.

Hall. *n.* Aboha itti takla.

Halloo, *v.* Apahlichih, ali; to hollow, holitoblichi holitobli.
Hale, *a.* Achukmaka, nipi achukma.
Halt *a.* Kinafa, (lame) to halt or walk lamely, tabiklih; a place where to halt, ahilechi; halter, ibihcholo, foka.
Halve, *v.* Ita pahlulli; halved, ita pahlata.
Ham, *n.* Obi.
Hames, *n.* Iti ikonla; hame string; iti ikonla foka isht talakchi
Hammer, *n.* Isht boa, nau ishtboa chufok isht boa; to hammer, bohli; hammered, boah; shoe hammer, isht boa iskitini; sledge hammer tuli isht boa chito.
Hammock, *n.* Bokkoh, (ie hammock lan 1).
Hamper, *v.* Anuktuklochih; hampered, anuktukloh.
Hand, *n.* Ibbak; to hand, ima, echi; to shake hands, ai okpuchi; hand it here, auechi, echi; the right hand, isht imma: left, afabi; my hand, subbak; handkerchief, nan tapuski.
Handle, *n.* Ahalulli, ahakli, aieshi, ai ulphi, to handle in conversation, isht anumpuli; touched or handled pashohah to touch or handle, pashohlih, potoli, isht anta.
Handsome,, *a.* Aiukli, pisa achukma, pl. hochukma, ayumba; not handsome, akaioklo, makali.
Hang, *v.* Takalichi, takali; if more than one, takohlichi taholi, takomaya, to hang by the neck, nuksitelih; hung by the neck, nuksitah; hang over, afahatah; a place for hanging by the neck, anuksita, anuksitili, hattak anuktilih; to hang on to, halanli; to hang many, nuksitohlih; to hana up, takalichi takolichi; hung up, takohli; hanging the head to one side, chiksanali; a hangman, hattak nuksitili.
Hank, *n.* Ponola shuna talakchi, ponola shuna, ponoshuna.
Happen, *v.* Akaniohmih: to have something happen, isht akaniohmih.
Happiness, *n.* Ayukpa, isht ilaiyukpa, nan, yukka, nan isht ilayukpa: the place of happiness, nan ayukpa: to be happy, imachukma.
Harbor, *n.* Fohah: a harbor for vessels, peni aiatuya, pen ataya.
Hard, *a.* Kullo, hakmo, kamussah, chalakbi chilakbih: hard as flint corn hlimimpa: to become hard, as a roasted potato, kachumbi: difficult or hard, palummih: to harden, as grease or water, akmichih: hardened, akmih, akmoh; to
Harden, kullochi kamusuli; hardened, kulo kumussa; hardihood, chukush nakni; hardy, hattak nipi achukma; hardware, nan aholhponih.
Hark, *v.* Haklo, haponaklo; hark, (to call quick attention), nah.
Harlot, *n.* Ohoyo i lumaka; to play a harlot, ihaksia ihakloh.
Harm, Okpunih; harmed, okpulloh.
Harness, *n.* Issuba isht halulli; harness for a loom, pono shochoha.
Harrow, . Onush isht ompoholmo, yakni isht lapuskichih.
Harsh, *a.* Kullo, homih, homichi haksuba.
Harvest, *v.* Hoyoh.
Hasp, *n.* Isht afacha.
Hasten, *v.* Tushpuchi, tushpuli, tushpalichi, to be in haste, anukwaya; hastily anukwayut; to make haste, anukwayuchi tushpalichih; hastiness, anukwaya; to haste, tushpa; hasty tushpa, ahah ik ahno.
Hat, *n.* Shupo, shapo, to wear or wearing a hat, shapolih; put a hat an, shupolichit, his hat, i shapo; hatter, shappo ikbi.
Hatch, *v.* Hofullichi, fachanlichih; hatched, hofulli; hatching, hofulli· a place for hatching, ahofullichih.
Hatchet, *n.* Iskif ushi.
Hate, *v.* Nukilli, isht ik i ahno, i hichchalih, ihichchulih, isht ikihahuoh, istikihahnoh, i nukkllih; hateful,. okpulo, ikachukmo; hatred, iti nukkillih ai i nukkillih.
Haul . Shalih; a hauler, halulli.
Have, *v.* Ishi, ishi, im asha, im aiasha, in tonla; having ieshi; to have none or not to have, ik im iksho.
Haw,, *n.* Chinafila.
Hawk, *n.* Hattak hlipush, akak ubi; fish hawk, chukcho; squirrel hawk, hasimbish hommah, hasimbish hommak, hasimbichummak; large hen hawk, biakak; prairie hawk, iba fakchi, hutaba fakchi, huta pofukchi; pigeon hawk, hanon hunot; forked tail hawk, pasa falokto; a blue Pigeon hawl, tusobi, a small hen hawk, aiyichiffichi; sparrow hawk, shikiliklik; night hawk, oksup afohli, oksup iba fohli; musquito hawk, haksobish nuli.
Hawthorn, *n.* Kuti, (red); black hawthorn, chunafila.
Hay, *n.* Hushuk busha shila, hushak shila; to rake hay, hushuk ittunahlih; a hay cock, hushuk ittunahahchi; raked hay, hushuk ittunaha; to make hay, hushuk shililih; to mow hay, hushuk bushli; mowed hay, hushuk busha; a hay meadow, hashuk ai umo; to stow hay under shelter, hushuk ashachi
Head, *n.* Nushkobo, noshkobo nishkobo; to lift the hoad up, akahchakalih; to bow the head, chunullih, yushchonoli.; the back of the head, chushak, ia chushak; to raise the head high, shikkiah; directly over head, tubokaka; to cauae to hold the head down, yushchonolichi; my head sanushkoboh; head of a stream, ibitup, wishakchi; heads of a stream, bok ataiohlih; head ache, nush kobo hotupah head land, yakni shokulbi, head long, himak fokkalechi; headlesss, nushkobo iksho; head stall, nushkobo foka; head strong chukush kullo
Heal, *v.* Hlakofichi hlakofih, uttuchi, uttah masalichi, masalih; to heal at or from, ahlakoffih, to cause to heal at or from, ahlakoffichih; a healer, masalichi, na hlakoffichi; repeatedly healing, hlakofihinchih; many are healed, hlakofoah, hlakofot tchah; not healed, ikhlokofoh; to heal with, isht hlakoffichih; healed, uttah, hlakoffah.
Health, *n.* Nipi achukma, ikabeko; to be in health, nan i kanihmih keyu; to be in very bad health, nan i kanihmih chito; healthy, nipi a chukma, haknip achukma, ikatabeko; good health, ayumbakah; healthful, ikalabeko; healthiness, haknip achukma.

Heap, *v.* Ittunnahlichih; heaped, ittunnahah.
Hear, *v.* Haklon; hearing, haklo; a hearer haponaklo, na haklo; repeatedly hearing, hahaklo; to cause to hear haklochih, haponaklochih; to make continually hear haklohonchih, a good hearer, haponaklo achukma; to hear from or at, ahakloh not hearing, ikahaklo; beyond hearing, ikahakloka, ikahaklokika; not heard, ikhakloh; cannot hear, hakla he keyu; deaf ikhaklo; to hear of self, ilehakloh.
Hearse, *n.* Hattak illi ashahli, illi a shahli.
Heart, *n.* Chukush; a good heart, chukush achukma; a true heart, chukush ahli; a depraved heart, chukush akkanlusih, an humble heart, chukush akkanlusi; a new heart, chukush himona; to renew the heart, chukush himonuchih; a wounded heart, chukush hotopa, chukush nahla; to dishearten, chukush, illichih; disheartened, chukush illi; thoughts or affections of the heart, chukush im anukfilah; to captivate the heart, chukush eshih; a cold heart, chukvsh kapussa; hard hearted, chukush kullo; hardness of heart, chakush kullo; burning heart, chukush lua; burned heart, chukush luah; a bold heart, chukush nakni; a heart of flesh, chukush nipi; a fat heart, chukush nia; a sorrowful heart, chukush nukhaklo; a timid heart, chukush nukshopa; a dispirited heart, chukush nusi; a bad or wicked heart, chukush okpulo; bad or wicked hearted, chukush okpuloh; to injure the heart, chukush okpunih; a double heart, chukush tuklo; a grave or heavy heart, chukush weki; tender hearted, chukush wulwaki; hearty or zealous, chukush yiminta; a serious heart, chukush yubi; a joyful heart, chukush yukpa, to rejoice or console the heart, chukush yukpalih; the heart of a tree, chukush, ishkuna, heart burn, chukush lua heartily, fiehna.
Heat, *v.* Lushpuchih, lahbuchih, luspullih, libishlih; heated lushpah, lahbah; to warm or get hot innih; a moderate degree of heat, libisha; prickley heat; tomushi, itombushi.
Heave, *v.* Wakelih, chitolit fiohpah, chitot fiohpah, hoetut pisah, honi; to heave up, ubapilah.
Heaven, *n.* Uba yakni, uba shutik; hefen, uba aiasha.
Heavy, *a.* Wekih; heaviness, weki; I am not heavy, sashuh hulah.
Heed, *v.* Akostninchih, ithanah; not heeding, ikyimmoh, aha ik ahno; to take heed, aha ahnih; caution or heed, aha ahni; to mistrust or take heed of him, aha im ahnih; heedlessness, aha ahni iksho, aha ahni keyu.
Heel, *n.* Iyikutoba.
Heir, *v.* Ishi, ai immih.
Hell, *n.* Ai ilbusha, ai ilbusha, ai ilbushaka, aiok puloka; hel; hell fire, ai okpuloka luak.
Helm, *n.* Isht afana, isht afina, a helmsman, afinili, peni afana; to turn a helm, afinilih, afinnih.
Help, *v.* Apeluchih, apelah, ibauechih; a help, apela ibauechi; frequently helping, apeluhanchih; helper, apela ibauechi; helpless, apela ik im iksho.
Hem, *v.* Afohommih, apohlummichih; a hem, ufohuma; hemmed, afohomah, opohloma.
Hemp, *n.* Nuchi chito.
Hen, *n.* Akak ishki, akaka tek; hen roost, akaka anusi; guinea hen, akak kofih; a setting hen, akak ulata.
Hence, *ad.* Iluppa, henceforth, himmak a pilla, himmakpilla; henceforward, himmak pilla.
Hers, His, or it, *pro.* Ilup; herself, himself or itself, ilupinli ilup akinli.
Herb, *n.* Haiyukpulo ulba, the seeds of herbs, haiyukpulo nihi, ulba nihi, herbage hushuk.
Herd, *n.* Ittapeha; to herd, pehlichih; a herder, pehlichi, nan apistikeli, ulhpoba hoyoh.
Here, *ad.* Iluppa, yak; right here; iluppak inli; this here, yak; look here, yakeh! hereafter, himmak, himmakpilla ka himmak pila, ashba; to be hereafter, himmak a he, himmak ma, herein, iluppako hereafter tikba, tikbakash; heretofore, tikba ma.
Heresay, *n.* Iksa inla ubanumpuli iksa itti filamohlih.
Hermaphrodite, *n.* Nakni oboyo iklunna.
Hermit, *n.* Hattak haiyaka keyu,
Heron, *n.* Iti kushayaiya.
Hesitate, *v.* Anukchintoh, anuktukloh, anukwiah, nukwiah; hesitating, anukchintoh; without hesitation or unhesitatingly, anukchintoh iksho; hesitation anuktukio, nukwia; to cause to hesitate, nukwiachih.
Hew, *v.* Tihilichih, tihlih; hewed, tihla; hewer, iti tihli.
Hic-cough, *v.* Nukfikoah, chukfikoah, chukfikolih; to cause to have hic-coughs, chukfikolichih; hic-cough, itukfikowa.
Hide, *v.* Luhmih, luhmicluh, aluhmichi; a hiding place, aiatuko; to hide one another, ittiluhmih; to hide from each other, ittilumah; hid or hidden, luhmah; the hide or skin, hakshup; having hides, hakshup asha; a raw hide with hair on, hakshup hishi asha; with hair off, hakshup hishi iksho.
High, *a.* Chahah; to heighten, chahachih, higher, chaha i shahli; highest, chaha moma i shali, chaha i shaliht tuhli, chaha i shalehchet tuli; high above, uba chaha; way up high, uba pillah; high minded, chukush chaha; height, chaha; high tempered, chukush haluppah.
Highway, *n.* Ai ittunowah, hina chito, hina putha; highwayman, hina takla kahut hukopa.
Hill, *n.* Nunih; a mountain or high hill, nunih chaha; hillock, bokkuchi, bokkoh; hillside, chakpatalika, akuttahaka; many small hills, boboki, bomboki; a range of hills, buchchali; a corn or potato hill, ibish; down hill, okuttahaka; to go down hill, okuttuhat ia; to make potato hills, buntochih; a potato hill, buntc: made into hills, buntoh; hilly bombokih.
Hinder, *v.* Anuktuklochih, atakluummi; hindered, atak lummah; to hinder self

with, isht ilataklummih; to hinder each other, ittatuklummih, ittatuklummichih; a hinderer, nan ataklummi, nan utaklummichi; to stop or hinder, yokoplih; to to cause to hinder, yokoplichih.

Hinge, *n.* Atakali; hinges, atakohli, okhissa atakohli.

Hip, *n.* Iyubi achosholi.

Hire, *v.* Tohnoh; hiring tohnoh; continually hiring, tohohnoh; a hireling ilhtohno; to hire me, satohnoh.

Hit, *v.* Issoh, nchlih, to fail to hit, ihlakoffih; to cause to fail to hit, ihlakoffichih

Hitch, *v.* Takahlichih; plural, takohlichih.

Hither, *ad.* Iluppa; hitherto, tikba moma.

Hive, *n.* Foi ichukka; hives and croup. fiopa tahli.

Ho, *intj* Ale.

Hoarse, *a.* Nukshila; to be hoarse, nukshilah; hoarseness, nukshila; to choke with hoarseness, nukshiniffih, nukshikiffih; I am hoarse, sanukshilah.

Hopple, *n.* Isuba iyi isht in talakchi, hobble tabiklih, chahiklih.

Hobgoblin, *n.* Chukkishikanchik, kahshukanchak, koshikanchank.

Hoe, *n.* Chahe. a hoe handle, chahupi, chahe ai ulhpi; to hoe, alelih; hoed, liah: a hoer, aleli; to hoe corn, tanchi lelih, lelichih.

Hog, *n.* Shukha; a young hog. shukha himitta, young hogs, shukha himit hoa, pig, shukhushi; sow, shukha tek; boar. shukha hobuk.

Hoist, *v.* Wakeli; hoisted, wakaya.

Hold, *v.* Hoklih, ishih, halanlih. eshih halulih; holding halanli, halulli, noklih; to hold still, hikia; to hold out to, iwelih; to hold me in arms, sasholih; to hold out or up, welih.

Hole, *n.* Choluk; a hole in the ground, fichukbi, hichukbi; an auger hole, fatoha, a touch hole haksun chuluk; to pierce through and make a hole, hluah, hlukaffih; a hole thus made, hlua, hlukafa; holes, hlukachi; several small holes. bored or punched, hlukaoli; to make small holes, hlukanlichih hlunli, hlunlichih; to open a hole, hlumplih; a cave or hole, hochukbi, hichukbi.

Holiness, *n.* Ai asuchi iksho achukma, holitopa.

Hollow, *n.* Choluk, okfa, kalokbi; to make a dent or hollow. kalokbichih buchaplih: a hollow or ravine. kolukbi, warped or hollowed, bochokuchih, bochopah; to hollow with the mouth, tahpulah.

Holly, *n.* Hahlih, iti hishi haluppa.

Holy, *a.* Holitopa, chukush yubbih.

Homage, *n.* Holitoblih; to render homage, holitoblichit ai okpachih.

Home, *n.* I chukka; homeless, ichukkaiksho; his new home, i chukka himona; former home, i chukka tikba: to be like his home, i chukka ohmi, i chukka choyuhmi; homely, ikaiuklo, okpuloh; I am homely, siokpuloh; homesick, pulatah. chukka i pulatah; to cause to be homesick, palatuchih; homestead, chukka ossupa atulaya; homeward, chukka pilah. chukka imma.

Hominy, *n.* Holhponi, tafula.

Hone, *n.* Bushpo ashuachih.

Honest, *a.* Ahli, chukush ahli; to be honest, ai ahlih.

Honey, *n.* Foi bila; honey bee, foi ishki, fobilishki; queen bee, foi bilishki ipokni; honey comb, foi hakshup, drone, foi ipokni.

Honor; Holitopa; desire for honor. holitopa bunna; honored, holitopuchih holitompa, holitopah; a place for honor; aholitopa; honorable, aholitopaka; to honor. holitoblichih, aiokpuchih, holitoblih; unhonored. ikholitopoh; to honor each other, ittiholitoplih.

Hoof, *n.* Iyakchush.

Hook *n.* Tuli chanakbi; to hook with horns, bahlih.

Hop, *n.* Hanuhchi.

Hope, *v.* Pisa he ahni, yakohma ahni, yohma he ahni.

Horn, *n,* Lapish; a horn to blow, isht pufa: a powder horn, lupish; hornet, tohkul pohkul.

Horrid, *a.* Okpulo fehna.

Horse, *n.* Issuba; mare, issuba tek, stud, issuba nakni; colt, issubushi; race horse, issubapulhkih; a sea horse, oka issuba.

Hospitable, *a.* I kana achukma.

Hot, *a.* Lushpah, aiohbih; at a hot place, alushpaka; to make warm or hot at, alushpalih: scalding hot, hukma hinla.

Hotel, *n.* Aboha ai impa chukka afoha, chukka anusi, hattak afoha, ai impa chukka.

Hound, *n.* Ofi haksobish falaia; greyhound ofi pulhki.

Hour, *n.* Hushi kanulli, hushi kanulli isht ulhpisa

House, *n.* Chukka; a room, aboha; sides or outside of the house, chukka onaksika; a household, chukkachuffa; an adjoining house, chukka et apatunlih, aboha et achaka; a high house, chukka chaha, aboha chaha; a house keeper, chukka achuffaaboha im apistikili; the ruler of the house, chukka achuffa pehlichi; housed or put in a house, chukka fohkah; a white house, chukka tohbi, chukka hunta, to house or put in a house, chukka fohkit; roof of a house, chukka isht holmo; the eaves, chukka isht holmo uhli, a plastered or daubed house, chukka ulhpolusa; mortar or plaster for a house, chukka isht ulhpolusa; a two story house, chukka ittuchaka tuklo; chukka ittuntula; rib of of a house, chukka naksi; a small house or closet, chukkushi, abohushi; a house carpenter, chuk ikbi, chuk kikbi; a deserted or waste house, chukkilissa; an empty, vacant or desolated house, chukka shahbi; to vacate or desert a house, chukkilissuchih, chukka shabbechih; a house for gaming, or gambling a boha abuska, abuska chukka; a house of entertainment, aboha anusechi; a bake house, or bakery, aboha apul luska; a bath house, aboha ayupi; a large house or room, chukka chito, aboha chito; a red house, chukka homma, aboha homma; a temple or palace, aboha holitopa; a single house, aboha ilup achuffa: a medium sized house or room, aboha iskatuni; a small house or room, aboha iskatuni, aboha isktini, chukka iskitini; a tool house, aboha isht pilesa

aiasha.; a door shutter for a room or house aboha isht okshillihta; a door, aboha okhisa; a double house, aboha ittachaka; the foundation of a house, aboha i tula; a padlock for a house, aboha i luksi; household furniture. inachukushpa; a bed room, aboha anusi; a log house, chukka ittubana, aboha ittubana; to build a log house, aboha ittubunnih; a floored house, aboha iti patulhpo; a fallen house, aboha kinafa; a jail, fortress. prison or strong house, aboha kullo; a notched house. aboha lanlaki; a yellow house, aboha lukua; a smooth or glistening house, aboha malushko; a shingle roofed house, aboha mismiki; House of Representatives, Aboha Nakfish; a wash-house or room, aboha nan ai achefa, under the house, aboha nuta, aboha nutaka; a cellar under the house, aboha nuta yakni kula; an indifferent or waste house, aboha okpullo; an old house, chukka sipokni. aboha sipkni; a wing of the house, chukka sanihchi; an ornamented house, chukka shema, aboha shema; a rotten house, aboha tushbi, chukka tushbi; a cottage, aboha shikkia; a gin house. chukka ponola anihechi; a store house, ai ittatoba; my house, a chukka; your house, chi chukka; his or her house, i chukka.

Hover, *v.* Hlopohuchih.

How, *ad.* Katiohmi, katioht, kitimichit; how much or how great, katiohmi. kaniohmi; how? or what? hacha? cho? akcho?; how is it? hokako; however, amba.

Howl, *v.* Woha.

Huddle, *v.* Lokolih.

Hug, *v.* Sholih; to be hugged, ilulhputah; to hug each other, ittisholih.

Huge, *a.* Hocheto, chitoh.

Hull, *n.* Hakshup, hakhlopish; having a hull, hakshup asha; to hull nuts, hanlichih; hulling or stripping off the hull of nuts. hayah; to hull, pishaffih; hulled, pishaffah.

Hum, *v.* Shinihuchih, shimihuchih.

Human, *n.* Hattak isht a halaia; human race, hatak isht atia; human species, hattak isht atia; descended from the human race, hattak isht atiah.

Humane, *a.* I kana; a humane person, hatak i kana,

Humble, *a.* Chukush akanlosi, ilbusha; to be humble, akkalusih; to humble, chukush akkanlusih.

Humility, *n.* Imanukfila akkanlusih, ile akkanlusechih; humiliation, ai akkanlusi, ilbusha ai ilbosha.

Humminglbird, *n.* Hlikuklo.

Hump-back, *n.* Kobokshi, kitikshi.

Hunger, *v.* Hohchufoh, impa bunnah; hungry, hohchufo: very hungry, hohchofo fehna; while in hunger, hohchafoh; to be hungry, at last, hohchaiyafoh; to make him hungry, hohchufohih; to starve to death or kill with hunger, hohchufochit ubih; to die with hunger, hohchufot illih; to cause them all to starve to death from hunger, hohchufochih ubit tahli.

Hundred, *a.* Tahlepah.

Hunt, *v.* Hoyoh, awuttah; to hunt at or with, ai owuttah, ai owuttuenih; a hunting ground, ai owutta; to cause to hunt, hoyochih, hoyohonchih; go and hunt. hot ia; to hunt with, ibahoyoh; hunted with, ibahoyoh; one who hunts with, ibahoyo; to hunt each other, itti hoyoh; a hunter or huntsman, hattak owutta.

Hurricane, *n.* Apeli.

Hurry, *v.* Tushpuchih, anukwayuchih, tushpa, tushpali; to be in a hurry, anukwayah; hurridly, anukwayat; to cause to be in a hurry, anukwiachih.

Hurt, *v.* Hottupah; a hurt, hottupa, bihlah, hurtful, hotuppa, bihli; to cause to hurt, hottupuchi, hottupalih; one who hurts or gives pain. hottapuli; to feel hurt or to be hurt, imahlekah; unhurt, ikhotupo; to hurt me, suttupah, suhottopulih; I am hurt, siaiokpulloh.

Husband, *n.* I hattak.

Husk, *n.* Hakshup, hakhlopish; to husk, lufih; husked, lufah; having husk, hakshupasha.

Hidrophobia, *n.* Holillubi.

Hymn, *n.* Ataloa; hymn book, holisso ataloa.

Hypochondriac, *n.* Chukush ik nakno.

Hypocrisy, *n.* Nan ilahobbi; hypocrite, nan ilahobbi.

Hysterics, *n.* Haiochi.

I

I, *pro. sin.* Li.—I *pro. sin.* la,—"li" is changed to la when connected with a verb in the future tense, I, sa, su, si, uno.

Ice, *n.* Okti, akalapi; icicles, akalupi takohli.

Idiot, *n.* Itukholaya.

Idle, *a.* Intakobi. peh anta.

Idol, *n.* Nahuebattoba, chihowa hulbachi; idolator. na hulbut tuba aiokpuchih; idolator, na hulbut tuba ai okpuchi.

If, *con.* Akma, hatok muno, mut, hokmut; even if, hatok mako; if not, hatok mut; if it be, hokuno.

Ignorant, *a.* Ikithunoh.

Ill, *a.* Abeka, okpullo, nan ikanihmi; ill will or ill nature, bulhpasha, ikso; ill natured, hushka iksho, hulpashi iksho, bashka keyu.

Illustration, *n.* Ishtapesa, ishtulhpesa.

Illustrious, *a.* Holitopa.

Image, *n.* Holba, chihowa hulbachi, na hulbuhtoba.

Imagine, *v.* Anukfillih, ahnih, im ahobah.

Imbecile, *n.* Hlipushi; imbecility, hlipushi.

Imbibe, *v.* Ishkoh.

Imbitter, *a.* Homechih.

Imitate, *v.* Holbachih ahobachi. holba-

chih, iakaiyachit mihah; an imitation or imitator; hobachi, hobachit ikbi holba; to imitate in talking, hobachit anumpuii, hobachit miha; to imitate in writing, hobochit holssochi hlaft hobuchih, to imitate the likeness of another, hobachit ikbi; to imitate the walk, hobachit nowa, imitated, holba holbut toba, iakaiyachit mihah; to slightly imitate ahobanlih; ilimitable, hobacha hekeyu.

Immediately, *ad.* Chekosi, ashalika, mih mak inli ho.

Immemorial, *a.* Ai ithanaka misha,

Immense, *a.* Chitoh, hocheto.

Immodest, *a.* Hofahya iksho, ik hofahyo.

Immoral, *a.* Haksi; immortality, okchaya bilia.

Impatient, *a.* Nukchinto keyu.

Impeach, *v.* Anumpa onochih; impeached, anumpa onotulah; unimpeached, anumpa ik onotuloh.

Impediment, *n.* anuktulo.

Impenetrable, *a.* Chukkowa he keyu.

Impervious, *a.* Chukkowa he keyu.

Impiety, *n.* Chihowa ik im atio.

Implacable, . *a.* Ifalama he keyu.

Important, *a.* Na fehna.

Impostor, *n.* Hattak haksichi.

Imprison, *v.* Aboha kullo fohkih; imprisoned, aboha kullo fohkah; imprisonment, aboha kullo fohka; things captured or imprisened, nayuka,

Improper. *a*, Makali, ik ullhpeso, ik i mako.

Improve, *v.* Achukmalichih achukmalih, hochukmalichih, ho chukmalih; improved, achukmah, ho chukmah; improvement, ai ulhtaha.

Imprudent, *a.* Hofahya iksho, ikhofahyo, ahah ahni ik ithano.

Impudent, *a.* Hofahya ikso.

In, *prep*, His or their, i or in, are per. pro., 3rd per., sing., "In," becomes nasal by dropping n, thus, i for in; i chukka or in chukka; his or their house; in the, kuno, hokuno, yokuno.

Inactive, *a.* Isht awiha; to be inactive, ilehobuk tobuchih, hlepushih.

Inadequate, *a.* Nanihma he keyu; to adequate, alauwih, alauichih.

Incarnate, *a.* Haknip ant tobah; incarnation haknip ant toba, haknip ant atoba.

Incendiary, *n.* Hushmi, hokmi.

Incense, *n.* Na balama lua, na balama holukmi.

Inch, *n.* Inch, one inch, inch achuffa; one foot, inch auatukloh, iyi achuffa.

Incisure, *n.* Habefa.

Incite, *v.* Nan utohnochih.

Iclosure, *n.* Holihta. aholihta; to enclose, holihtuchih.

Increase, *v.* Laua isht ia; to increase from, isht achakah; to increase in stature, hofantih.

Incubate, *v.* Alatah; incubation, alata.

Indecent, *v.* Chakapa.

Indeed, *ad.* Ukah, muhli. ahli hoka; indeed, wonderful, aumi.

Indent, *v.* Habiffih. habiffichih, yaffih; indented, habifah, habefoah, habifkuchi yafah.

Independent, *a.* Inla, ai anukchito iksho.
. Hattak upi homma; Indian cheif, hattak upi homma miko.

Indigestion, *n.* Impa im okpullo.

Indigo, *n.* Nan isht okchakkochi, nan isht okchamali; wild indigo, pakanli okchamali.

Indiscernable, *a.* Akostinincha he keyu; to discern, akostinnichih.

Indiscreet, *a.* Ikhopoyukso.

Indispose, *v.* Ikahnoh.

Indissoluble, *a.* Bila he keyu.

Indissolvable, *a.* Bila he keyu.

Individually, *ad.* Achuffalit.

Indolent, *a.* Intakobi; nan intukobi.

Inestimable, *a.* Holitopa, ahli, halitopa atupa.

Infamous, *a.* Halakshi, makali.

Infant, *n.* Puskush, ullosi; infants, ullosi puta.

Inferior, *a.* Amakalih, chukushpa.

Infinite, *a.* Ai uhli iksho

Inflame, *v.* Chiletulih, pihloffih, pikoffih; inflamed, chilitah, homma. pihlofah, pikoffah; to cause to inflame, chiletuchih; to inflame by friction, ashunachih; inflammation, na hotupa, nipi lua; inflammation of the breast, ik kishi hotupa; inflammation of the bowels. ikfoka hotupa; inflammation of the liver, salakha okpullo; inflammation of the lungs, shilukpa okpullo; inflamation of the spleen, takshi hotupa.

Inflict, *v.* Chusselohah.

Influenza, *n.* Ibi shuno,

Inform, *v.* Akostininchih. ottunichi; haklochih okfahlih; uninformed, ikakostinincho, ikhakloh, informant, haklochi; continually, informing haklohonchih; an former, hatak nan anoli.

Inhabit, *v.* Ai uttah; inhabitant, yakni ai utta; inhabitants, yakni ai okla.

Inhale. *v.* Ila fiopa.

Iniquity, *n.* Ik ai ulhpisso,, *v*ba nan ulhpisa kobuffih.

Inject, *v.* Fohkih.

Injudicious, . Ikhopoyukso.

Injunction, *n.* Anumpa, ulhpisa, nan ulhpisa.

Injure, *v.* hottupachih, bilhhlih, okpunih; injured, notupah okpullo; to wound or injure the feellngs, bihliplih, bilhhlih; to inflict an injury, hottupalih.

Ink, *n.* Isht holissochi okchi; ink, ik; ink stand, isht holissochi okchi ai ulhto.

Inlet, *n.* Ai itabani.

Inmost, *a.* Anukaka fehna.

Inn, *n.* Aboha afoha, chukka anusi ai imp, chukka.

Innumerable, *a.* Hohtenah atupa, aholhtinah iksho.

Inquire, *v.* Ponakloh; inquiring, ponahakloh.

Insane, *n.* Tasimbo. holillubi; to cause insanity, tasimbochih; I am insane, satasimboh.

Inscribe, *v.* Halissochi; inscribed, holisso; an inscription, oholisso,

Inscrutable, *a.* Akostinincha hekeyu.

Insect, *n.* Shushi, kitak; a poisonous insect, hattak halhpa: a hairy insect that devours hides, in summer, shukuttih.

Insecure, *a.* Ahlakoffa he keyu.

Insensible, *a.* Chukush kapussa.

Insert, *v.* Achoshulih, achoshlih; to cause them to be inserted, achoshlichih.

Inside, *n.* Anukaka; midway of the inside,

anukaka ikluuna.
Insight, *n.* Haiakah
Insnare, *v.* Hokli.
Inspiration, *n.* Mahli fiopa; inspiration of God, chihowa hut nukfokichi; inspiration of the Holy Spirit, Shilombish Holitopa isht anukfokah; to inspire, ila fiopah.
Instant, *n.* Himak; instantly himonnali, yakosi, yakosi ittin takla, himonasi.
Instead, *ad.* Ulhtobah.
Instep, *n.* Iyi putta pakna.
Instigate, *v.* Teplih, nan utohnochih; instigating, nan utohnochih; instigator, nan utohnochi.
Instill, *v.* Anukfohkih, annkfokichih; instilling into the mind, anukfokihinchih.
Instruct, *v.* Im abuchih, ikhananchih, anukfokih; an instructor, anukfokichi, hattak imabuchi, hattak nan im abuchi; instructress; ohoyo nan im abuchi;
Instrument, *n.* Nan aiolachi, (i. e. a violin, etc.,) an instrument to weave or knit with, nan isht tunna; to play on an instrument, olachi.
Insult, *n.* Chukush hotupali; insulted, chukush hotapalih.
Integrity, *n.* Ahli.
Intemperate, *a.* Hattak oka ishko atupa, okishko shahli; temperate, okikishko, temperance, okikishko.
Intense, *a.* Fiehna.
Inter *v.* Hoppih; interred holuppih.
Intercede, *v.* Isht anumpuli.
Interest, *v.* Haliayah; to be interested in, ahalayah; to draw interest, chelih; to be interested, ahalaiyah; concerned or interested, ahalayah; interested with, to, in, or on, ai isht ahalaiyah.
Interfere, *v.* Ittatuklummih, ittatuklummichih, to interfere with, olabichih.
Interior, *a*, Anukaka.
Internal, *a.* Anukaka.
Interpret, *v.* Anumpa tusholih; an interpretor, anumpa tusholi; interpretation, anumpa tushowa.
Intoxicate, *v.* Haksichih; intoxicated, haksih.
Intrude, *v.* Ataklummih, ataklummmichih; an intruder, alaklummichi, ataklummi.
Intuition. *n* Imilbik.
Inundation, *n.* Oka mitafa.
Invalid, *n.* Hatak iksitopo.
Invaluable, *a.* Halitopa atupa; valuable, halitopa; very valuable, halitopa, fehna.
Invective, *n.* Anumpa okpullo.
Investigate, *v.* Anukfillit pisah, aftnalichih.
Invite, *v.* Atonochih, imanolih; invited, im ahnoa, ilhtohnoh.
Irksome, *a.* Ahchiba.
Iron, *n.* Tuli; iron mine, tuli akula; iron bars, tuli fabussa hofoloha; iron rods, tuli fabussa chipunta.
Irreconcilable, *a.* Ifalama he keyu, huphla he keyu.
Irredeemable, *a.* Hlakuffa he keyu, chumpa he keyu.
Irreparable, *a.* Ai iskia hekeyu.
Irretrievable, *a.* Ai iskia he keyu.
Irritable, *a.* Bashka iksho, bashka keyu; to irritate, chiletulih, nukoachi, hushayuchi; irritated, nukoah, hushayah.
Is, *v.* Ak osh. akot; strictly speaking the choctaw language, has no neuter verb, but in ak osh and ak ot, the verb is, understood, as wak osh; the cow is, because it is, ak okut; is it, fokka huto.
Island, *n.* Yakni tashaiya; island, yakni tulhkuchi.
Isthmus, *n.* Yakni oka iti takla.
Itch, *n.* Wushko, yaualichi; to cause to take or have the itch, wuskolih wuskochich; itching, yawolichi.
Ivory, *n.* Elephant noti,

J

Jacket, *n.* Ilefoka yuskuloli.
Jade. *v.* Tikambichih, hoyublichih, hlipushih;jaded, tekambih, hlipushi.
Jail, *n.* Aboha kullo; jailor aboha kullo apesuchi, aboha kullo apistekili. a prisoner in jail, aboha kullo fohka; to put a prisoner in jail. aboha kullo fohkih.
Jannary, *n.* Chenuali.
Jaw, *n.* Nutakfa; jaw bone, Nutakfa foni.
Jealous, *a.* Nnktuhlah, potunnoh; jealousy, nutuhla, potunno; to cause jealousy potunnochih.
Jean, *n.* Chukfi hishi italata tunna.
Jeer, *v.* Hobachi.
Jehova, *n* Chihowa.
Jerk, *v.* Halaklih, halahlichih; jerking, halahli; to twitch or jerk suddenly, yunullu, kuchih; continually twitching or jerking, yikuttokahanchih.
est, *v.* Yohpulah, lushkah, yopulachih; jesting, isht yopulla, lushkah; a jester, hattak yo ula; to joke or jest with each other, ittilushkah, ittiyupulah.
Jesus, *n.* Chisus; the opostle of Jesus, chisus im uba numpeshi.
Jew. *n.* Chu; jewish, chu imma; jews, chu okla,
Jewel, *n.* Tuli holitompa isht shema.
Jews-harp, *n.* Tuli uskula.
Jingle, *v.* Olachih, ola, chusohuchih, chamak; jinggling, chamakahanchih; to make jingle, chamalichih; to jingle with a clear sound, solohuchih.
Job, *n.* Baha; jobbing, chikkihiha, baha; to job. fullih. chikkihah, bahlih, bahuffih; jobbed, bahafah; to job with the point of a sharp instrument, teplih.
Jocular, *a.* Isht yopula, yukpa.
Jocund, *a.* Isht yopula, yukpa.
Join, *v.* Ibofohkah; to join to, ibulhtoh; joined to, ibulhtoh; to join together, ittihalulhih; joined together in marriage ittihalullih; to splice or join together, ittuchukullih; to cause to join, ittuchuku-

lichit; a joiner, iti shafi; a joint, ai ittachakah, ittachakuli; joints, ittachakli; a joint of a limb or tree, naksish; bone joints, foni ittuchakuli, foni; a sholder joint, iskistup; a high hip joint, kofulla; to put out of joint, tahlofihh; put out of joint, tahlofah; to cause to dislocate or put out of joint, tahloffichih.

Joke, *v.* Yopula, lushkah, yopulachih; joking, isht yopula, lushkah; a joker, hattak yopula; to joke each other, itti lushkah, ittiyopulah.

Jole, *n.* Nutakfa.

Journey, *v.* Nowut ayah; when more than one, itta nowut ayah.

Jovial, *a.* Yukpa.

Joy, *n.* Nan yukpa, nan isht ila yukpa; joy bless you, yakoke, yoyful, yukpa; joyous, yukpa; joyless, ikyukpo.

Judge, *n.* Hattak nan apesa, chuch, nan apesa; to judge, anukfillih; judgment, nan ulhpisa, nan ai ulhpiesa; judgment-day, nan ulhpiso chnto nitak; final judgment, nan ai ulhpisa isht aiopi, nan ulhpisa isht aiopi.

Jug, *n.* Lukfi kotoba, lukfi akotoba.

July, *n.* Chulai.

Jump, *v.* Hatonchih, hatulli, toluplih, mulih; a jumper, hatonli; to caue to, jump, hatulichih; to jump up and down, motuklih.

Junction, *n.* Ai ittibafoka, ai ittufama ai ittusiteiih.

June, *n.* Chun.

Junior, *a.* Nakfish, i himmak.

Jury, *n.* Chuli.

Just, *a.* Ahli, achukma, aiahli peh; justice ai ulhpiosa, nan ulhpisa, nana ai ahli, nana ulhpisa ai ahli, ai ulhpisa; the place where justice is administered, ai apisa; an office of the justice of the peace, ai apoksia; justification, ai ulhpiesa; to justify, ai ulhpiesuchi.

Juvenile, *a.* Ulla imma.

K

Kale, *n.* Tulli.

Keen, *a.* Haluppa, chilitah, homi; to make keen, haluppuchih chilituchih; keenness halumppa, chilita.

Keep, *v* Halullih, ilauwelih; to care for or keep us, pieshih; caring for or keeping us, pieshit; to keep me, sahulullih; a keeper, apesuchi.

Keg *n.* Itafoushi.

Kernel, *n.* Foni, nihi, nipi.

Kettle, *n.* Asonak iyi; brass kettle, usonak, asonak lakna.

Key, *w.* Isht tiwa,

Kick, *v,* Hablih, huhlih; to kick up; washshanah; kicked, huhlah; to cause to kick, huhlichih; to kick each other, ittihalhlih to kick a horse wtih your heels, winnihah:

Kid, *n.* Issikosomushi.

Kidnap, *v* Hattak hukopoh.

Kidney, *n.* Hai ihchi, haiyihchi.

Kill, *v.* Ubih, abih, fiopa tuplih; we kill, ebih; to assassinate, haksint ubih, haksinchit ubih; not killing or not having killed, ikboh; to try or want to kill, ubih bunnah; to kill a man, hattak ubih.

Kind, *a.* I Kana, hulhpashi; kindness, bashka, hulhpashi; unkind, hulhpashi iksho, halhpashi keyu, hushka, bashka keyu.

Kindred, *n.* Hattak i kanomih, i kanomih, ittikanomi.

King, *n.* Miko; to reign or rule as a king, amikoh; to make a king at, amikochih; kingdom, pehlichika, apehlichika; kingdom of God, chitokaka apehlichika.

Kingfisher, *n.* Tushalali.

Kingsevil, *n.* Chihlanli.

Kinsfolk, *n.* Hattak i kanomih, ittikanomih.

Kinsman, *n.* Hattak i kanomih.

Kipskin, *n.* Wak ushi hapshup.

Kiss, *v.* Tukowah; to kiss each other, itta tukowah.

Kitchen, *n.* Ahoponi.

Kitten, *n.* Kuttusi.

Knapsack, *n.* Bahta.

Knave, *n.* Hattak okpullo, hattak haksichi; knavery, haksichi; knavish, haksichih shahli, ikhaklo, haksi.

Knead, *v.* Yumuslichih, yumuslih; kneaded, yumuskah: knead tray, ayumuska.

Knee, *n.* Iyikulaha; knee joint, iyikulaha ittachakuli; knee pan, iyin tulwashakchi to kneel; hachukbihlipah; hachukbilhkah.

Knife, *n.* Bushpo; knives and forks, bushpo chufak isht impa; butcher knife, bushpo falaia, bushpo chitoh; drawing knife, isht shafa; pocket knives, bushpo pohloma, bushpushi; a dirk, bushpo Isht ittibi; a knife handle, bushpo ai ulhpi.

Knit, *v.* Tuna; knitting needle, iyabi huski isht tunna.

Knob, *n.* Pokshi.

Knock, *v.* Sokkohah; to knock once, sokolichih; knocking, sokkohah; to knock against, pokulifih; knocking against, pokuhafah; knocked against, pokufah; to strike or knock me with the fist, sasakulichih; striking or knocking me, sasakahoh; to knock the breath out, nukbipah; plural, nukbipoa; I am knocked out of breath, sanukbipah.

Knoll, *n.* Bokkoh.

Knot, *n.* Pokshi, naksish, talakchi achuffa, ulhpisa achuffa.

Know, *v.* Akostininchih, ithanah; unknown or not knowing, ikakostininchoh; to know about, ai akostininchih; to make known, ihaiakuchih; known, anukfohkah; knowledge, ai ithana, nan ithana; the extent of knowledge, ai ithana ulhli; retaining knowledge, anukfohkah; to impart knowledge, anukfohkih, anukfohkichih; continually imparting knowledge, anukfohkihinchih.

Knuckle, *n.* Ibbakushi abonuli.

L

La! *int.* Hush, hush ha! la me! aiena! hushha!
Label, *n.* Hohchifo takalichih; labelled, hohchifo takali.
Labor, *v.* Toksulli, pilesah; gratuitious labor, yikowa; laborer, hattak na pilesa hattak toksoli; laborious, ahchiba.
Lace, *n.* Sita shochoha.
Lack, *v.* Ikonoh, iksho, iklauo.
Laconic, *a.* Yushkololih.
Lad, *n.* Hattak himitta. ulla nakni.
Ladder, *n.* Atuya.
Ladle, *n.* Nakabila, isht kufa.
Lady, *n.* Ohoyo; ladylike, ohoyo imma, ohoyo holba.
Lag, *v.* Ulbul aya.
Lagoon, *n.* Hayip, haiyip okhutta i filumma,
Lake, *n.* Okhutta, haiyip; a lake caused by a beaver dam, hohtak; a small pond or lake, hohtak ushi; okhutushi.
Lamb, *n.* Chukfi, ulhpo ushi, chukfi ushi.
Lame, *a.* Tabikli, chahikli, hanahchi, shaioksholi, kinafa.
Lament, *v.* Yayah, tabashih;
Lamp, *n.* Bila pula,
Lampass, *n.* Nutakbachi.
Land, *n.* Yakni; land above, uba yakni.
Landing, *n.* Peni ataya akucha.
Lancet, *n.* Issish isht kuchih;
Lane, *n.* Holihta ittintakla.
Language, *n.* Anumpa; bad language, anumpa okpullo; good language, anum apa achukma; obscene languagk, chaka pa; to speak a foreign language, bulbahah.
Languid, *a.* Hlipushi, kotah, tikambih; to languish, hlipushichih; languor, hlipushi.
Lank, *a.* Yuhapa.
Lantern, *n.* Pula afoka.
Lap, *v.* Holukshih, ishkoh; the lap. iyobi pakna; lapstone, alullchi; lap board, abushli.
Larceny, *n.* Hukopa.
Lard, *n.* Shukha bila, bila; leaf lard, ihlapa.
Large, *a.* Chitoh hocheto; to make large, chitolih, chitolichih, hochetochih hochetoli; to be very large or long, aiakah, ayakah; to cause to be very large or long, ayakachih; not large, ikchito.
Lark, *n.* Shonolo, shonlolo.
Larynx, *n.* Ikolupi, kolumbish.
Lascivous, *n.* Haksi.
Lash. *v.* Fummi, hlukkahah; lashed, fumma; to give one lash, hlukalichih; to continue, hlukalihinchi.
Last, *a.* Ishtaiopi; at last himmakka, polaka; a shoe last, shulush atobah.
Latch, *v.* Afachalih; to cause to latch, afachalichi; latched, afachah.
Late. *a.* Ahchiba, cheki, himona; lately, cheki, cheki kash. chekosi kash.
Latent, *a.* Luma, ikhaiako.
Lath, *n.* Ulbuska, chukka ulbuska.
Lather, *n.* Pokpoki.
Laud, *v.* Hummohlih; laudable, ai okpancha hinla, ahninchi ulhpesa.
Laudanum, *n.* Ishkot nusi, lotnum.
Laugh, *n.* Yukpah ululli; laughable, isht i yukpa ulhpesa; to cause laughter, yukpali.
Laundry, *n.* Nan ai achifa; a launderer, hattak nan achefa; laundress, ohoyo nan achefa.
Laurel, *n.* Tushhlukna, kalmia.
Law, *n* Nan ulhpisa, anumpa ulhpisa; a law book, nan ulhpisa holisso; a written law, anumpa ulhpisa holisso; a law maker, anumpa ulhpisa ikbi; lawless, anumpa ulhpisa iksho; to nulify or repeal the law, anumpa ulhpisa akshochih; a lawyer, anumpa ulhpisa isht utta, nan ulhpisa isht utta; to become a law, anumpa ulhpisa ahlit tobah; to break or violate a law, anumpa kobuffih; a repealed law, anumpa ulhpisa kobaffah.
Lay, *v.* Bohlih hokchih; to lay down, akkabohlih, buchalih; to lay them there, at or on, aiashachih; to lay across. ai yukhunnah; ahasalih, abanulih; laid across, ai yukhanayah, bushkuchih, bachayah, abasah, to lay across, as corn rows, ai yukhannih; to lay them across, ai yukhannih; to lay down lengthwise, bachali; laid lengthwise, bachah buchayah; to lay them down, bacholi; laid down in rows, bachohah; to lay up or lay down, bohlih; continually laying up bohohlih, boyuhlih; laid up in rows side by side, buchohah, bushkuchi; to lay aside, to or by self, ilabohlih; to lay it down, kahpulih; to lay it on, unochih onashochih, onochih; laid on top of each other, ittalata; to lay on top of each other, ittalatulih; laid several thicknesses on each other, ittalutkuchi; to lay across the tree or log, iti abunah, iti apanalih; to lay it down to or at, abachalih; laid down to ar at, abachayah; to lay across, ai okhonnilih; laid across, ai okhannayah
Lazy. *a* Nan intukobi, intukobi; laziness, nan intukobi.
Leach. *n.* Ahoya, ahoiyah, aholuya; to leach or filter, holluyah; leached or filtrated, holuyah, holiyah, hoyah.
Lead, *n.* Naki; lead mine, naki akula; white lead nakhuta.
Lead, *v.* Halullih, laulih, pl, pehlichih, tikba heka; to lead by, ahalullih ahalullichih; leading, halulli; to lead me, sahullih; a leader of men, hattak i miko hopii; a leader or pilot, tikba hika; to lead astray, yoshublih; lead astray, yoshubah.
Leaf, *n.* Hishi, (of a tree) leaf of a book, holisso putta.putta; leafless, hishi iksho; having leaves, hishi asha; to put out leaves, hishi tobah; dry leaves, hushtup.
League, *n.* Kowi tuchina.
Leak, *v.* Hoiyah. hoyah, oka hlopullih, hoya; leaked, holiyah, holuya; leaking, holluya; to cause to leak, holluyuchi; to leak out, bichillih; leaky, hoya, oka hlopulli.

Lean, *a.* Chuna; leanness, chunnah; to produce leanness, chunnachih; I am lean, sachunnah; to lean over, waiyah; several leaning over, waiyohah, waiyokuchih.

Leap, *v.* Hatonchih, mullih, tullih, tulupilih; a leaper, hatonchi.

Learn, *v.* Ikhunnah, ikhunanchih, akostininchih; to learn at, ai ithana; a learner, ai ithana, nan ithana; a place of learning holisso ai ithana holisso ai ithananchi; learning, holisso impunna; to learn from or of, imaiithanah; educated or learned, impunna, nan impunna.

Lease, *v.* Impota, pota.

Leather, *n.* Wak haksup homma, nahakshuk lapushkit ulhtaha; sole leather, wak hakshup homma sukko; upper leather, wak hakshup homma; calf skin leather, wak ushi hakshup lapushkit ulhtaha; dressed buckskin, talhko.

Leave, *v.* Issah, kanchih, bohlih, left, kunia, chufah; to make leave; chuffichih.

Leaven, *v.* Nashutummichih, shatummih; a leaven, nashutummich, shatummi. to make leave, shatummichih; leavened shatummih.

Lecture, *v.* Anumpulih; a lecture, anumpa.

Ledge, *n* Tuli iton tulhkuchi.

Ledger, *n.* Holisso.

Leech, *n.* Hallus, yallus; horse leech, hallus chito.

Leek, *n.* Hatofalaha.

Leg, *n.* Iyuppi, hanuli, hulhki, iyulhki; fore leg, fulup; the leg bone, hind leg, obala, hulhki foni; thigh, obi iyubi; calf of the leg. iyi hulhki, iyi i shilukua iyubi achosholi; joint, itachakuli joints. itachakli; knee, iyi kulaha; muscle, akshish; pastern joint, iyakiska; shank, iyi; shin, iyinchibako, iyinchampko; shin bone, iyinchibako foni; sinew, akshish; veins, issish i hina; ankle iyi imoksak, iyimosak; ankle bone. iyi imoksak foni; ankle joint, iyi tilokuchi; artery, chukush issish i hina; cross legged, iyi itontullichi; foot, iyi, toe, iyushi; big toe, iyishke: little toe, iyush ushli; toe nail, iyakchush.

Legal, *a.* Anumpa ulhpisa ai ulhpisa.

Leggin, *n.* Iyubbiha:

Legible, *a.* Ai itim anumpula hinla, haiakah otunih.

Legion, *n.* Laua fehna, talhlepuh sepokni tuchina foka, lechun.

Legislate, *v.* Anumpa ulhpisa ikbih; legislated, anumpa ulhpisa ikbi; legislature, nan ulhtokut nan ulhpisa ikbih, nan apesa.

Lend, *v.* Impotah, i potah; lending something, nun i potah; a lender, impota.

Length, *n.* Falaia, hopaki; to lengthen, falaiachih; great length, hoffuloha; to make them of great lenth, hoffulohuchih; lengthy, falaiah; lengthened. falaiah; to lengthen by splicing, achakachih, achakalih; not lengthy, ikfalaio.

Leprosy, *n.* Ililli okpullo, liplosi.

Less, *a.* Iklauo.

Lest, *conj.* Na.

Letter, *n.* Hollisso inchuwa, hollisso, letta, anumpa hollisso nowutaya; to mail a letter, holisso bahta chito fohkih; a letter or mail bag, holisso ai ulhto; a post office, holisso akaha, holisso nowut aya atiwa.

Lettuce. *n.* Okchaki upa, letis.

Level, *v.* Anumpisochih, ittilauechih; to be levil, ittilauih. to make levil, ittilauechih; level land, yakni mutalih; to flatten and level, takussalih; flattened and leveled. takussa.

Lever, *n.* Isht afana, isht afina.

Lewd, *n.* Hawi, haui, haksi; to cause lewdness, hauechih haksichih.

Liable, *a.* Hinla.

Liar, *n.* Holabi

Libel, *n.* Anumpa chukushpa; to libel, anumpa chukushpa ikbih, anumpa chukushpulih; libelant, anumpa chukushpa shahli.

Liberal, *a.* Ima im achukma.

Librarian, *n.* Holisso aiasha apesuchih. library, holiaso ai asha.

Licentious, *a.* Haksi; to cause licentiousnesa, haksichih.

Lick, *v.* Holukshih, shukah; to lick repeatedly, holuhakshih; a lick lukfupa.

Licorice, *n.* Hotilhko kuchi.

Lid, *n.* Ampoholmo, isht ompohomo.

Lie, *n.* Holubi, anumpa holabi; to lie upon or over, ahlipa; to tell a lie on, ahalabih, to lie hard in the stomach, anukbikelih; to lie low or on the face, bihlepah hlepah, hlipkuchih, lying on the ground with the face downward, bihlimpah, hlipiut, hlipit, hlepiah; to lie down, akka ittolah, ittolah. tushkih; lying down, akka ittuyulah, kahah, ittolah; both laid down, akkakaiyaha; all laid down, akka kahut aiashah, akka kahut mayah; to lie with the back to the fire, alahkih; to make lie with the back to the fire, aiahkichih; lying lengthwise, bushkuchih, buchohah; to sit or lie, chiyah; a worshiper. that lies on his face. hli piut ittulah; to lie (i. e. to tell) holubih; do not go about telling lies, as holubit ish nohowa nah; to belie, holubichi; to lie about each other ittaholubih; to lie on back, tulluyah: to lie on the back with the face up watvlhpit; to lie on, onatulah.

Lieutenant, *n.* Kapitunni iakaiya.

Life, *n.* Nan okchaya, okchaya, ilhfeopak, aiokchaya; to destroy life, fiopa tuplih; lifeless, illih, nusihha.

Lift, *v.* Wakelih; to be able to lift, lauih; to lift up, wakelih; to lift me, saluwih, sawakilih, sawakelichit: to lift up the head, ubahchakalih; to cause the head to be lifted up, ubachakalechih.

Light, *n.* Tohwikeli; to make a light, tohwikelichih; dim light, tohfokolih; sudden lights, (as those from a lightning bug), tohkaslih tokassalih, tohmaolih, tohkallih; to lighten tohmallih. tohmallichih hushuk mullih; lightning, tokmaslih, hushuk mulli, mulutha, tohkallih. continulally lightning, malutmaya, to make light, by decreasing the weight, shohalalih, light (not heavy) shohhulah; brightning or getting light, shohmalalih; clearing up or getting light, shohmalalih; to cause to clear or get light, shohmalalichih; I am light,

(not heavy) sashuhhulah; a light color, hutachi huta; to light up this way, et tohwikelih; a lamp lit, bila tohwikeli, bila pula; light horsemen, issuba o binili; about day light, onnut taha; light fingered, hukumpa; light headed, tasimbo, chukfoloha; to make light, (as lighting a lamp) palalih; a tree killed by lightning, hilohubi.

Lights, *n.* Shulukpa

Like, *a.* Holba, hobachit; to make like, holbuchih; made like, holbut toba, to be like achoyuhmih, bikah, chohmi, chomi; to love or to like, anushkunnah; to make exactly like, choyumichih; to mimic or talk light, hobachit anumpuli, to write like another, hobachit holissochih; to make like another, hobachit ikbih; alike, ittiholba, ittiobah; in appearance, like this, ohmih; to liken, ohmihchih; te be like, ohmih: being like ohmih; unlike or not like, ikchohmo; likely, hinla; perhaps or likely, hah, chohmi, chechuk, chechike, to speak like another, hobachit miha; to walk like another, hobachit nowa; likeness, holba; to make a likeness, hobachit ikbih; to make somewhat like, ahobanli; to cause to appear like, ahobalih; likewise, akinli, mut; liking ahninchi; intensely liking, ahniechi.

Lily, *n.* Napakanli, lilli.

Limb, *n.* Hanali (of an animal) limb of a tree, naksish; my limbs, sahanalih.

Limber, *a.* Wuhlohbi, pulokuchi: to make limber, walohbichih; to be limber, palolohhah, to make limber, palolohuchih i wulohbichih.

Limestone, *n.* Tuli tohbi.

Limit, *n.* Ai uhli; limitless, ai ulhli iksho.

Limp, *v.* Kinnaklih, tabiklih, chabeklih.

Line, *v.* Alatali, lapalichih, hlafih; a line or row, bachaya, hlafa, isht folullichih, blacking, to make a line with, nan isht lusachi; to face or line, ulutalih; facing or linig, ulutah.

Lineage, *n.* Chukka achuffa isht atia.

Linen, *n.* Ponola, kullo nantunna; linen thread, ponola kullo nan isht ahchuwa; linen handkerchief, pono kullo nan tapuski.

Linguist, *n.* Anumpa tusholi.

Liniment, *n.* Nipi hotupa ikhish, liniment.

Lion, *n. n.* Koi chito; lioness, koi chito tek.

Lip, *n.* Ittiulbi; thick projected lips, itakboshuli; upper lib turned np, ibakpishili, ibakpishashli; my lips, satiulbi.

Liquor, *n.* Nan ishko, oka homi; a seller of liquors, ako homi kunchi.

Listen, *v.* Hoponakloh, hakloh; a listener, hoponaklo, hoponaklo nahaklo; a good listener, hoponaklo achukma; to cause to listeh, hoponakluchih; look out! listen! ma!

Little, *a.* Iskitini, kunomosi, (i. e. few) iklauo, chubchasi.

Live, *v.* Okchayah, anta, ahanta; to live by, ai okchayah; to live with iba chukkah; to live together in one house, itta chukkah; to live together, ittahayuchih; living, nan okchaya.

Liver, *n.* Salakha; my liver, sussulakha.

Lizard, *n.* Halachalawa, chalawa; chameleon or green lizard; funi imalukusi; a smali lizard that runs under leaves, hushtup yululh.

Lo! *intj.* Eheha! yakih! yaki.

Load, *v.* Alotolih; loaded, alotah, ulhpittah.

Loam, *n.* yakni paknali.

Loan, *v.* Pota.

Loathsome, *a.* Okpullo.

Lobster, *n.* Shakchi chito.

Locate, *v.* Binilichih.

Lock, *n.* Ishtashana; to lock, ashunnichih; locked, ashana; a padlock, luksi; stock lock, aboha isht ashana; lock jaw nutakfakullo.

Locust, *n.* Hawa, hawa washa; black locust tree, kuti holba. kutbi lusa; honey locust tree. kuti; katydid; (a species of locust,) chashaiyi.

Lodge, *v.* Takalih, itonlah, antah; to lodge in a fork, kafulih; a lodge or camp, binah; lodging, anusi.

Lofty, *a.* Chaha.

Log, *n.* Iti; to lay across a iog, itiabunah, iti abanalih: the upper side of a log, iti apakna, iti apakuaka; the under side of a log, iti nuta, iti nutaka; a hewed log, itipatussa; a rotten log, iti tushbi; a foot log, uhchup; house logs, chukka ittubuna; a log house raising, chukka ittabunni; a notched log house, aboha lanlaki; a rib pole for a log house, abo ha naksi.

Loin, Chushwa nipi.

Loiter. *v.* Chukka apullit aya.

Loll, *v.* Hahkah; to cause to loll, huhkuchih,

Lonely. *ad.* I chukkilissah.

Long, *a.* Falaia, hoffulloha; long and slender, fabussa; to make long and slender, fabussuchih; all long and slender, fabuskuchih; oblang, falaia kut awata ka i shahli, long winded, fiopa i falaia; to make them long, hoffulohuchih; a long distance. hopa ki; a long time, hopaki; longer as to time or distance, hopaki i shakli; longest. hopaki, i shaiyahli. it will last a long time, hapaki ho tuha chi; to go a long distance, hopakichi; to take long steps, hopakichit haplih; to make very long, hopahkinchih; to increase distance, hopakichichih; by and by, if iong, hopakikma; when it shall be long or far, hopakikmako, hopaki-oh-mako; not long, ikfalaio, falaia keyu, yuskololi, yustololi, yushkololi; not a long distance, ikhopako, hopaki keyu; so long as, na; gone long distance, olanlichih keyu, olulichih keyu; long range, as a gun, pulhkichih; I am long. safahlayah; long way off, pillah; long since or long ago, hopaki kash, hopaki pilla kash.

Look, *v.* Hopokoyoh, hopopoyo, hikiah, hoyoh; a look out, hopokoyo! to look about, ho pumpoyoh; to take one look, hopunnawoh; to look for, hoyoh; go and look for it, hotia; to cause to look after, hoyochih; to look repeatedly, hoyohonchih; to look for each other, ittihoyoh; look! a word of warning, ma, to look at me, sapisah; looking glass, apisa.

Loom, *n.* Nan atunna.

Loop, *n.* Ahlifuchi.

Loose, *v.* Yuhuplih, shohchupli, hlitofih,

hotofih,; to unhitch or get loose. mokoffih; unhitched or got loose, mokofah; to be untied or get loose, makohlih, hlitoa; loose, mokohah; to loosen, fatokuchih, yohaplih, yuhapolih; to become loose, fatolichih, yuhapa; loose or loosely, yohapa hoyopa; to untie or to loosen, hlitolih; untied or loosened, hlitoa; to loosen tilolichih shochohah; loose or shaking, tilokuchi; to have loose bowels, ikfiah, okfiah; loosened, shochopah, yuhapoh, hlitofah, holhtohfah.

Loquacious, *a.* anumpuli shehli, itakhupoli.

Lord, *n.* Chitokaka; lordship, holitopa; Lord's supper, chitokoka im opyaka impa; Lord God, chitokaka chihowa; Lord's day, chihowa i nitak; Lord's prayer, chihowa im anumpa ilbusha; Lord's people, chihowa im okla; Lord of hosts; uba nan okluha ilaieshi chihowa.

Lose, *v.* i kunia, yushublih; lost, kunia, yoshoba; if more than one, i tamoah, tamoa; a place for losing, akunia; to lose sight of akuniah.

Lot, *n.* Ai ulhtoka; to draw lot or chance, na shuelih; a lot or chance, na shueli, an inclosure or lot holihta; inclosed in a lot, holihta ulbehah; to be inclosed in a lot holihta ulbehah; to inclose in a lot, holihta fohkih.

Loud, *a.* Chitolih; loudly, chitot chitoli hosh; to speak loud, chitot anumpulih; to ring or sound loudly, chitot olah; loud sounding or loud ringing, chitot olah.

Louse, *n.* Issup; nit, issup nihi; lice, issup laua.

Love, *v.* Anuksitah, anushkunna, i hullo ahninchi; a lover, anushkunna, i hullo; to love a man, hattak anuksitah; to love a woman, ohoyo, anuksitah; not to love, ikaninchoh; to love each other, ittachukolbih; love, nan i hullo, peh ahnih; love of God, chitokaka isht i hullo, chehowa i hullo; love to God, chitokaka holitobli, chihowa ya i hullo; loving, ahninchi ahniechi,

Low, *a.* Akkutula; to be low in stature, akkutulah; to be humble or low, akkalusib; vulgar or low, chakapa; a low price, iulli ikchitoloh, iulli iklawo; to low as a cow, mohah, wohah; down below, akka; the lower end, akkaishtula; lowermost, akkafehna; to lower, akkiah, akkaiah, akanlichi, akanlosichih; humble or lowly, chukush akkanlusi; low spirit, chukush iknakno.

Loyal, *a.* Imantia, i shahli imantia.

Lucid, *a.* Kostini, malanta, tohwekelih.

Lucky, *a.* Im ohlah

Ludicrous, *a.* Isht yopulah.

Lukewarm, *a.* Lahba, libisha ummona.

Lumber, *n.* Iti busha, iti tihla; to saw lumber, iti boshli; to plane lumber, iti busha halushkichih; dressed lumper, iti busha haluski.

Luminous, *a.* Tombi, tommi.

Lunatic, *a.* Tasimbo, hattak tasimbo; a lunatic asylum, hattak tasimbo aiasha, hattak tasimbo aiasha chukka.

Lung, *n.* Shulukpa, shilukpa; my lungs, sashilukpa.

Lust, *v.* Yushkummih; to lust after, ai yushkummih; lustful, ai yushkummi; lusted, ai yushkumah; to lust after each other, ittayushkummih.

Lycum, *n.* Holisso ai akhanna.

M

Mad, *a.* Nukoa, bashkiksho; crazy or mad, holilubi; to get mad, to pout, hush ayah; to cause madness, hushayuchih; madness or mad, chukuchi; I am mad, sanukoah; to make me mad, sanukowuchih; to madden, nukouchih, nukhobeluchih.

Madder, *n.* Nan isht hommuchih.

Maggot, *n.* Chukanushi.

Magic, *n.* Fahpo, fappo; magician, fappoli, hattak fappo.

Magnanimous, *a.* Imauukfila chito, holitopa.

Magnificent, *d.* Holitopa.

Magnify, *v.* Chitolichih.

Magnitude, *n.* Chito, chinto.

Mail, *n.* Holisso; to mail a letter, etc., holisso buhta chito fohkih; mail rider, holisso shahli.

Majesty, *n.* Chitokaka.

Mayor, *a.* I shahli.

Make, *v.* Ikbih, tobachih; to make continually, ihikbih; maker, ikbi, isht utta, nan isht utta; to make a mistake at, aishucht; to make or fix at, ai atahli; to make a hole, hluah; a hole made, hlua; to make self known, ilehaiyakuchih; to make self sullen, ilehashayuchih; to make self well, ilehlakoffichih; to make self worthless, ilekalukshichih; to make music, olachi; to make limber, palolohuchih; to make a pallet or bed, patalih; to make speckle, tiktikichih; made, toba, ikbi; not made, ikbo.

Male, *n.* Hattak nakni, nakni.

Malignant, *a.* Homi fehna.

Mallet, *n.* nan isht boa, iti isht boa.

Man, *n.* Hattak; a grown man, hattak asunochi; an expressman, hattak anumpa, isht aya; a talking man, hatak anumpuli; a married man, hattak awaya; a profane man, hattak chakapa; an old man, hattak sipokni; a young man, hattak himitta; a strong man, hattak hlampko; a large man, hattak chito; a small man, hattak iskitini; a bold man, hattak chileta; a hard hearted man, hattak chukushkullo; a lean man, hattak chuna; a bad man, hattak okpullo, hattak haksi; a good man, hattak achukma; a sick man, hattak abeka; a well man, hattak ikabeko;, a dead man, hattak illi; ca
hattak im anukfila apessanli achukina; a talented man, hattak im anukfila achukma; a feeble minded man, hattak

im anukfila ikkullo; a capricious man, hattak, im anukfila shanaia; quick witted man, hattak, imanukfila tushpa; a high man, hattak chaha; a low man, hattak ikchaho, hattak kawasha, hattak imoma; a lame man, hattak imomokpulo, a lazy man, hattak intakobi; a mean man, hattak kalukshi; a firm man, hattak kamussa; a worthless man, hattak ohchikimba; a wise man, hattak kostini; a black man, hattak lusa; a yellow man, hattak lokna; a white man, nahullo, hattak nipi tohbi; a dirty man, hattak litcha; a penurious or stingy man, hattak nan i holitopa; a learned man, hattak nan ithuna; a rich man, hattak, nan i lawa; a poor man, hattak ilbusha; an ignorant man, hattak nan ik ithuno; a poor sinful man, hattak nan ashuchi ilbusha; a healthy man, hattaknipi achukma; a sleepy man, hattak nusilhha shahli; a hangman, hattak nuksitili; a huntsman, hattak owutta; a severe man, hattak palummi; headman, hattak pehlichi hattak pehlichika; a boatman, hattak peni fohkot aya; an insane man, hattak tasimbo; a working man, hattak toksuli; a workman, hattak nan isht utta; a murdered man, hattak ubih; an imprudent man, hattak ufekommi; manhood, hattak ona, hattak toba; a gentleman, hattak holitopa, hattak ulhpesa; a red man, hattak upi homma, a freeman, hattak yuka keyu; a bewitched man, hattak yushpakuma; a true man, hattak ahli, nakni ahli; I am a man, nakni sia hoke.

Manager, *n.* Hattak i miko; to manage, apesechi, isht utta.

Mane, *n.* Chushak hishi.

Mange, *n.* Washko.

Manger, *n.* Ai ilhpeta, aiimpa.

Mangle, *v.* Hliluffih; mangled, hlilafah.

Manifest, *v.* Haiakah; manifested, haiakah.

Manner, *n.* Ai yummohmi.

Mansion, *n.* Ai asha, chukka chito.

Manslaughter, *n.* Hattak ubi.

Mantel, *n.* Abatula, ubatula.

Mantle, *n.* Anchi.

Many, *a.* Laua, lawa; to make many; lawachih, a great many, apaknuchih; as many as, kaniohmi; I am many, salawah.

Map, *n.* Holisso yakni isht ulhpisa; map.

Maple, *n.* Chukcho; sugar maple, chukcho kullo, chukcho imoshi; soft or white maple, chukcho.

Maraud, *v.* Hukopa ittanowa.

Marble, *n.* Tuli halushki; marble quary, tuli halushki akula; a marble, tuli lombo.

March, *v.* Ia, baiullit itanowa; to cause to march, baiullichih; marching, baiullit aya baiullit maya; march, (a month) mach.

Mare, *n.* Isuba tek.

Margin, *n.* Alaka.

Mark, *n.* Hlafa, ahlafa; to mark, hlafih, hlalih, bushli; a marker, na hlafi bushli; to cause to be marked, hlalichih; to make streaks or marks, basolih, basolichih, basowachih; long marks, basosukuchih; a mark or gash from a cut, busha, marked hlafah bushah; to mark a hollow mark, habiffih, habiffichih; not marked, ikhlafoh; to mark a line with, isht hlafi.

Marksman, *n.* Hussa impunna.

Marriage, *n.* Ittihalulli.

Marrow, *n.* Lupi, foni lupi.

Marry, *v.* Ittihalullih; ittauwaya, itauwayuchi, awaya.

Marsh, *n.* Okhlachako, hlabetah, hlafchah okhlachakoh.

Martin, *n.* Chuki; bee martin, hush puttak.

Martingal, *n.* Yushchonolichi, issuba isht tibinachi.

Martyr, *v.* Atokowa kako isht illi, atakowa anoli.

Marvelous, *a.* Anukhlakuncha.

Masculine, *a.* Nakni imma.

Mash, *v.* Litolih; mashed, litowah; I am mashed, salitowah.

Mason, *n.* Lukfi nuna isht utta.

Mast, *n.* Uni, nusi haiaka asha.

Master, *n.* Pehlichi, i nahullo; to master i shahlichih, im aiyuchch, pehlichih,

Masticate, *v.* Hapasa, hoasa, hopasa,

Match, *n.* Luak isht iktoi; to match, holba, itti laui; to make them match, holbuchih to be made to match, holbutoba.

Mate, *v.* Itti lauichih, itti hoyochih.

Matter, *n.* Aninchichi; to matter, aninchichih; to cause to matter, aninchichichih,

Mattok, *n.* Chahe iskiffa, itakhish isht ulmo;

Mattress, *n.* Topa.

Maudline, *a.* Haksi, oka isht haksi.

Maul, *n.* Ishtboa, nan ishtboa; to maul, bohiih; mauled boah.

Maxim, *n.* Amiha.

May, *n.* Me, ahinlah, chike hinla; maybe, chike.

Mayor, *n.* Hatak tumaha pehlichi.

Me, *pro.* Sa, su, si.

Meadow, *n.* Hushuk ai umo, hashuk abusha.

Meal, *n.* Tanch pushi, tanch bota; mealtime, ai impa ona.

Mean, *a.* Makali, kalakshi.

Means, *n.* Iskulli.

Meander, *v.* Pohlohommih; meandering, pohlomoah.

Measles, *n* Chiliswa; to have measles or measly, chiliswa ubih.

Measure, *n.* Ishtapesa, isht ulhpesa; to measure, apesah; to measure with, isht apesah; measured, ulhpisah; measurably chuyohmi, chohmi chiyohmi.

Meat, *n.* Nipi, ilimpa, ilhpak; hog meat, shukha nipi; beef meat, wak nipi; venson or deer meat, issi nipi; fresh meat, nipi okchaki dried meat or bacon shukha nipi shila; meat house, nipi i chukka; meat market, nipi akunchi, nipi achumpa; roast meat, nipi ulhpusha, nipi ulbunih; baked meat, nipi ulhpusha; barbecued meat, nipi ulbunih; boiled meat, nipi honnih, cooked meat, nipi hlabochah; fried meat; nipi ulwosh; stewed meat, nipi honnih; meat; nan ilhpak; good meat, nipi achukma; sweet meat, nipi chumpuli.

Mechanic, *n.* Nan isht utta, isht utta chukikbi.

Meddle, *v.* Ataklummih.

Mediator, *n.* Hattak nan olubichih, itti takla hikiut tosholih,

Medicine, *n.* Ikhish, okhish, ishhish.

Meditation, *n.* Anukfilli; to meditate,

anukfillih.

Meek, *a.* Chukush yuhbih; meekness, chukush yuhbi; to be meek, chukush yuhbih; to cause meekness. chukush yuhbichih.

Meet, *v.* Ittufamah, afamah; met, ittufamah, ai itohobah, a meeting, ittahoba ittufama; to meet at, ai ittufamah ai itohobih; a place of meeting, ai itohoba, ai ittunaha, a church or meeting house, ai ittunaha chukka, uba isht anumpa chukka.

Melancholy, *a.* Chukush iknakno.

Meliorate, *v.* Ai iskiah.

Melon, *n.* Okchak; water melon, shukshi.

Melt, *v.* Bilelih; melted, bilah; unmelted, bila akmi, ikbiloh, to couse to melt, bilelichih; the melt or spleen, tukushshi, takushi.

Memory, *n.* Ai ithana, ai ithana ulhli.

Mend, *v.* Akullih, aiskah, aiskiachih; a mender, nan apuskiachi.

Menses, *n.* Hullo; menstruation, hullo.

Merchant, *n.* Ittutoba nan chumpa.

Mercury, *n.* Ikhish kullo.

Mercy, *n.* Nan i nukhaklo. isht i nukhaklo mercy of God, chitokaka hokut i nukhaklo, chihowa nan isht i nukhaklo, ai i nukhaklo.

Mere, *a.* Banoh, beka, bieka; merly or to give for nothing, pilla; merely, pe.

Merit, *v.* Asitubih, imulhpesah; merit of Christ, klaist i nan isht aholitopa.

Message, *n.* Anumpa; to carry a message; anumpa isht aya, anumpa shahli; a messenger, anumpa shahli anumpa isht aya hattak anumpa isht aya.

Messiah, *n.* Messias; Klaist.

Metal, *n.* Tuli.

Meteor, *n.* Palampa. palampa chito, pulakpa.

Mew. *v.* Yawah.

Mid, } Iklonna; the middle, ai
Middle, } iklonna, ai iklonnaka; midday tabokoli, nitak iklonna; midnight, ninuk iklonna; toward the middle, ai iklonna imma; midway, iklonna, chakpa.

Mightily, *ad.* Fiehna; might have been, chin tuk chin tok; might be very, fehna hinla; mighty, kullo chinto.

Mild, *a.* Nuktanla, yohbi.

Mile, *n.* Kowi; a mile, kowi achuffa.

Military, *a.* Tushka chipota, imma.

Milk, *n.* Pishukchi; to milk, beshlichih, ibishlichih, i wishlichih; milked, bishahchih; a milker, bishlichi; milk pan, pishukchi ai ulhto, milk strainer, pishukchi isht hoya; cream, pishukchi pakna nia; cream pitcher, pishukchi pakna ai ulhto; butter, pishukchi nia butter milk, pishichi nia okchi; milky, pishukchi ohmih; milkyway, ofi huta kolofa i hina.

Mill, *n.* Afotoha; a saw mill, iti absuha; coffee mill, kafi afotoha; a mill (a coin) mill, pokoli kut sint achuffa; miller, fotohli, fotoli.

Millenium, *n.* Afummi tahlepa sipokni achuffa itti takla ka yakni momakut chisus klaist a im antia he bano. micha setan iksho ka he hoke.

Mimic, *v.* Hobachih; to mimic by talking, hobachit anumpuli; to mimic in walking hobachit nowa; to mimic in writing hobachit holissochi.

Mind, *n,* Im anukfila; to mind, hakloh, ithanah, pisah, imantiah; mindful, hakloh; the mind of man, hattak im anukfila; a good mind, im anukfila achukma; a man of mind, hattak imanukfila asha, a feebled minded man, hattak im anukfilla ik kullo; being of one mind, ittachuffa. ittaiachuffa; to herd or to mind, pehlichih; a herder or minder, pehlichi.

Mine, *n.* Akula, tuli akula; it is mine, uno yokah; mine, su, ummi.

Mingle, *v.* Ittaiyummih, ai yummi, ai yummichih; mingled, ittaiyumah; to mingle with, ai ittuyokommih; mingled with, ai ittuyohoma.

Minister, *n.* Ubanumpeshi, ubanumpa isht utta.

Mink, *n.* Oshon holba, shakihba.

Minor, *a.* Iskitini, ik lauo.

Mint, *n.* Shinuktihleli; mint.

Minute, *n.* Hopaki achuffa; minit, minit achuffa.

Minute, *a.* Iskitini, atokoa: minutia. chukushpa.

Miracle, *n.* Nafehna, isht ahiulo; to work myricals, nafehnuchih.

Mire, *n.* Haiyiko, hlabeta; miry, haismo, hlabinta; to make miry, haismochih. hlabbetuchi hlafehuchih.

Miror, *n.* Apisa.

Mirth. *a.* Yukpa; mirthful, yukpa.

Mischievous, *a.* Acheba, isht achiba; to make mischievous, afikomnichih; to be mischievous, afehkommih; too mischievious, isht achibuchih.

Miser, *n.* Hattak nan i hullo, hattak nan i holitopa.

Misery, *n.* Apalummi.

Misfortune, *n.* Ishkunnapa; to cause to meet with misfortune ishkunnapachih.

Mislead, *v.* Yoshublih; mislead, yoshubah.

Misrepresent, *v.* Holubit anolih.

Miss. *v.* Anaktibullih, anaktibullichih ihlakoffih ashuchi; missfinding game poaffih· to cause to miss i hlakoffichih; to mis frequently, ittibatalih, ittibatulichih; to fail to meet or miss each other, itti hlakoffih; made unlucky or missed, poafah; missed or failed to hit. ihlakoffih.

Missionary, *n.* Oklushi ubanumpa im abuchih.

Mist. *n.* Okshimmichi; to mist, okshimmichih. oktobollih; misty. okshimmichi, ik haiako; to mist on, onoktobollih.

Mistake, *v.* Ashuchih.

Mistletoe, *n.* Funi i shupha.

Mistrust. *v.* Aha im ahnih.

Mitigate, *v.* Yohaplih; mitigated, yohapah.

Mitten, *n.* Ibbak foka.

Mix. *v.* Ai yummih, ai yummichih; a mixture with liquid, ahlata; mixed together ahlatah; to mix a liquid with something else, ahlatahih: mixed, ai yummah; mixed with water. olhkommoh; to cause to be mixed. olhkomochih; a mixture, olhkomo; to mix together, ittaiyummih; mixed together, ittaiyumah; not mixed together. ikittaiyummoh.

Moccasin, *n.* Chunasha, (i e a snake), moccasin, (a shoe), taihko shulush.

Mock, *v.* Hobachih; to mock each other

ittihobachih; mocking bird, hushbulbaha

Moderate, *v.* Chulosah, peh loma, nuktanla: moderation, chulosa; moderately, chiyuhmi, chohmi, choyohmi; moderator hattak ittunaha peblichi, hattak ittunnaha pehlicheka.

Modern, *a.* Himak, himona: modernize, himonuchih.

Modest, *a* Ahah ahni.

Moist, *a.* Anukyohbih, anukyohbichih, hokolbi hotokbi; to moisten, shummichih, holkulbichih hotokbichih; to be moistened with dew, okshachakmoh, oshachakmoh, shachokmoh; to moisten with dew, shachakmochih; moisture, shummi.

Molasses, *n.* Hupi champuli okchi, balasis,

Mole, *n.* Yulhkun.

Molest, *v.* Anumpulichih, ataklummichih.

Moment *n.* Yakosi, during the moment, yakosi ittin tąkla; this moment, himonasi.

Monarch, *n.* Miko.

Monday, *n.* Monti, manti.

Money, *n.* Tuji holisso; small money or change iskuli; moneyed iskuli in lawa, iskuli imma.

Monster, *n.* Nan okpullo, nan isht ahullo okpulo; monstrous, okpullo.

Month, *n.* Hushi; this month, himak hushi; one month, hushi achuffa; monthly achuffakma, hushi aiyuka; by the month, hushi ulhpisa.

Monument, *n.* Isht ikhana he.

Moon, *n.* Hushi ninak aya; moonlight, hushi ninak-aya tohwikeli, nittuk omih, to eclipse or hide the moon, hushi lumih the moon eclipsed or hidden, hushi luma an eclipse of the moon, hushi kunia; full moon, hushi bolukta; to become full moon, hushi boluktuchih; the new moon hush, himona; like the moon, hushi holba; a circle round the moon, hush akohullih; the place where the moon shines, hushi ninak aya atomi, hushi atomi; the rising of the moon, hushi kuchah; disappearance of the moon, hushi loshumma; this moon, himak hushi.

Morality, *n.* Hopoyuksa, ahopoyuksaka, anuktanla; moral, hopoyuksa; moral law, isht ahopoyuksa he nan ulhpisa.

More, *a.* Laua i shahli, himak ma; more than common, afehna; to praise more than is due, afehnuchih; more added to, ibalhkahah.

Morning, *n.* Onnahinli; in the morning, onnahinlikma.

Morose, *a.* Bashka iksho, yukka iksho, bashkiksho, bashka keyu; moroseness, hulhpasha iksho.

Mortal, *a.* Illa hinla; illi im ulhtayak.

Mortar, *n.* Chukka isht ulhpolusa, i e mortar to plaster a house, a mortar for pounding corn, kitti, ahusi; pestle to to pound with, kittush.

Mortification, *n.* Hofahya, toshbi, nipi toshbi; to mortify, hofahyuchih, nipi toshbichih; mortified, hofahya, nipi toshbi.

Moss, *n.* Shumo, iti sumo; moss in water, oktushi; mossy, shumo bano, shumo asha.

Most, *a.* Laua moma i shahli. fehna.

Moth, *n.* Nan ilayak shushi.

Mother, *n.* Ishki; my mother, hushki your mother, chishki; his her or their mother, ishki.

Mould, } **Mold,** } *v.* Akmichih, akmochih; molded, akmih, akmoh; a foundry or mould, aiakmo; mouldy, shukbuna, bokboki.

Mound, *n.* Yakni chishinto, bokkoh.

Mount, *n.* See mound.

Mountain, *a.* Nunih chaha, nunih, onchuba chaha.

Mourn, *v.* Nuhakloh, Isht nukhąkloh, isht yaiyah, tabashih; to mourn for, tabashih, mourning; tabashih; mourner, tabashi; mourners, tabashi ulhleha; mournful, nukhąklo, ilbusha; days of mourning, tabashi nitak ulhpisa.

Mouse, *n.* Pinti; a brown mouse, pintukfi; a grass mouse, pintuksąla; mouse colored, toshbokoli hishi toshbi; a short tail mouse usually found in grass, yumbak.

Mouth, *n.* Itakha, itih; inside of the mouth, itakha anukaka.opening the mouth wide, itakhabali; open mouth, itakyabali; to make the mouth water, itukchubah, spittle sticking to the mouth, ituklapowa a yellowish collor about the mouth, itukluckna; to put in the mouth, ittih fohkih; to put it in the mouth, kupulih, black about the mouth, ibaklnsonli my mouth, satih; sore mouth, itukha hutupa; the mouth of a stream, bok asetili.

Moveable, *a.* Kanuli.

Move, *v.* Kanullih kanullichih; to move to, kanullichih, akanullih; to cause to move to, akanullichih; to move away from, iwchah; moved or stirred as water, piakuchih poalichih; to move or stir, pialichih poalichih, poakuchih; moving rapidly, palhkih; to make haste or move fast, tuspalichih; moved, kunia ulhtoshowah; removed, kanullih, akanullih, ulhtoshowah; to move away, wihah wihut kunia; moved away, wihah, to move slowly, yalullih; a mover, wihut aya; moving in ranks as soldiers, baiut bayah; moving in rank, baiullit aya, baiullit maya; moving about, fulokahanchih.

Mow, *v.* Bushlih, umoh; mowed, busha, ulmoh; a place mowed, hushuk abusha; to mow grass, hushuk bushli; mowed grass, hushuk busha; a mower, hushuk bushli, hushuk isht bushli; mown, ulmoh.

Much, *a.* Fehna, laua, apakna; very much, ai okluha; to make much of, fenuchih; as much as, kaniohmi; I am much, sufehna; I am too much, sashahlih.

Mud, *n.* Lukchuk, hlatiko, hlatimo; muddy, hlatiko, hlafchah; to make muddy hlatikochi, hlatimochih hlafehuchih, hlabetuchih; mire or soft mud, hlabetah, haiyiko; a muddy or wet place, hlachiko, oklashko; to make a muddy or wet place, hlachikchih, okhlachąkochih, haijkochih.

Mug, *n.* Ishtishko ampo, isht ishko, lukfi ampo chipunta.

Muggy, *a.* Hokulbi.

Mulatto; *n.* Nipi lakna, hattak lakna, hattak lusa nipi homma.

Mulberry, *n.* Bihi; mulberry-tree, bihi upi, bihupi.
Mule. *n.* Issuba haksobish falaia.
Mullen, *n.* Hakchuma holba.
Multiply, *n.* Ittih akahlichih, lauachi, lauat ia, lauat toba, isht itti bakahlih; multiplied, ittilb ulhkahah.
Mumps, *n.* Ikonla shatahli.
Murder, *v.* Hattak illichih, hattak ubih; a murderer, hattak ubi, hattak bika ubi; murderous, hattak ubi, hattak bik ubi shahli.
Muscle, *n.* Akshish, shaha, okafolush; muscle shell, okafolush hakshup.
Muscadine, *n.* Sukko
Muse, *v.* Isht anukfillih.
Mush, *n.* Ashila.
Music, *n.* Taloa, ola; musical, taloa imma, nana olachi imma; musician, nan oluchi.
Muskmelon, *n.* Ochak; musk rat, kinta holba.
Muslin, *n.* Na tapushki.
Musquito, *n.* Sapuntak; musquito bar, isht ahlipo.
Must. *v.* Chike; must have been, akutoh; must be, fotoh; must not, hatuk ohmi; it must be, omihah, pulla.
Musty, *a.* Toshbi, shakbona.
Mustard, *n.* Mustut.
Mute, *a.* Ik anumpolo, hattak ik anumpolo.
Mutter, *v.* Anumpont ashah, anumpont iah.
Mutton, *n.* Chukfi nipi.
My, *pro.* A, um, su, mine, ummi.
Myrrh, *n.* Muh.
Mysterious, *a.* Inla, ik otano; mystery, nan ik otano, nana aluhma, na fehna chinto.

N

Nag, *n.* Issuba iskitina.
Nail, *n.* Tuli chufak, chufak; wrought nails, chufak boa; four-penny nais, holhtina ushta; eight-penny, holhtina untuchina; large nails, tuli chufak hochito; small nails, tuli chufak chipunta; to nail, anuhlichi; nailed, anahla, ahonahla; nailed at, aiahonohla; nailed to, anahla; to nail on, anulhhlichih; to cause them to be nailed on, ahonulhhlichih; spike nails, chufak hochito; finger nail ibbakchush.
Naked, *a,* Banoh, fahko, nipi banoh, mih banoh, nan iksho.
Name, *n.* Hohchifo; name only, hobchifo bano, hohchifo bicka; nameless hohchifo iksho; to take a name, hohchifo ishi; a nickname, hohchifo okpulo; named, hohchefo takali, hohchifo; to name, hohchifochih; while naming or calling, hochifo; continually naming, hochihifo; to name each other, ittihochefoh.
Nap. *v.* Nusi, napkin, nautapuski.
Narrate, *v.* Anolih; narrated, annowah; narration, annoa; continually narrating, annohowah; to narrate a story, fappulih.
Narrow, *a.* Ik potho, atohlifa.
Nasty, *a,* Litiha; I am nasty, salitihah.
National, *a.* Okla imma, ai okla.
Native, *a.* Ahofanti yakni yummakinli atoba, i yakni ahofanti; nativity ai utta.
Nature, *n.* Ai im ulhpesa; naturally so, ai ommo mali.
Naughty, *a.* Haksi, ik kosh no, okpulo.
Nausea, *n.* Yuwala; to nauseate, yuwalachih; nauseating, yuwalah; I am nauseated, siyuwalah; to nauseate me, siyuwulichih; nauseous, yuwalah, okpulo.
Naval, *a.* Peni chito imma.
Navel, *n.* Hatambish, haiombish.
Navigable, *a.* Peni aya hinla, peni aya he ulhpesa; to navigate, peni isht aya, peni fokut aya.
Nay, *aa.* Keyu, ahah, ha, aheto.
Near, *da.* Bilika, ittuma; nearly, ahai, naha, bilinchi; nearness, bilika; very near, bilikasi, olanlosi, olasi; places near to each other, ai ittibilika; near by, olanli, ittumasi, ibilika; near to each other, ittibelikasih; to come near, olanlichih; nearer, olalichih; nearest, bilikasi; to draw near, bilikuchih, bilinchih; to live near, bilika utta; near sighted nishkin tulhha.
Necessary, *a* Yohma hepulla; necessitous, ilbusha, abunna.
Neck, *n.* Ikonla; short neck, okwiohilih; bow neck, tibbina; necklace innonchi.
Necromancy, *n.* Illi isht anumpuli, illi nan isht anoli ilahobbi.
Need, *v* Bunnah; to be in need, ilbusha; needful, abunna needless, a yohma ulhpesa keyu; needy, abunna, ilbusha.
Needle, *n.* Chufak ushi, chufak ushi nan isht achunli; needle case, ai ulbiha; knitting needles, iyubi huski isht tunna.
Neglect, *v.* Imihaksi, ahaksichih ik anukfillo, issah; neglected, aksho, ahaksi; negligentfui, immihaksi, nan isht ik ahno; negligent, abah ik ahno,
Negotiate, *v.* Chumpah.
Negro, *n.* Hattak lusa; negress, hattay lusa ohoyo; a negro wench, hattak lusa ohoyo haui; a mulatto or half negro, hattak lusa iklunna; Africa, or the negro country hattak lusa i yakni; a negro boy, hattak lusa ushi; negro wool, hattak lusa pashi; a negro slave, hattak lusa yuka.
Neigh, *v.* Sihika, shuka, kileha; neighing, sihihikah, sohohoka.
Neighbor, *n.* Chukka apunta, bilika utta; next neighbor, chukka et apatunlih; neigkbors, chukka apuntah asha; close neighbors, ai ittibilika; his neighbor, i chukka apanta, i chukka alokuii; neighborly, chukka apanta ayohma he ulhpesa.
Nephew, *n.* Ibaiyi
Nerve, *n.* Hlampko, kullo; au affection of the nerves, halohli; nerveless, ikhlampko; nervous, kullo, hlampko.
Nest, *n.* Ulhpichik.
Nestle, *v.* Binilih, alatah.
Nethermost, *a.* Akka fehna.
Nettle, *n.* Hattak holhpa; to nettle, holhpuelih; bull nettle, hattak holhpa chito.
Neuter. *a.* Ahataia iksho, pe aya.

Neutral, *a.* Pe aya, ahalaia iksho.
Never, *ad.* Nitak nana wa, nitak nanakeyu; never will or never can, himma keyu; never before, chatoshba; never was or never has been, chatuk keyu, chatuk atushba, chatushba; nevertheless, amba, never to be, himma keyu.
New, *a.* Himona; to make new, himonuchih; somewhat new, himona chohmi; renewed himonah; renewable, himonucha hinla; newly, himo; news, anumpa, annowa, anumpa kaniohmi; the place where news is told, nan aiannoa; news carrier, anumpa shahli.
Next, *a.* Himmak ma atukla; and next, cha.
Nibble, *v.* Kachelih, nip, kachelih.
Nice, *a.* Achukma, hochukma, koshofa.
Nickname, *v* Himak fokalichit hochifo; a nickname, isht yopula hohchifo.
Nicotine, *n.* Hakchuma hlitilli.
Niggard, *n.* Hattak nan i hullo, nan i hullo.
Nigh, *a.* Bilika; well nigh, naha, ahosi.
Night, *n.* Ninak; dark night, ninak, okhlili; moonlight night, ninak nittukohmi; to night, himak ninak; midnight, ninak iklunna; fortnight, nitak hullo tuklo; last night, ninak asha; night before last ninak misha kash, nightly, ninak moma, ninak atukma, ninak aiyuka; I pass the night sionoonnah; night-cap, aihlipa; night clothes, nafoka fokut nusi; night mare, holhpokonna okpullo; night watch; ninak atoni.
Nimble, *a.* Tushpa.
Nine, *a.* Chakkalih; nineteen, abih chakkali; ninth, isht chakkali; nineteenth, isht abih chakkali.
Nippers. *n.* Isht kiseli.
Nipple, *n.* Ipishik; my nipple, sapishik.
Nit, *n.* Issop nihi.
Nitre, *n.* Hupi kapussa,
No, *ad.* Keyu, aheto, ha ahah, chikinba; na! by no means, kaniohmi kia yohma, he keyu; in no wise, kaniohma he keyu.
Noble, *a.* Holitompa; nobleman, hattak holitompa; nobly, chitolihosh, chitot.
Nod, *v.* Okfakolih, akkachimolih, akkachunni.
Noise, *n.* Yahapah, shakapah, tapulah, chobok, haksuba, hlachuk kabak; to make a noise from any object falling into water, chobokachih, hlobukachih; to make a gurgling noise, chobohuchih; to churn and make a noise, chobolichih; to make a noise by scratching the bark of a tree, fachohuchih; to confuse with noise, haksubachih; to make a noise like that of a knife or ax when it cuts anything, hlachak achih; to make noise by concussion, kabak; to make a noise with feet, as tramping of a horse, kitilichih kittikuchih; making a noise by pressure on the nose, okchoshonlih; making a noise by whooping, yahapah shakapah; to make a noise by hollowing, tapulah; to make a rumbling noise, wenihuchih, komohuchih; noisiness, yahapa.
Nominal, *a* Hohchifo imma, peh hohchifo, hohchifo bicka, hohchifo buno.
Nominate, *v.* Wakelih, wakelichih; to nominate me, sawakelih.
None, *a.* Iksho; you have none, ikchim iksho.
Nonsense, *n.* Anumpa keyu; anumpah makalih, anumpa kaniohmi keyu; non sensical, isht yopula, lk ahobalo.
Noon, *n.* Tabokkoah; tabakkoah, midday, tobokkolih.
Noose, *v* Anukhlifih; noosed anukhlifah.
North, *n.* Falummi; northerly, falummih imma, falummi chohmi; the north star, falummi fichik; northward or at the north, falummi pilah; way off north falummi pillah; northwest, falummi hushi aiokutula ittintukla; north-east, chukfi ikpilo.
Nose, *n.* Ibishakini, ibihcholo; nostril, ibihcholo; mucus from the nose, ibilhkon; to bleed the nose, ibekolih; bleeds, ibikoah, my nose bleeds, sabikoah.
Not, *d.* Keyu, ha, ik, aha, awa aheto; will not or cannot be so, chihchint; not so, chikimba, cannot be so, not possible, or probably not so, chint; not often or not very, fehna keyu; would not or cannot, hokakant; it ought not, hotuk; does not, may can or must not, hotuk ohmi; do not, na! I am not, sia keyu; not at all, keyu kummohmi; ought not or should not, yobat, cannot or will not, awa; not yet, keyu kisha.
Notable, *a.* Annoa achukma, isht annoa, it hannah hinla.
Notch, *v.* Chaht lamplih, lakoffih, lublih; to cut notches, chakoli; notched, chakoah, lakowah, falakto, lakofah; notches, chakokokuchi, lakohli; to cause to cut notches; chakolichih, lublichih; a notch in a mountain, nunih itta hokofa.
Note, *n.* Holisso iskitini; noted, annoa achukma, holisso; to note, ikhana, holissochih.
Notice, *v.* Ai okpanchih, hakhlo; not to not to notice, ikaiokpacho.
Notify, *v.* Haklochih, imannolih; not notified, ik im unnowoh; to be notified, imannowah; a notification, imannowa; notified imunnoah; to notify each other, ittihaklochih.
Notional, *a.* Imanukfila laua.
Notorious, *a.* annohowa, isht otoni.
Notwithstanding, *prep.* Hohkia, atuk kia hokak, i. e. when followed by o, as umba hokako il iachi, which in Enghish is, notwithstanding it is raining we are going.
Novel, *a.* Himona, a novel holisso; novelist, holisoso ikbih; novelty, nana himona, a novice, himona isht utta.
Now, *ad.* Himak, himo, himonasi, haha, himona, intah, tah; now-a-days, nitak himak a fohkali; now at this time, himakano; just now, himonasi hokak heno, hakak heto.
Nowhere, *ad.* Kanima keyu; not any where, kanima hoh keyu.
Noxious, *a.* Ai okpula, himla.
Nullification, *n.* Akshochi; to nullify, anumpa ulhpisa akshochih.
Numb, *a.* Shimmoha' chilhhlinah illi; to cause numbness, chilah hlinuchih; a great numbness, chilhhlinoha.
Number, *n.* Holhtena hopena hotinah; numbered, holhtenah; numberless, holhtena atupa; can or must be numbered, holhtena hinla; innumerable, holhtena he keyu, aholhtinah iksho; to be numbered with others, aholhtinah; numer-

able, holhtinah atupa; not numbered, ikholhtinoh; to number, each other, ittihotehnah, a numerator, hopena; numerous, laua.

Nurse, . Olla iskitini apesuchi, abeka apesuchi; to nurse, ilaueli, apesuchih, pishechih, hofantichih.

Nut, *n.* Uni; shaggy bark hickory nut, kapun; striped hickory nut, oksak shawiya; white hichory nut, oksak hutta; hard hickory nut, oksak kullo, aksak toli; walnut, oksak hahe; pecan, aksak folah, hickory nuts generally, oksak.

O

O, *interj.* Aiehna! o no! ahah! oh dear! aienahi; oh! on account of pain from water, aksnuki; oh! on accont of pain from fire, akshupi; oh! indeed! aume; oh! painful, eha; oh! haha! oh, what! hau, hai, heigh ho, hauk; oh! from a sense of acute pain, humphe; oh! in time of danger, kaiho! oh! listen, look out, ma! oh! feeling contempt, makhaloka; oh! in defiance, ok; oh! when daring, okinta; oh dear, okokko! oh! it may be so, omiha! oh! well! when beginning to speak, omishke; oh! when suprised, owe! owi! oh! when a mistake is discovered, owih! oh dear! from pain, ulle! oh don't! wehka! oh thanks! yakoke! oh alas! yakoke! aiehna! O, that it might be, okbuno, hokbuno, yokbuno; o me, hok.

Oak, *n.* Nosupi; strictly speaking a red oak, black oak, nolukna upi noslaknupi; white oak, baiyi; spanish oak, chilhputha, yukhe; post oak, chisha; black jack, chiskelik, chokushni; red oak, chishikta; chestnut oak, baiyi holba; over cup oak, bushto; water oak, chilhputha; jerusalem oak, lupchubi, haiyukpulo kosoma; oaken, nosupi osh toba.

Oat, *n.* Issuba upa, ouush issuba upa.

Oath, *n.* Anumpa kullo; to testify on oath, anumpa kullo onotulut nan anolih, to take an oath, anump kullo, onochih, oath taken, anumpa kullo onotulah: to bind one's self under oath, anumpa kullo il onochih.

Obdurate, *a.* Chukush kullo, kullo.

Obedient, *a.* Iyimmi, imantia; obedience, im antia; to obey, imantia, iyimmi, imatia; not obeying, ikyimmoh, imatia keyu.

Oblidge, *v.* Yukpalih; obliging, i kana, yukpali.

Obliquity, *n.* Filummi.

Oblong, *a.* Falaia kut awata ka i shahli, shahbahki.

Obscure, *a.* Tuhfokolih, ik otano, hima; to cause obcurity, tuhfokolichih.

Observe, *v* Anumpulih holitoblih.

Obsolete, *a.* Kunia, aksho, ai issa, akshot taha.

Obstinate, *a.* Chukush kullo, ikyimmo, ikkosteno; obstinacy, chukush kullo.

Obstruct, *v.* Ikomalih, yokoplih; to cause obstruction, yokoplichih; obstruction, yokoplih, katapa; obstructed, katapah, katapoah.

Obtain, *v.* Ishih, ahanchih.

Obtuse, *a.* Ikhaluppo

Occasionally, *ad.* Bakah.

Occult, *a.* Ik otano, luma, ikhaiako.

Occupy, *v.* Aiashah, ainthwa, halullih; not occupying, ikaiashoh, ikaiantoh.

Ocean, *n.* Okhutta chito.

Octeber, *n.* Aktoba.

Odious, *a.* Okpulo.

Odor, *n.* Nabalama; a peculiar odor as the smell of fish, nakshobih, as of urine, kahlama; odoriferous, balama; odorous, balama; to cause odor, balamuchih.

Off, *ad.* Et, pit; off there or long way off, pillah; offspring, cheluppi; send this way or off this way, et pillh; send off that way, pit pillah.

Offend, *v.* Chukush hotopalih, nukhaklochin, nokoachih; offended, chukush hotopalih, chukush hotopah; offense, hottupa to give offense, hottupachih; offensive, okpulo, ai okpuninchi.

Offer, *v.* Bohlih, wehlih; offering, pit welih non ai ashuchi isht ulhtoba, uba pit isht ai okpuchi.

Office, *n.* Ai ulhtoka, nan isht utta, nan isht ai utta; officer, ulhtoka, isht utta, nan ulhtoka, tishu.

Officious, *a.* I kana, ataklummichih.

Often, *ad.* Chekohosi, chehiki; oft times or often times, himmona.

Oil, *n.* Bila, nabilla; oiled, bila ahamah, ahamah; oily, bila bieka, litikfo, bila bano; to oil, bila ahammih, bila ahammichih; moistened with oil, bila ahlaya; to pour oil on, bila ohlalih; lamp oil, bila pulatoba; to melt oil, bilelichih; to anoint with oil, fokkichih; to oil frequenntly, fokkihinchih; to oil at last, fokkiechih; coal oil, tobaksi bila; coal oil can, tobaksi bila ai ulhto; an ointment or hair oil, ahama; to rub oil on, ahammih.

Old, *a.* Sipokni; chashpo, hopaki, kamusseli; older, sipokni i shahli; oldest, sipokni moma i shahli; the oldest brother or sister, akni; the olden times, chashpo; to wear out and make old, as a garment, hliplih; to be old, hliput, hliput taha, to make old, hlipuchih; to be aged or old, kamusseulih, kauashuchih; old or getting old, kauasha; I am getting old, sakamusseulih; I am old, sasipoknih; to be a year old, afummi.

Omen, *n.* Isht ulhpisa, isht ikhuna.

Omit, *v.* Ahaksih, ahaksichih.

Omnipresence, *n.* Himona achuffanlit kunima anta.

On, *pr.* Pit; onward, pit.

One, *a.* Achuffa; one at a time, achuffalit; not even one, achuffahpi kia keyu; not even one is, achuffahpi kia iksho; perhaps one, achuffona; to take here and there one, achafohlih, achafolih; just one with another, achanah; to become one

with, ibachuffa, ibaiachuffah; to make one as one of them, ibachuffalih; to add one to or sent one more in, ibafohkih: once, himonna; just one, himonna; at once, himonna achuffanli, himonali; all at once, himona achuffanlit himonali; to to be at once, himonali; once or one time. himona ha; let all talk or speak at once, himona achuffa momut ikanumpuli.

Onion. *n.* Hatofalaha, hatofalaha chito; ouion seed, hatofalaha nihi.

Only *ad.* Banoh, akbanoh, hakbano. akbano, yakbano, akbat, bat, beka pulla bieka, illa; only lately, biekah.

Ooze, *v.* Bichilih; to cause to ooze out, bichilichih; cannot ooze out, bichilla he keyu; to ooze out; hlitillih.

Open, *v.* Tiwih, fatummih, wakummih: opened, twah, fatomah, wakama, otuninichih; to cause to open, fatummichih; to crack open, fochanli; cracked open, fochanlih, bokanlih; to cause to crack open, fochanlichih; not opened, as a knife, ikfatomoh; to reveal or open to him, imottonih ihaiyakah; an open place shuhbi, shahbi empty or open. shahbih; open woods, tohwali; to open them, wakamolih; opened, wakamoah: opening as cotton, bokanli; to burst open, bokahlichih.

Opium, *n.* Nusechi kullo; opiate, nusechi, ishkot nusi.

Opportunity, *n.* Ai ulhpiesa.

Oppose, *v.* Ichapah, ichapoah i sanalih katuplih; to oppose each other as candidates, ittichapah; opposite, ichapa in tunnup.

Opossum, *n.* Shukhuta, possum; fat opossum. shukhuta nia.

Oppress, *v.* Ilbushalih; oppressed, ilbushah; oppressive, isht ilbushah, kullo.

Opulent, *a.* Nan in laua, holitompah.

Oral, *a.* Itukha ai anumps, anumpah; orally, anumpah bano.

Orator, *n.* Hattak anumpuli impunna, anumpa isht hika.

Orderly. *ad.* Achukmalit.

Ordinance, *n.* Anumpa ashuchit tusholih.

Ordination, .. Isht ai ulhtoka, isht ulhtokoa.

Origin, *n.* Ai isht ia ummona, aminti; an orgin of, ai isht auechi; original, ummona, himonna, ai isht ia ummona.

Oriental, *a.* Hushi akuchaka.

Orifice, *n.* Choluk.

Ornament, *n.* Ishit shema; to ornament with, isht aiuklichih; ornamental. isht aiuklichi.

Orphan, *n.* Ulktaklah.

Orthodox, *a.* Ai ahli, yimmi ahli; orthodoxy, anumpa ai ahli ayimmi.

Ostensible, *a.* Haiaka hinla; ostensibly, haiaka hinla pulla; ostentation, haiyakah.

Other, *a*, Inla; and others, achomih; some other, inla.

Otter, *n*, Oshun; otter skin, oshun hukshup.

Ought, *v.* Yohma he pulla; it ought not, hotuk, hiobat, yobat.

Ounce, *n.* Ous; an ounce, ous achuffa.

Ours, *pro* Pimmi, pishuo; our, pi, pin, pimmi, hup,, hupi, hupim, hupimmi, hupin; to be ours, hupimmit ours or ourselves, hupishno.

Out, *ad.* Haiakah. taha, iksho, out doors, kucha; to turn out, kohchih; to take out, kuffih; taken out, kufah; to come out, haiakah; out let, asitili; to outrage, hottupachin, hottupalih; outrageous, okpulo, atupa, outset, himona isht ia; at the outset. mihmak inli ho, mashko; out skirt, ai ulhli.

Oval, *a.* Shabahki.

Oven, *n.* Apaluska, ai ulhpusha; oven lid; apaluska o hlipa.

Over, *pr.* Akuchchah, akuchah uba; to go over, ubanaplih; went over, ubanupolih; ulanupoah, annupoiih; passing over, ai opitamah; overcharge, iclli atuplih; overcharged, iclli atupah; over coat, nafoka chito; overcome, imaiyuchih, i shalichih; to overcome at, ai immaiyachih; overcup, bushto; overestimated, nafehnuchih; over flow, oka mitafa; overgo, i shalih, atupah, ontiah; overlay, lapalichih; overjoy. chukush yukpa atupah; to overlook, ahaksih, ahaksichih over seer, apesuchi; to overshadow, hoshontikachih; overtake, sakkih.

Owing, *a.* Ahika im asha; owing to, hona hocha.

Owl, *n.* Opa; horn owl, iskitini; prairie owl, opa shilup; screech owl, ofonlo; owlish, opah imma.

Own, *v.* Halullih; ishih immih; his own, ai immi ilapo; what is his own, ai immi ha; to or at his own or its own, aki akinli; every one owning, ai immi aiyukah; to own to, il anoli; owning or ownership, nan immi; both owning; ai immibikah.

Ox, *n.* Wuk toksuli; ox bow. waktoksuli ikoula ofohoma, wak toksuli ikonla afoka; ox yoke, yok, ikonla abana,

Oyster, *n.* Okafolush, chakla, opa haksun; oyster shell, akafolush hakshup.

P

Pace, *v.* Kiulih, kaiullih; a step or a pace, ahabli, uhali.

Pacific, *a.* Yohbi, nuktula, i kana, hopohla to pacify, hopohluchih, chulosalih.

Pack, *v.* Shalih; packed shayah.

Paddle, *n.* Isht mofih; to paddle, mofih,

Padlock, *n.* Luksi, aboha i luksi.

Page, *n.* Holisso i tunnup achuffa, holliso putta in tunnup.

Pail, *n.* Ishtochi, ishtohchi.

Pain, *n.* Kommichi, hottupa, hihah; to be in pain, hottupah; painful, hottupa; nukhalochi; to cause pain, hottupuchih, hottupalih; afflicted with pains, nahut-

tupah; to pain me, sahottupah, suttopah, sahottupolih, suttupolih; severe pain, simiklih; painless, hottupa iksho, ikhottupoh.

Paint, *n.* Isht inchunli, anchaha; red paint, tishihomma, anchaha; to paint the face, anchahlih; to paint another, anchahlichih; a painter, anchahlichi, i chuli, in chuli.

Pair, *n.* Holoh.

Palace, *n.* Aboha holitopa, chukka holitopa.

Pale, *a.* Huta, kashofa; iti shima holihta, holihta haluppa; a paled yard or lot, holihta haluppa; to make pales, holihta haluppa ikbi; to be pale white, hantah, paleness, huta, hanta.

Palid, *a,* Huta, kashofa.

Palm, *a.* Ibbak putta.

Palmetto, *n.* Tala.

Palpable, *a.* Otoni.

Palpitate, *v.* Nuktimikuchih, michilhhah, nukwinakuchih; palpitation, nuktimikuchi; michilhha; palpitation of the heart ikfoka maleli, ikfoka baleli, chukush nukbimimkuchi.

Palsey, *n.* Haknip illi, nipi illi isht abeka, palsi; palsied, haknip illi.

Pamphlet, *n.* Holisso hakshup iksho.

Pan, *n.* Amp mahaia mulhha; frying pan, aiolwusha ai ishi asha; bake pan, apaluska; fire pan apula; tin pan, mulhha.

Panier, *n.* Anumpa akpullo onochi.

Panegyric, *n.* Holitoblit isht anumpuli.

Pants, *n.* Hottupa.

Pant, *v.* Fohuklih, fiopa tuha, bunnah; pants, breeches or pantaloons; obalafoka.

Panther, *n.* Koi.

Papaw, *n.* Umbi.

Paper, *n.* Holisso, aholisso; white paper, holisso tohbi; a slip of paper, holisso hlilafa; blank paper, holisso ik a holisso; paper maker, holisso ikbi; paper cutter, holisso isht busha; to paper a room, holisso lopelichih; news papers, holisso chito nan annoa.

Parable, *n.* Anumpa nan isht ulhpisa, nan isht ulhpisa anumpa.

Parasol, *n.* Isht il o hhshontikachi iskitini

Pardon, *v.* Imihaksichih, i kashofichih. i kashofih.

Pare, *v.* Luffih; parred, lufah.

Paregoric, *n.* Ikfoka hottupa ikhish; aparing, hakshup lufa.

Parley, *n.* Ittimanumpuli; parlor, pe aiasha aboha.

Paroquet, *n.* Kilikki; parrot, kilikki chito, kilikki ulhpoa.

Parsimonious, *a.* I hullo, nan i hullo.

Part, *n.* Kashapa; to be apart of, kashapah; to part from each other, ittifalommih; to part from, felommih; to cause to part from, filamolichih; partner, ai ittapela.

Partial, *a.* Kanimanchi, i hullo, anuksita; to be partial to a man, hattak anuksitah.

Partridge, *n.* Kofih; parturition, eshi.

Pass, *v.* Ai opitummih; passed or passing over, ai opitamah; a ford or a pass, akuchcha; passed by, antiah, a highway or passway, hina; to pass through to, hlukaffih; bored through or passed, hlukafah; to pass through, hlopullit ona; to cause to pass through, hlopullechih; to come through or pass through, hlopullih; ratified or passed, hlopullih; passable, hlopulla hinla, ataya hinla; impassable, hlopulla he keyu; to pass quickly through, hlopohlih; to cause to pass quickly through, hlopohlichih; just passed through, hlopoulih; to go by or to pass ahead, imaiah, imayah; to pass each other, ittiopitummih; to pass with, ahlopullih; to pass the night, ononnah; passing by without calling, okhowatant aya; passion, anushkunna; passionate, im anukfila tushpa; the passover, ubanublit ont ai impah; in the past, chikkjh; pastor apesuchi, pehlichi, iksa inp hlichi.

Pasteboard, *n.* Holisso sukko.

Pasture, *n.* Hashok ai impa; to pasture, hashok ai impochih; a pasture, holihta ulhpoa aiasha.

Patch, *v.* Akullih; a thing with which to patch, isht ulhkata; patched, ulhkutah.

Pate, *n.* Nashuka, ibitakla.

Path, *n.* Hina ashi, hinushi, hina; pathless, hina iksho.

Patient, *a,* Nukchinto, nuktanla; a patient hattak abeka; patience, nuktanla; achunanchi.

Patriarch, *n.* Hattak iki chito, iki chito.

Pattern, *v,* Hobachih.

Paucity, *n.* Chubiha.

Pauper, *n.* Hattak ilbusha inla anukchito.

Paw, *n.* Iyi putta; to paw, shuffih, akohlahlih.

Pay, *v.* Atobbih; to make him pay, atobbichih; to pay the debt, chiloffih; paid the debt, chilofah, ulhtobah; the debt not paid, ikatobbah, ikchilofoh.

Payment, *a.* Nan ulhtoba; a time or place of payment, ai ulhtoba; not time for payment, ai ulhtoba ikono kisha; repayment, falamut ulhtoba.

Pea, *n.* Tobihullo; garden pea, tobi hullo hikint uni; bush pea, tobi hullo abehla, peanut, waya; peacock, okchawu la, chito

Peace, *n.* Chulosa, hulhpashi, hulhpasi na naiya; peaceable, hulhpashi, nuktanla, yukpa; peaceably, hulhpashit; to make or making peace, nanaiyachih; peaceful, nuktanla, hopohla, yukpa; a peace maker, hattak itta kushkoli.

Peach, *n.* Takon; peach tree, takonupi.

Peal, *n.* Bimihuchi; pealing, bimihuchi.

Pear, *n.* Takonchito holba; pear tree, takon chito holba upi; prickly pear, tulhpakha.

Pearl, *n.* Shaha, okafolush hakshup; pearl ash, hittuk.

Pebble, *n.* Taloshik.

Pecan, *n.* Oksak fula, pecan tree, oksak fula upi; pecan trees, oksak hofaloha upi.

Peck, *n.* Bushil ikluuna ya ikluuna; pek, to peck, chanlih; to cause to peck, chanlichih; pecked, chayah; to peck each other, ittichanlih.

Peculiar, *a.* Chukush ilupissah.

Pedant, *n.* Hattak nan ithana ilohobbi.

Peddler, *n.* Ulhpoyak shat aya.

Pedestrian, *n.* Akkaya, akka hikkit aya; pedestrians, akka hika.

Peel, *n.* Hoffih, hlohlih, fokoplih, luffih; peeled or to be peeled, hlofah; peeled off, hlohah lufah tinlah; fakohah, fakopah fochonlih; a peeling, hakshup lufa; unpeeled, hakshup asha.

Peep, *v.* Afanalichih; haiakah; peep at, afanatah.

Peevish, *v.* Namak keyu, nukoa; peevishness, anuk' shomunta.
Peg, *n.* Isht anahla.
Pelican, *n.* Chalantak ahoba.
Pen, *n.* Ai uni, holihta, holiht unih; writing pen, isht holisosochi; steel pens, tuli kullo isht holissoschi: gold pens, tuli holisso lakna isht holissochi; pent up, holihta ulbehah; penned, holihta ulhto, ulbihah, lead pencil, isht holissochi naki; penman, holissochi.
Penitent, *a.* Hattak yoshoba il e nukhaklochi, nukhaklo; penitence, ai isht nukhaklo.
Penilless, *a.* Ishkuli ik im iksho, ilbusha: penny, iskuli.
Pension, *n.* Afummik ma ilhpeta; pensive, nukhaklo, asha.
Pentecost, *n.* Ubanublit ont ai impa asha nitak tuklo; pentikost.
Pennrious, *a.* Ihullo, iskuli i hullo.
People, *n*, Okla, oklushi.
Pepper, *n.* Tishi homi; red pepper, tishi homi homma; black pepper. tishi homi lusa; pepper box, tishi homi aiulhto
Peradventure, *ad* Yohba na, chishke.
Perceptible, *a.* Akostinincha hinla.
Perch, *n.* Nuni patussa; to perch, binilih.
Perchance, *d.* Yoba, yoba ka.
Percolate, *v.* Holluyah.
Perdition, *a.* Ai okpulloka.
Perfect, *a.* Ai ahlih, achukma ai okluha; to perfect, tahlih; perfected, tahah ai ulhtah; perfection, ai ulhtaha,
Perforate, *v.* Hlopullih, hluah, hlukaffih hlukanlichih; perforated, hlopullih, hlukanli; to perforate at, ahlukuffih; a perforation, ahlukasa; perforations, ahlukahli.
Perform, *v*, Yummohmih, tahlih; performing, yummohmih: performed, taha.
Perfume, *v.* Na balama; to perfume, balamuchih; perfumed, balamah.
Perhaps, *ad.* Chechik, chechukhah, ka; perhaps so, perhaps not so, chishba perhaps, as to time, place or degree, iokka.
Perish, *v.* Bushshih, illi, ilbushat illi; to cause to perish, bushichih; perished, bushih; perishabla, okpula he ai imma, illa hinla, okpula hinla.
Perjure, *v.* Holubit anumpa kullo onochih.
Permanent, *a.* Hikia billia he, amiha achuffa billia.
Pernicious, *a*, Okpulo, haksi.
Perpendicular, *a.* Uba apissant hikia.
Perpetual, *a.* Biliah; perpetually, billiah;
Persecute, *v*, Ilbushalih, ilbushachih; ilbushulih; a persecutor, ilbushali, hottupuli,
Persevere, *v.* Achebachih mahayah, achunnachih, amosholih amosholichih, preserving, achunnachi, amoshohonli, perseverance achunanchi; not perseving ikchilito.
Persimmon, *n.* Ukof,
Pesist, *v.* Achunnachih, persisting, achunachi; persistence, achunnachi, amoshohonli.
Person, *n.* Hattak; persons, okla, hattak laua; personal, hattak ahalayah; a lean person, hattak chunna; a fat person, hattak nia; a sick person, hattak abeka; a good person, hattak achukma; a bad person, hattak okpulo; a pert person, hattak isht afekommi.
Perspicuous, *a*, Haiakah.
Perspiration, *n.* Laksha; to perspire, lakshuchih; to cause perspiration, lakshuchih; perspiring, lakshah; not perspiring, iklukshoh.
Persuade, *v.* Anumpulit nukfohkichih.
Pert *a.* Tushpa, okcha.
Pestle, *n.* Kittush.
Pet. *n.* Aiasitia.
Petition, *n.* Holisso nan asilhha, anumpa asilhha.
Petrify, *v.* Tuli toba. kullo.
Petticoat, *n.* Uskuffa yoskololi.
Pettish, *a.* Namak keyu, nukoa, hushayah.
Petulant, *a.* Hushayah, namak keyu.
Pewter. *n.* Naki kullo.
Pharisee, *n.* Falisi.
Phlegm, *n.* Kahlafa ibilhkun, to raise phlegm, kahlafah.
Physician, *n.* Alikchi
Peazza, *n.* Hoshontika, ihoshontika, ohoshontika opushchia.
Pick, *v.* Umoh; to pick out, fullih; picked out, fullah; picked, ulmoh, to open and pick out, fullih, lepimoh lepimochih; we pick, emoh; to pich them up, aiyoah, aioah, aiowah, a picket, holihta haluppa, pickle, okulhchi; to pickle, okuchih, ukuchih; pickled, ulh kuchih.
Picture, *n.* Hattak holba (is, when a picture of a person); a picture of anything, holisso na holbut toba; to make a picture of anything, hobachit ikbi; a picture taken, hobachit ikbi.
Piece, *n.* Tushafah, tusha; broken piece, tushahli; to cut a piece, tushuffih, tushlih; to cut many pieces, tustulih, tushalichih; a small piece, chinifa.
Pied, *a*; Bakoa; piebald bakoa;
Pierce, *v.* Bahuffih, hlumplih, hlifelichih honchlih, ahlumplih, hlukanlichih; pierced at, anchlah, ahlukuffih; a piercing sound, chasha; a place pierced, ahlumpa hlukufah; pierced through, hlukafah, hlumpah.
Pig, *n.* Shukhushi; shotc, shukha himmitta; sow and pigs, shukha ilauelih.
Pigeon, *n.* Puchi; tame pigeon, puchi ulhpoba; squab, puchi ushi, puchi himohofelli.
Pigmy, *n.* Hattak, kawasha, hattak imoma, hattak ik chaho.
Pike, *n.* Bushah, i. e. a fish.
Pile, *v.* Pullih ittunnalichih; piled, ittunnahah; piled up, fohompah.
Pilfer, *v.* Hokupah.
Pilgrim, *n.* Pe nowut aya hattak.
Pill, *n.* Ikhish lumbo.
Pillow, *v.* Ulhpishshi; pillow case, ulhpishshi in shukcha.
Pilot, *n.* Hattak peni isht aya. peni afana; pilot on land, tikba heka;
Pin. *n.* Chufak ushi nushkobo asha, chufak ushi yushkoboli; wooden pin, iti isht anahla; pin cushion, chufak ushi ashamohli.
Pinch, *v.* Chiniffih; pinched, chinifah, chinoah; a pinch, chinifa; to pinch them, chinolih.
Pine, *n.* Tiak; young pine, tiak himitta;

pine knot, tiak pishi; pine bark, tiak hakshup; dead pine, tiak illi; pine leaves, tiak hishi; pine pitch, tiak nia hlitilli; pine rosin, tiak nia; pine turpentine, tiak shua; to pine away, hlipushih; pined away, hlipushi, to cause to pine away, hlipushichih; pine lumber, tiak busha; to saw pine, tiak bushlih.

Pink, *n.* Tishepa; pink root, pakanlihomma, lupchubi.

Pint, *n.* Isht ishko achuffa.

Pious, *a.* Uba yimmi nuktanlut ayu.

Pipe, *n.* Hakchuma ashuka; an earthen tobacco pipe, hakchuma shuti; pipe an instrument to blow, isht i pufa.

Pique, *v.* Chukush bihlih; piqued, chukush, bihlah, chukush nuhla.

Pistol, *n.* Tanamp ushi, tanamp puskush.

Pit, *n.* Choluk, yakni; kernel or pit, foni; a cave or pit, hochukbi, hichukbi; to dent or to pit, hufikbih; to make a pit, hufikbichih.

Pitch, *n.* Tiak nia hlitilli; to pitch, hlilichih pit pilla; pitched, hikah; pitcher, picha, isht ishko chaha: pitchfork, chufak hushuk isht pehli hushuk isht piha.

Piteous, *a.* Nukhaklo, nukhaklochi; pitiful, nukhaklo, nukhaklochi; pity, isht i nukhaklo.

Pithy, *a.* Ahli, shatummi.

Pivot, *n.* Ai ontalut folohkuchi.

Place, *v.* Helichih; placed or set up, hikiah; to place at, ahelichih; an abandoned aiissah; another place, anaksika; the place of departed spirits, hattak illi shilombish aiashah; to place side by side, ittichaplih; placed on or upon, ontulah.

Placid, *a.* Yohbi, yukpa.

Plague, *v.* Anumpulichih; plaguy, isht ahchiba, atuklommi, okpulo.

Plain, *a.* Haiakah: to make plain, haiyakuchih; a flat, level ground or plain, yakni matali, yakni patali; evident or plain, apissanli, otuni.

Plait, *v.* Atunuffoh, tunuffoh, pannih; to plait in, atunuffochih; plaited, punnah.

Plane, *v.* Isht halushkichi, shafih; to plane, halushkichih; planed smooth, halushkih, shafah; to plane a plank, iti busha halushkichih; plank planed, iti busha halushki.

Planet *n.* Fichik, fichik chito; the orbit of a planet, fichik ataya.

Plank, Iti busha; dressed plank, iti busha halushki; to dress a plank, iti busha halushkichih.

Plant, *v.* Hokchih; a planter, na hokchi, nokchi; planted, holokchih; a weed or plant, haiyukpulo holokchi; seeds of plants, haiyukpulo nihi; to plant seed out of the same year's growth, afelimmin; a place for planting, aholokchi; planted with or to, aholokchih.

Plaster, *v.* Apaluslih; plastered, ulhpolusah; mortar or plaster, isht ulhpolusa.

Plat, *v.* Pannih, tunuffoh.

Plate, *n.* Ai impa, amp huta; pewter plate, naki kullo amp o; platter, amp huta chito; to plate, akolih; plated, akohah, ulhkohah.

Platform, *n.* Alanumpuli.

Play, *v.* Ilhhlauullih, wushohah, olachih, to cause to play, ilhhlauuelichin, wushohuchih; to play at a game, achuhpih; to play on an instrument, olachih; continually playing, olahanchih, played, olah; a play ground, ai ihlawulli, to play to or for, iwushohah; playful, isht achiba.

Plead, *v.* Isht anumpulih, isht im uttah, asilhah; a pleader, hattak anumpuli.

Pleasant, *a.* Yukpa, achukma, hochukma: to please, yukpuchih; to be pleased with, imaiachukma.

Plentiful, *a.* Laua, chitoli, apakna; plenty, chubiha keyu.

Pleurisy, *n.* Chunukko ubi, chunukkubi; to have pneumonia or pleurisy, chunukkubih; the chest or pleura chunukkko; pleurisy root, chunukko ubi ikhish.

Pliable, *a.* Anukyohbi, anukyohbichih; to render pliable, hokulbichi; made pliable by wetting, walashah; pliant, walohbi, nuktula.

Plow, *n.* Yakni isht putafa, issubi i chahe, plow beam, yakni isht, putafa; plow stock, yakni isht putafa aiulhpi; plow share; yakni isht patafa; plow handle, yakni isht putafa, ai ishi; to plow corn while very young, alelih; plowed while young ullah; to plow, yakni bushli, bushli patuffih; to plow corn, lelichih, to plow among corn, lihah, patafah.

Pluck, *v.* Fullih, plucked, fulah, to pluck up by the roots, chukuffih; plucked up, chukafah.

Plug, *v.* Kamalih; plugged, ulhkumah.

Plum, *n.* Takon ushi; wild plum, isi in takon ushi; tame plum tree, takonlush upi: wild plum tree, isi in takonlush upi.

Plume, *n.* Shikopah: a red plume, shikopa homma: black plume, shikopa lusa: white plume, shikopa tohbi; blue plume shikopa achukko: to wear a plume, shikoplih.

Plummet, *n.* Naki isht hlafa.

Plump, *a.* Hlampko, hloboah, hlobukta.

Plunder, *v.* Hokupah.

Plunge, *v.* Oklobushlih: plunged, oklubbih.

Ply, *v.* Isht ahantah.

Pneumonia, *n.* Chunukko ubi, chunukkubi.

Pocket, *n.* Shukcha: poket book, holisso i shukcha, holisso nan aholisso.

Pod, *n* Hakshup.

Poignant, *a.* Haluppa.

Point, *v.* Bilhhlih, bilhliplih, haluppuchih: a pointer, bihli, nabihliplih: drawn to a sharp point, ibakchufanli, ibakchufashli: to point one's self, ilebihliplih: to point at or out, nabilhhlih: to point at me, sabilhhlih: running to a point, tepah.

Poison, *n.* Isht illi.

Poke, *n.* Koshiba: poke root koshiba akshish: poke berry, koshiba ani: to poke the fire, chilhlichih: a poker, luak isht chilhhlichi.

Pole, *n.* Iti fabussa, fabussa: pole cat, konih,

Polite, *a.* Hopoyuksa, ai ulhpissa, ai okpuchi impunna.

Pollen, *n.* Pushi.

Polygamy, *n.* Ohoyo i lawa, hattak i lawa.
Pommel, *n.* Chanwuna, i chanwuna.
Pompous, *a.* Ilauata, ile chahuchi.
Pond, *n.* Haiyip, hohtak: a small pond. hohtak ushi.
Ponderous, *n.* Weki.
Pool, *n.* Aiyupi.
Poor, *a.* Chunna; ilbusha ik ahobo: to cause to be poor in flesh, chunnachih: poor in purse, ilbushah: not poor in flesh, ikchunno: we are poor in purse, pil busha; I am poor in flesh, sachunnah.
Pop *v.* Basahuchih. basahlih, to cause to pop, basahlichih: popping, basa kuchih bashahahanchi basasahkahanchi; pop-open, bokalih, hlukali: to make pop, hlukalichih; poplar, sipsi; poppy, haiyuk pulo nusechi; populace, okla moma.
Pork *n.* Hoshontika i hoshontika, o hoshontika, opushshia.
Pork, *n.* shukha nipi; fresh pork, shukha nipi okchaki.
Porringer, *n.* Isht ishko, ulla im isht ishko.
Positive, *a.* Ahli, kullo, apissanli.
Positive, *a.* Hinla, hinla chechuk; to be possible, chishke; possibly- chishba, yoba; might possibly be, yobah ka: perchance or possibly, hinlakma, yobakma nana chishba.
Post, *n.* Tonnink, tonik, ahika; ball posts, ai ulbi; postman, holisso shali; postmaster, holisso atiwa apesuchil; post office, holisso atiwa, holisso nowut aya atiwa, holisso akaha.
Pot, Iyasha, ampo; a pottery ampo ikbi, ampo tuna; a pottery, ampo, atoba: earthen pot. shuti: pot lid, ohlipa; pot hooks, iyusha isht talakchi; potash, hittuk; potsherd, ampo koa, shuti koa.
Potato. *n.* Ahe; potato patch, ahe aha aholokchi; a potato hill, ahe bunta, ahe ibish; to make a potato hill, ahe buntochih; to boil potatoes, ahe hobih; boiled potatoes, ahe holbi; a potato house, ahe in chukka; wild potato; ahe nukshupa. lukchuk ahe; a yam, ahe kushaha, yum; Irish potato; ahelumbo, ahe hluboa; seed potatoes, ahe pehna; roasted potatoes, ahe ulhpusha; a potato vine ahe upi; fried potatoes, ahe ulwushah; potato peelings, ahe hakshuk.
Potent, *a.* Ai ahli; hlampko, kullo, potentate, hattak pullummi.
Poultry, *n.* Akaha
Pound, *n.* Weki achuffa; to beat or pound, hopusih, husih, bolih; pounded, boah, botah, hollussih; to pound fine; botoli; to pound to powder, botullichih, to pound the husks off corn, chilhhlichih. pounded in a mortar, holhpusi, hollussi, pounder; isht oka boa.
Pour. *v.* Hlalih, fohoblih, hlatublih, bichelih, hlatuplih, fohopah, yanullih, hlatapa, umbah; to cause to pour, hlalichi. to pour upon, hlahlulih. o hlalih to pour them on the ground, akka hlalih, akka hlepolih; poured on the groud,akka hlayah, to pour out, fohoblih, to pour upon, ofoholichih, ohlatuplih; poured, fohopah, hlatapah,
Pout, *v.* Hush, ayah.
Poverty. *n.* Ai ilbusha, chuna.
Powder, *n.* Hittuk; powder flask, keg, canister or horn, hittuk ai ulhto, powder mill, hittuk atoba; scattered powder, hittuk hlaya, to scatter powder, hittuk hlali; a powder charger, hittuh isht ulhpisa; to powder fine, botolih; powdered fine, botah.
Power, *n.* Aiuhlika, ibbak foka, nan isht im ai ahli, nan isht ai ahli; the power. isht imaighlika: powerful. ai ahli. kullo hiampko; powerless, ikkullo, hlampko iksho.
Practice, *v.* Isht uttah abuchih, ulbuchih; an excercise or practice, abuchi; to cause to practice, abuchichih; to teach by practice, abuchichih.
Prairie,, *n.* Oktak; a small prairie, otak ushi.
Praise, *v.* Afehnachih. ahnichih. hahliitoblit isht anumpulih, hummahlih; to prise self, ilahnichih, ilanatah.
Prance, *v.* Hatulli, hatonli; to make prance hatullichichuh; prancing, mullih.
Prate, *v.* Anukchihlafah, anumpuli shahlih, himak fokalechit anumpuli; prattle, anukchihlafa.
Pray, *v.* Anumpa ilbusha, anumpuli; a prayer, anumpa asilhha, anumpa ilbusha.
Preach, *v.* Anumpulih, ubanumpa isht anumpuli; preacher; uba anumpa isht anumpuli, obanumpa isht utta, isht anumpohonli
Precint, *n.* Nan aiatokoli, clekshun isht aiasha.
Pecious, *a.* Holitopa, ai itti chito.
Precocious, *v.* Ik ai ono.
Prefer, *v.* Aiahnichin; preferable; achukma i shahli.
Pregnant, *a.* Chakaiih, ushi kaiyah; pregnancy, chakali; to cause pregnancy, chakalichih: not pregnant ikchakalo.
Premature, *a.* Ik ai ono.
Prepare, *v.* Atahlih, ulhtaha; prepared, ulhtaha.
Present, *n.* Hulbina; to receive a present. banenah, to make a present, habenuchihi to go in quest of a favor, habenut ayah; to give me a present, sahabinchih; a present, na hulbena; to present, welih, imah, habenuchih; presently, himonasl. chekikma, chekosikma; present time, himak.
Preserve, *v.* Halullih; preserved for future use, ulhpoah.
President, *n.* Ai i pehlichi, nahullo i miko.
Press, *v.* Akantalih, katussulih, intohno; pressed, akantah, to press together, akantalichih, akapulih, akapulichih; to press or lie hard upon the stomach. anukbikelih, to touch or press on object over head, bikelih. bikelichichih; to press ones self, ilaktanlichih; pressed together, ittakamussah; pressed hard with the hand,obitipah ombitipah, obitito press in, shumullih; pressed, shumullih; to cause to press in, shumullichih; urgent or pressing, acheba. akomuntah.
Presume, *v.* Ahni: presumtuous, himak fokalechi, ili yimmi. ahah ik ahno.
Pretend, *v.* Ilahobbih, a pretender, hattak

nan ithanailchobbi.
Pretty, *a.* Pisa achukma, ai okli, achukma; not pretty, ikaioklo, pisa achukma keyu, ikachukmo.
Prevaricate, *v.* Anumpa folotowuchih fulohkuchit anumpulih, anumpa apok fohlichih. anumpa shanaiolih, anumpa ilaiyukachih: prevaricated, anumpa shanaioah, fulokuchih; a prevaricator, anumpa shanaioli fulokuchi; a prevarecation, anumpa shanaioa, fulokuchi; prevaricating, fulokahanchih.
Prevent, *v.* Alumih, alumichih, prevented, alamah.
Previous, *n.* Tikba.
Price. *n.* Ai ulli, ullbi, iulli, nan ulhtoba; to price, ai ullih, iulli onochih; a high price, iulli chaha; to raise the price, iulli chahuchih; high priced, iulli chito. cheap or low price, iulli ikchitoloh, iulli iklawo; a small or insufficient price, iulli ikono: a price too high, or an overcharge, iulli atcpah; to price too high or to overcharge, iulli atcplih.
Prick, *v.* Bilhhlih, bilhhliplih; pricked, bihlah; pricking, bihlah, bihli.
Pride, *a.* Ilefehnuchi; proud, ilefehnuchi; to be proud; ilefehnuchih
Priest, *n.* Hattak kullo, hattak na holitompa isht utta.
Prime, *v.* Haksunchilih haksun onchilih; priming, hittuk haksun onchiya: prime, (first or good). achukma, ummona.
Prince, *n.* Chitokaka; principal, i shaht tahli, moma chohmi; principle, ai yummohmi, ayummohmi.
Print, *v.* Holisso ikbi tuli isht hollissochih; printed. holisso tuli isht holisso; a printer, holisso ikbi, tuli ish holissochi, a print, oholisso.
Prior, *a.* Tikba, tikba.
Prison, *n.* Aboha kullo; prisoner. aboha kullo fohka, hattak yuka, yuka; to imprison, aboha kullo fohki; imprisoned, aboha kullo fohkah; a prison keeper, aboha kullo apisuchi, aboha kullo apistekili; to arrest a prisoner, hattak yukachih.
Private, *a.* Luma; private parts of a female iyubulhtakla; privately, ikahaklo.
Privilege, *n.* Nan isht il ai yukpa.
Prize, *n.* Isht ulhtoba.
Probable; *a.* Hinla chechik, chichik: hinla; probly, achili, chechuk, hatuk ok; probably so. chechike; probably, (may be hoped), chishke. chi chishke.
Probe, *n.* Bushlit pisa.
Proclaim, *v.* Anolih, continually proclaiming, annohowah, anohonlih; a proclaimer, annoachi, hattakpaya.
Prodigal, *a.* Isht yopoma.
Produce, *n.* Nuwaya; to produce, nawayuchih, a producer. nawayuchi, producing, na wayuchih.
Profane, *a.* Chakapa, okpulo; profanity, chakapa.
Profess, *v.* Miha kut il otuninchi, il ahobbi.
Proficient, *a.* Hattak impunna, nan impunna.
Profit. *n,* Ai isht il apisa; to profit one's self, ai isht il ahauchih, ai isht il ahayuchih, ai isht il ayukpa; unprofitable, ai isht il apisa keyu; gain, boot or profit, alapanli: profitable, nan isht ahancha hinla, nan isht im ai achukma.
Profligate, *a.* Isht yopoma, okpulot kunia, hattak okpulo.
Profound, *a,* Hofobi, impuna.
Prognosticate, *v.* Anumpa tikbanli anoli.
Prohibit, Alumih; prohibited, alamah.
Prolific, Cheli impunna.
Prolix, *a.* Salaha; prolong. falaiah.
Prominence. *n.* Haigkah.
Promise, *a.* Immissa, nan im issa; to promise to give, imissah, anumpa im issah; a breech of promise; anumpa kobafa; prompt, tushpa.
Promulgate, *v,* Anolih; promulgated, annoachih.
Prone. *a.* Ai imoma.
Prop. *v.* Tikelih. tikohlih; propagate, chelih; propagator, anumpa fimmi; proper, aiulhpesa.
Prophet. *a.* Hopaii; prophecy, anumpa tikbanli anoli.
Propitiation. *n.* ulhtoba.
Prosecute, *v.* Anumpa onochih.
Proselyte, *n.* Nan im ithana. ubannumpa nukfoka.
Prosperous, *a.* Achukmrt mahaya.
Prostitute, *n.* Hawi, haui; to cause prostiiution, hawichih.
Prostrate, *v.* Akkuchchih.
Protection, *n.* Aiatokko.
Provide, *v.* Im atahlih; provided, im ulhtaha; providence, nana moma ka apihisa.
Protrude, *v.* Chauwunah; to cause to protrusion, chauwunuchih; protruded chauwunah.
Prove, *v.* Abuchit pisah, imahlihchih; to prove at, aiatokolih; proved, ai atokowah, aiulhtokowah, imaiahlih, ulhtokowah.
Provender, *n.* Nan upah; province, pehlichika. apehlichika.
Provision, *n.* Nan upah, pinnak, ilhpak, illimpa.
Provoke, *v.* Chiletulih nukouchih. chililih. teplih; provoking. nan utohnochih; provocation. chukush lua.
Proximate, *a.* Bilika; proximity, bIlika, ibilika.
Prudent, *a.* Ahah ahni, nuktanla, hopoyuksah hopokyuksia.
Pry, *v.* Afinilih, afinnih, hoyoh; pried, afinah.
Psalm, *n.* Ataloa. uba isht taloa; psalmist, ataloa ikbi, uba isht taloa ikbi.
Pshaw, *intj.* Anonti! ehwa! ehwak!
Public, *a.* Otuni, okla imma; publish, anolih haiakuchih. hoisso ikbi.
Pucker, *v.* Shikiffih, shikoffih shinifffih; puckered, shikifah shekofah, shinofah, takba.
Pudding, *n,* Asheia, bahpo; to make a pudding, bahpulih, bahpochih.
Puff, *v.* Chitolit fiopah; chitot fiopah, shubboklih.
Puke, *v.* Hoctah, howitah; to make puke, hoctuchih; to try to puke, hoctut pisah.
Pull, *v.* Halullih; to pull up, lobaffih hliliffih lobahlichih; pulled up, lobafah, lobahlih pilifah; to pull off the hair, boaffih: hair pulled off boafah; to pull

them up by the root. chuklih. tehlih; pulled up by the root. chukahlih, tehah; just commencing to pull. himona halulli; to pull off by the hand, hlebli; unravcled or pulled out, hlifah; to pull out or pull down, hliffih; continually pulling out. hlihiffih; to pull or drawout, hliffichih; pulled off, hlohah; to pull from the stalk, nahlichih; continually pulling; nahlihinchih; to pull out straws. shehlih; to cause to pull out, shehlichih; pulled out. shehah;

Pullet, *n.* Akaka tek himitta.

Pulpit, *a.* Ahikiut anumpulih, ai anumpuli.

Pulsate, *v.* Mitiklih, michiklih.

Pulverize, *v.* Botolih, pushichih, pulverized botah.

Pumpkin, *n.* Issito.

Pun, *n.* Nan ittim ikhuna.

Punch, *n.* Ish hlumpa; to punch, fullih; punches, isht hlunchi.

Punctual, *a.* Ai ahii; puncture, hlumplih

Pungent, *a.* Homi, kisli; pungency, homi.

Punish, *v.* Nan im apesah; fummi, nana i kanichi; punished; fuma; punishment, ai issikkopa, nan isht ilbusha, nan ulhpisa onutula.

Punk, *n.* Tashukpa, tushshukpa.

Puny, *a*, Ikhlampko.

Pupil, *n.* Im ithana.

Puppet, *n.* Hattak holba isht washoha.

Puppy, *w.* Ofusik, ofunsik.

Purchase, *v.* Chumpah; purchaser, nachunpa.

Pure, *a.* Ai ahli, kashofa.

Purgative, *a.* Ishkot hlopulli.

Purify, *v.* Kushoffichih; to purify on's self ilekushoffih.

Purple, *a*, Homayi.

Purse, *n.* Tuli holisso i shukcha.

Pursue, *v*, Hliohlih; pursued, ahlioah, achunanchih.

Pus, *n.* Aninchichi, unichichi,

Push, *v.* Toblih; to push eachother, ittitupilih.

Put, *v.* Bolih, kahpulih; to put on iahlipelichih; n place for putting on, alupluli; to put carefully away, achukmalit ashahchih, achuk malit bohlih; to put in, afohki; to cause to put in, afohkichih; a place to put things in, afohka; to put, down, akkabohlih; to put a hand on. [illegible] on as a dress, fohkih fohkuchi; to cause to put on, fohkuchichih; to put up hiohlichih, hilichih; to put on. as shoes, holuh, holuchih; to put across, abanulih, abunkachih; to put up at, ahilechih; to put side by side, itta putali; to put together, itta bafohkih; to put in the mouth, itti fohkih; to put in. maiachih; to put to stay, kahpolih; to put cover on, ompuhomoh; to put upon, onashachi, ontulalih, to put to one side, shaniih; to put out of joint, tahlufih, put out of joint, tahlofah, tahlofichih; to put into water, akuchih; to put it on, onuchih; to put more on, ulbitilih; ulbitale; to put in trough. ai impa fohkih; to put in a bad place, okpuloka fohkih; to put out as fire, moshoilichih.

Putrid, *a.* Toshbi, shua; putty, apisa isht akmo.

Puzzle. *v.* Aiyukomah; puzzled with, ai ittuyokomah.

Q

Quaff, *v.* Chitot ishko, chitot nullih.

Quail, *n.* Kofi.

Quake, *v.* Wunnichih. winakuchih, winnalichih, winnachih.

Quarrel, *v.* Ittachowah, itti nukkowah, to cause to quarrel, ittachowuchih; quarrelsome, nukkhuo shahli. ittachowa shahli; quarry, tuli akula. querulous, nan miha shahli.

Quart, *v.* Kowat, isht ishko tuklo; quarter, hauali achuffa; a quarter of a dollar, iskuli tuklo; a quarter eagle, tuli holisso tuklo iklunna aiena, tuli holisso tuklo iklunna atuchina; quarterly, hushi tuchinakma.

Queen' *n.* Ohoyo miko, miko tekchi; queer, shukushi ilupissah.

Question, *n.* Panakloh; questioning, panahakloh.

Quibble, *v.* Fulokuchit anumpulih; a quibbler, fulohkuchi.

Quick, *a.* Tushpa; to be quick, anukwayah, to cause to be quick, chekichih, anukwayuchih. anukwiachih; quick motion, palhkih; to cause a quick motion, palhkichih; quickly, chikke.

Quiet, *v.* Cholusah, chulhsah a hopohluchih; to make quiet, cholusachih; to become quiet, hopohlah, nuktulah; quieted. hopohlah; quiet, nukchito, nuktula; being quiet, nukchintoh; quietness, nuktula.

Quill, *n.* Hushishi.

Quilt, *n.* Nun itulhkutta.

Quinine, *n.* Yunha kobuffi.

Quinsy, *n.* Ikonla shatili; choking quinsy, nukshinifa.

Quit, *v.* Issah, issachih, ai issuchih; we all quit. iloh issah; to quit repeatedly, ihissah; I quit, ai issuchi lih.

R

Rabbit, *n.* Chukfilluma, chukfi, chukfi haiaka asha; swamp rabbit. chukfi patakitta.

Rabble, *n.* Hattak yahapa laua.

Rabid, *a.* Holillubi; to be crazy or rabbid, hollillubih.

Raccoon, *n.* Shaui.

Race, *v.* Ittimaiyah; to cause to race, ittimaiyuchih; tribes or races, oklushi. a generation or race, ai unchululi.

Rack, *v.* Kaiullih, kiullih.

Radient, *a.* Tommi, malutha.
Raft, *n.* Akchihpo, hakchihpo, pehta.
Rag, *n.* Hilafa; rags, hlilalakuchi; I am ragged, salito tukuchih.
Rage, *n.* Auukshomunta; to rage, anukshomuntah, nukoah, nukoah, nukhobelah.
Rail, *n.* Holihta, puhla; rail road, tuli hina.
Rain, *n. n.* Umba; to make rain, umbachih; a rainy place, aiumba, aiumbaka; rainbow, hinak bitepuli, nakatepuli: rainy, umba shahli.
Raise, *v.* Apowah, (such as cattle, etc.,) just grown or raised, himoua hafanti: to rear or to raise, hofontichih: reared or raised, hofanti: continually raising, hofantihinchih: to produce or raise a crop, nawayuchih: raisin, paki shila: to raise, wakelih, tanichih: raised, wakayah.
Rake, *n.* Hashuk isht ittunnali, hashuk isht pihli: to rake, ittunahlih.
Ram, Chukfi nakni: rampart, holihta kullo.
Ranch, *n.* Imaiasha imayasha.
Rancid, *a.* Kotomah, kalancha: to cause rancidity, kotomuchih.
Random, *n.* Himak fokali: to act at random, himak fokalichih, to talk at random, himak fokalechit anumpuli.
Rank, *a.* Kosoma.
Rankle, *v.* Aninchih, aninchichih.
Ran som, *r.* Chumpah.
Rant, *v.* Chitot anumpuli.
Rape, *v.* Hoklit ai issah, ohoyo hokli.
Rapid, *a.* Pulhki, rapidly, fiehna: rapids, fopah, yanulli kullo
Rapture, *n.* Chakusha eshi.
Rascal, *n.* Hattak haksi: rascally, haksih.
Rash, *a.* Tushpa, ahah ik ahano: to act rashly, himak fokalechih; rashness, ahaahni iksho.
Rasp, *v.* Isht mihlofa chito, isht mihlofa: rasped, mihlofa: to rap, mihloffih: continually rasping, mihlohoffih.
Raspberry, *n.* Bissa upi tohbi: a raspberry bush, bissupi tohbi.
Rat, *n.* Pichahli: a large long tail rat, toshkalahli: rattity, hlopullih.
Rational, *a.* Hopoyuksa.
Rattle, *n;* Chasha, washalichih, washahuchih: rattling, chashah: to rattle, chashah, chusokuchih: to cause to rattle, chashahachih, chusolichih: rattling as a chain, chusohohah, chusohah, chusohuchih, not rattled, ikchashahuchoh: rattle snake, sintullo: ground rattle snake, chukfitih tolohli, chukfitoh tolohli.
Raven, *n.* Fula chito, fulushto.
Ravenous, *a.* Anuktupah iksho.
Ravine, *n.* Kalakbi, kolukbi.
Ravish, *v.* Hoklit ai issah, ai issah: ravisher, hoklit ai issa, ravishment, ohoyo hokli,
Raw, *a.* Okchaki, pikofa.
Razor, *n.* Nutakhish isht shafa, razor strop, nutakish ist shafa a shuachi.
Reach, *n.* Ai onah, onah, onanchih, ulah: to arrive or reach with ibai onah: not reached, ikaionoh, ikonoh.
Read, *v.* Ittimanumpulih, holisso, ittimanumpuli: read or reading, ittimanumpah: a reader, holisso ittimanumpuli: readiness, ai okpanchi achukma.
Real, *a.* Ahli, mih fehna, really, ahli, fehna, ba.
Reap, *v.* Bushlih, umoh: reaped, bushah ulmoh: reaper, isht bushlih, bushli.
Rear, *v.* Hofantichih: to carefully rear, holi toblichit hofantichih.
Reasonable, *a.* Ulhpesa; to reason with, nan isht anukfillih.
Rebel, *n.* Anumpa kobuffi.
Recede, *v.* Falamah.
Receive, *v.* Eshih: a receiver, aiashachi.
Recent, *v.* Himona, chiki: recently, chekosi, cheki, chekosi kash.
Receptacle, *n.* Afohka, aiashachi.
Reckless, *a.* Himak fokalechi
Recon, *v.* Hotihnah, mahoba, amahoba, hopenah: reconed, holhtinah holhpenah,
Reclaim, *v.* Falamint hoyoh, falummint i hoyoh.
Recluse, *n.* Hattak haiaka keyu, hatak luma.
Recoil, *v.* Falamah.
Recollect, *v.* It hanah, it haiyanah.
Reconcile, *v.* Hopohluchih, aiiskah, aiiskiachih; reconciled, hopohlah; unreconciliation, isht itti nan aiyuchi, iskt ulhtohomba.
Record, *n.* Holisso atakali: to record, holisso atakalechi; recorded, holisso; a recorder holissochi.
Recover, *v.* Masalih, hlakoffi; to cause to recover, masalichih, hlakoffichih; commencing to recover, hlakofit isht ia recovered, hlakoffih, ahlakoffih, hlakofoah, hlakofot tohah; I recovered, sahlakoffih; I am recovering, sahlakoffit tohah.
Recruit, *v.* Fohah: recruited, fohah.
Rectify, *v.* Achukmalih, achukmalichih; rectified, achukmah.
Rectitude, *n.* Hopoyuksa.
Rectum, *n.* Kobish.
Red, *a.* Humma, homma; to be red hommah; somewhat red, homma chohmi, homakbi; reddish, homaiyi, homakbi; a red spot, homma talaiya; very red, homma fehna, homma tishepa; to color, tan, paint or blush red, hommachih; reddened, hommah; I am red, sahummah: red bird, bishkommak.
Redeem, *v.* Falummint chumpah; redeemer falummint chumpa, chumpa, to redeem self, ilechumpah; The Redeemer, Chumput nlakofichi, chumput na hlakofichi; redemption falummint chumpa, nanulhtoba; redemption for us, ai okchaiya pin chumpa he keyu.
Reduce, *v.* Haboffih, ikhomechoh, koyuffih, shiollih; to cause reduction, habohlih, habofuchih habofichih, shiollichih; reduced, habofah shiotah; to reduce in valua, kalakshichih; reduced in value, kalakshih.
Reed, *n.* Uski chuhla.
Reel, *n.* Aholhtofa; to totter or reel, faiokuchih; to reel as thread, hotoffih.
Refer, *v.* Isht amihah.
Reform, *v.* Apoksiachih, hopoyuksalih ai iskiachi, hopoyuksachi, hopoyuksuli; reformation, ile kostinuchi.
Refuge, *n.* Ahlakoffi.
Refund, *v.* Falamut attobbih, falummint attobih; refunded, falamut ulhtobah.
Refuse, *n.* Ashittilema; to refuse, ikaiokpachoh, ikhakloh, kanimmuchih.
Regard, *v.* Ai okpanchih ahninchih, ahnih, holitoblih, ithanah; regarding, ai okpah-

anchih.

Regenerate, *v.* Chukush himonuchih; regeneration, chukush himona, himona toba, atuklant utta.

Registry, *n.* Holisso anumpa atakali.

Regular, *a.* Biliah, regularly, billiah.

Regulate, *v.* Aiiskiachih, aiiskah; regulator, ai iskiachi.

Rehearse, *v.* Hobachit miha.

Reign, *n.* Amikoh, miko.

Reimburse, *v.* Falummint attobih.

Rein, *n.* Kapali isht talakchi, to rein, hallullih; reins, haiihchi, haiyihchi.

Reinstate, *v.* Falummint fohki, falummint hilechih.

Reiterate, *v.* Anohonlih; reiteration, anohonlih.

Reject, *v.* Ikaiokpanchoh, ikhakloh, shittilemah; to reject me, sashittilemah.

Rejoice, *v.* Yukpah, yukpali, nayukpah; rejoicing, nayukpah.

Rejuvenate, *v.* Himonachih.

Relapse, *v.* Afelimah, falamah; relapsed, afelimah; a relapse, afelima, falamut abeka.

Relate, *v* Anolih; related, anoah, anowah; continually relating, annohowah; related too much, annoah atupah; to narrate a story, fappulih; relating news, fappulih; relation, ittikanomi, ikanomi, hattak i kanomih,; related to each other, ittikanomih; relative, ikanomi.

Relax, *v.* Shochoplih; relaxed, shochopah, shochohah.

Release, *v.* Hlakoffih; released, hlakoffih

Relieve, *v.* Hlokoffichi; relieved, hlakoffih, anuktupah.

Religion, *n.* Ubnumpa anukfoyuka, ubanumpa yimmi, ubanumpa.

Reluctant, *a.* Anukwiah, ikbunnoh, nukwiah.

Rely, *v.* Anukchitoh, ai anukchitoh.

Remain, *v.* Antah, ahantah; remaining, takkalih; remains, nipi illi itola.

Remedy, Ai iskiachih; remedied, ai iskiah.

Remember, *v.* Ithanah, ithaiyanah, ikhanah; remembered, anukfohkah,; still remembering, anuk fohkah.

Remind, *v.* nukfohkih; reminded, nukfohkah.

Remnants, *n.* nan utaha.

Remote, *a.* Hopaki; remotely, hopaki; remoteness hopaki.

Remove, *v.* Kanullih. wihah, wihachih, kanullichih; to remove to, kanullichih, akanullih, akanullichfh; removed, kanullih ulhtoshowah.

Rend, *v.* Hlilechih, hlilichih, hliluffih, hlilahlichih: rent, hlilofah, hlilahlih; a rent, hlilafa; to rent land, yakni impotah.

Rendezvous, *n.* Ai ittufama; to rendezvous, ai ittufamah.

Renegade, *a.* Hattak haksi okpulo.

Renew, *v.* Himonachih; renewed, himonah, himonah toba; renewable, himonacha hinla.

Renovate, *v.* Himonachi; renovated, himonah.

Repair, *v.* Ai iskiachih, ai iskiachih; repaired, ai iskiah; a repairer, ai iskiachi, achukmali, nan apuskiachi; not to repair or not repaired, ikaiiskoh; reparable, ai iskia hinla; irreparable, ai iskiah he keyu.

Repay, *v.* Falummichi, falumolichih, falummint attobih; repaid, falamut ulhtobah; repayment, falamut ulhtoba.

Repeal, *v.* Akshochih; repealed akshoh, akshottaha.

Repeat, *v.* Ulbitelih, atuklanchih; repeated, ulbitah, atuklah.

Repel, *v,* Falummichih, falumolichih.

Repent, *v.* Ile kostininchih; the place of repentance, ai ile kostininchi.

Replenish, *v.* Alotulih; replenishep, alotah.

Reply, *v.* Afulummichih, falumminchih mihah, anumpa falummichih; replied, afulumah, anumpa falamah; a reply, afuluma, anumpa falama, replying, anumpa falummihinchih.

Report, *v.* Anolih; reported, annoah, annowah; a report, annoa, annowa; a good report, annoah achukma; a bad report, annoah achukma keyu; reported continually, annohowah, annoah atupah; to be reported at, ai anowah; the report, ai annohowa; a reporter, anoli.

Represent, *v.* Ahobachih, ahoballh; representative, aboha nakfish utta ulhtoka.

Reprimand, *v;* Isht i fappulih.

Reproach, *v.* Posilhhah, posilhhuchih; reproachful, hattak hofahyah; reproached with,, ahohfahyah.

Reprove, *v.* Isht i fappulih.

Reptile, *n.* Na balali, shushi balali.

Request, *n.* Nan asilhha; a written request, holisso nan asilhha.

Rescue, *v.* Hlakoffichih; rescued, hlakoffi.

Research *v.* Hoyo fehna.

Resemble, *v.* Aholbvchih; made to resemble, holba; resembling, holba; resembling to,ahoyulba; resemblance to, aholba

Resentment, Iali okha.

Reserve, *v.* Ulhpoah.

Reside, *v-* Binilih, utta, while residing, binilih takla; not residin, binilih keyu; residence, ai ahanta, ai utta: resident, ai utta, anta; residing, uttah.

Resignation, *n.* Uba Piki i nutaka lummot asha.

Resin, *n.* Tiak nia.

Resist, *v.* Ichapah, echapoah; resisted, ichapah.

Resolute, *a.* Achilituchih, aloshumah; to be resolute, amosholih, amosholichih, chilitah, yiminta, nukwia iksho, hoyopa; resolution, achunnachi,

Respect, *v.* Ahninchih, ahnih, holitoblih, ithanah;to have self respect, ileholitoblih; to be respected together, ittiba holitopah; to mutually respect each other, ittiholituplih; I am respected, saholitopah; respectful, ai okpanchi, ikana.

Respire, *v.* Fiopah; respiration, fiopa.

Respond, *v.* Falumminchit mihah, falummint mihah.

Rest, *v.* Fohah itunlah. a place of rest, afoha; restless, afoha iksho. komunta, peh anta, himma keyu; resting at or on, afoha: to cause to rest, afohuchih; rested, fohah; a rest, foha; to give rest, fohuchih.

Restitution, *n.* Falummichih, falumolichih.

Restore, *v.* Hlakoffichi, falummichih, falumolichih: restoration, hlakoffi.

Restrain, *v.* Halanlih, halullih; to cause restraint, halullichih.

Resurrect, *v,* Falamut okchayah; resurrec-

tion, falamut okchaya, illi falamut tani, illi a falaminchit tanichi.

Retaliate, *v.* Atobbichih, okhah; retaliation ilai okha.

Retort, *n.* Anumpa chunkush nulhhli; to retort falumminchit mihah, falummint mihah.

Return, *v.* Falamut iah, falamoah, falamah falamut ulah; to return to, falamut onah; a returner, falamolichi; returned, falamah; falamoah; to go and return, falamut ulachih; to restore or return back, falummichih, to return from afalamah; to to return to, i falamah; not returned, ikfalamoh; will not return, falama he keyu.

Reveal, *v.* Imottunih, jhaiyakah, okfahlih, ottunichich; revealed, oktahah; not revealed, ikim ottunoh; revelation, nan otuni, uba anumpa otuni, nan isht otuninchi; book of revelation, nan otuni holisso.

Revengeful, *a.* Ilap ma attobi bunna, okha bunna, nukkilli.

Revere, *v.* Ai akpanchih; to reverance, holitoblih; revered, holitopah; reverend, holitopa; reverential, nuktanla.

Revert, *v.* Falamah; reverted, falamah.

Revile, *n.* Chakapah; reviling, chakahapa; a reviler, chakapa.

Revive, *v.* Falummint okchulih, falamut okchah, falamut ochayah; revivalist, falummint ubanumpa isht okchuli; revived, falamut okchayah; a revival, falamut okcha.

Revolt, *v.* Anumpa kobuffih: revolted, anumpa kobafah.

Reward, *n.* Isht ulhtoba, nan ulhtoba; to reward, attobih; reward, ulhtoba.

Rheumatism, *n.* Foni hotopa, iti chakli hotopa, na hishi ubi.

Rib, *n.* Naksi; a rib pole, aboha naksi: rib bone, naksi foni; my rib, sanuksi; ribbon, sita lapushki, sita futtaha, sita putha.

Rice, *n.* Onush ashila toba, onush lakchi: rice bird, konabanuli.

Rich, *a.* Holitopah, nan i lawa; richly, fiehna.

Rickets, *n.* Nuli kobafa.

Riddle, *n.* Isht yuha tash puhla isht yuha; a pun or riddle, nan ittim ikhuna.

Ride, *a.* Ombinilit ayah, o ashut ayah; ridden or rode, ontulah; to ride or riding with, ibai ombinilih, ibai ontulayah; to ride double, ai ittisholih; rider, on talala o binile.

Ridge, *n.* Buchchah, onchuba; to ridge, bunaiyuchih; to make a ridge, buchchah ikbi; ridged, bunaiya; the top of a ridge buchchah puknaka; a straight ridge, buchchah apissah.

Ridicule, *v.* Namihuchih; ridiculing, namihuhachih.

Rifle, *v.* Patahlichih; rifled, patahlih; a rifle gun, tanamp patahli.

Right, *n.* Ahli, ai ulhpiesa ulhpesa ai ulhpesa; right time, ai Ulhpesa: righteous, hopoyuksia, hopoyuksa; the righteous, hopoyuksa; righteousness, nan ulhpesa, nana ai ulhpiesa, ahopoyuksaka.

Rigid, *a.* Kullo, palummi.

Rill, *n.* Bok ushi.

Rind, *n.* Hakshup.

Ring, *n.* Tuli chanaha; finger ring, ibbak uhsi foka; finger rings, ibbak ushi ubiha; to ring, chamak, olachih; continually ringing, olahanchih, chamakahauchih; rang, olah; ringing loud, chitot olah; ringworm, hullampa; to have ringworm, hullampubih.

Riotous, *a.* Yahapa.

Rip, *v.* Hlilufflh, hlilichih; ripped, hlilafa, hlilahlih; to ripple, bunukuchih; to cause to ripple, bunutkuchichih; a ripple, banutha.

Ripe, *a.* Hanta (as grain) hatuchih, nuna, tubachi; ripeness, hatuchi: to ripen; hatuchih, wayah, alaknah, alaknuchih; to begin to ripen, alaknut ia, alaknut isht ia; ripened, alaknah; being ripe, nunah: green or not ripe, okchukkochi, waloha, wulwuki.

Rise, *v.* Wakayah, tanih, uba iah, shatummih; to rise again, falamut tunih; to leaven and cause to rise, shatummichih; to rise up, bokonolih; raised up, bakkonnoah; risen, tahanih;to cause to rise, as a blister, wokkolachih; raised up as a blister, wokkolah; rose or risen, wakayah.

Rive, *v.* Shimmih; riven, shimah; one who rives, shimmi.

River, *n.* Bok, huchcha, okhina; channel of a river, bok ayanulli; the source bok wishakchi; the mouth, bok asetili; junction of rivers, bok ai ittusetli; tributary, bok chuhluffi; tributaries, bok chuhlahli, bok chuhhli; river bottom, bok anuka, lussa; a long river, bok falaia; the fork, bok falakto; one side, bok i tunnup; the other side, bok mishtunnup; this side, bok ola tunnup; rivers heading together, bok ittitikohli; the main river, bok upinli; a deep river, bok hofobi; a shallow river, bok ikhofobo

Rivet, *v.* bot apiliffih, bot apiliffichih; riveted, boat apelifah.

Rivulet, *n.* Bok ushi.

Roach, *n.* Nuni patussa, (a fish) cock roach, nia chupka; bila chupka nuni chupka.

Road, *n.* Hina, ai ittunowah; a large or wagon road, hina chito, hina putha: the fork, hina falukto; to make a road, hina ikbi, a cross road, hiha akfoata, hina ubanubli, hina okhowata hina o hanubli; to cross another road, hina o hanublih, bina ittaiokhuhah hina ubanublih: an old deserted road, hinaksho; to measure or lay off o road, hina apesa: along the road, hinabaiyah, hinali, hina takla; a narrow road, hina ikputho; a path hiuushi.

Roan, *a.* Bukboki.

Roar, *v.* Bimikuchih, bimihuchih, fopah, chopah, fopah, winnehuchih, kilehah; to make roar, bimihuchichih; roaring, bimihuchi, chopa; to roar, as wind fopah, fapah, fokah, komohuchih; to roar as water, chopah; to cause a roar, a a storm, fupuchih.

Roast, *v.* Apushlih: to roast at, aiapushlih; roasted over a fire, ulbunih,; roasted, ulhpushah.

Rob, *v.* Wehpullih, hukopah, nawehpulih; to rob him of, i wehpulih; a robber, nawehpuli, hattak hokupa, hattak wehpoli: robbed, nawehpoa, wehpuah; caused to be robbed, wehpuachih, wehpulichih.

hokupah; robbing, nawehpulih.
Robe, *n.* Anchi.
Robin, *n.* Bishkohkok, bishkonluk; wake robin, hichi.
Robust, *a.* Hlampko, kullo; to cause robustness, hlampkochih.
Rock, *n.* Tuli: a large rock, tuli chito; large rocks, tuli hochito; whet rock, tuli isht shuahchi, tul ashuahchi; a rocker or rocking chair, ai obinile faiokuchi; to rock, faiokuchih faiolichih; rock salt, hapi kullo; rocky, tuli ai asha.
Rod, *n.* Fuli, ahapli tahlapi.
Rogue, *n.* Hattak haksi, issikopa, hokopa; roguish, haksi, isht akanomi, okpulo yopula.
Roll, *v.* Faiokuchih, banuthuchih, bunukuchih. chanullih, tonullih, tonullichih; waving or rolling, poakunhanchi, banuthah; to roll up, bonnih, bonullih; not rolled up, ikbonutoh; rolled up, bonah bonuntah, bonutah; a bundle or roll, bona bonuta, nabunota; bundles or rolls, nabunkuchi; to make a rall, bonullichih; to roll a wheel, channichih; not rolled, ikchanulloh; to roll up in, abonullih; to cause to be rolled up together in. abonullichih; rolled up in, abonutah, abunkuchih; to roll them up in, abunnih; rolling, tonolih; continually rolling, tononolih. tonullichih; rolls, ponola shiahchi.
Roof, *n.* Aboha isht holmo, isht holmo chukka isht holmo, holmo; the eves of a roof, chukka isht holmo uhli, aboha isht holmo uhli; a shingle roof, mismiki; to roof, oholmochih.
Room, *n.* Aboha, chukka; one room, aboha achuffa, aboha ilup ochuffa; dining room, aboha ai impa; bed room. aboha anusi: bath room. aboha ayupi: a large room, aboha chito: high room, aboha chaha: an adjoining room, aboha et achaka: a small room, abcha iskitini. abohushi: a medium sized room, aboha iskatuni: a wash room, abohanah ai-achifa: an old room, aboha sipokni: roomy, putha, chito.
Roost, *n.* Anusi: a hen roost, akaka anusi: rooster, akak nakni.
Root, *n.* Akshish, haksish, akkishtula: to take root, akshish tobah.
Rope, Aseta tanuffo, ponola henula chito, pono kullo honula, ponolah kullo, pono kamussa, ishtullakchi: ropiness, hlikaha: ropy, chinushbi, hlikaha.
Rose, *n.* Napakanli ulhpoa: rosy, homma.
Rosin, *n.* Tiak nia, tiak nia paluska, hlitilli.
Rostrum, *n.* Ahikiut anumpuli, hattak ai anumpuli.
Rot, *v.* Toshbichih shakbonuchih; rotten or rottenness, toshbi, shua, litowa; shakbona shumba.
Rotund, *a.* Lumbo, bolukta.
Rouge, *n.* Anchaha, tishi homma; to color the face with rouge, anchahiih, tishi homma achahlih; to color anothers face, anchahlichih.
Rough, *a.* Babukih, haluppa; bambokih shikkulah, bambakih, bunutkuchih; to produce roughness, babukichih.
Round, *a.* Bolukta; lumbo, hlaboa, halaha loboah; to make round. hlohoachih, lombochih; short and round, hlobukta: to make short and round. hlobuktuchih; roundish, lobuhko; roundness, kulaha, hloboa.
Route, *n.* Aiaya, anowa.
Row, *n.* Atia, bachaya, hina; to make a row for planting, hina ikbi, hina apesa; to row or paddle. moffih.
Royal, *a.* Miko imma.
Rub, *v.* Amishuffih, pushohlih, kosholichih mishoffih, pihloffih; to rub on, akasholichih; akashoffih amishoffih; to rub out or against. akushuffih, akoshullichih, amishohlichih, amishokuchih; rubbed on, amishofah; rubbed, amishoah; a place to rub at, amisholichi; to rub on, as salt, yummichih, fohkichih; to brighten or rub smooth, halulukuchih; to rub gently with hand, hummih; rubbed, humah; to rub with, isht akohlih, isht ulhkoah; to rub off, mishoffih; rubbed off mishofah; continually rubbing, mishohoffih; to rub off the skin, pikoffih, mofih, pishuffih, pikohlih; rubbing off the skin, mufah, pishuhkuchih; rubbed the skin off, pishuffah; my skin is rubbed off, sapishofah; to rub over me, sopushohlih; rubber holisso isht kashuffi.
Ruddy, *a.* Homma.
Rude, *a* Haluppa, okpulo.
Rue, *v.* Ittifalummichih.
Ruffian, *n.* Hattak haksi atupa.
Ruin, *v.* Okpuninchih, okpunih; ruined, okpulo; ruinous, ai okpuni, isht okpulo; I am ruined, siaiokpuloh, siaiokpulokah.
Rule, *v.* Amikoh. hlafih; a rule, anumpa ulhpisa, nan ulhpisa; ruled, hlafah; a ruler, atoni, na pehlichi, pehlichi. isht hlafa, hattak i miko. holisso isht hluffi.
Rumble, *v.* Komohuchih, fomohah, fomohuchih: to rumble in the stomach, nukchawah, rumbling, fomohah.
Ruminate, *v.* Hopasa, hoasa.
Rumor, *n.* Anumput aya.
Rump, *n.* Hapullo, hopullo, hutip, ishkish; a high rump, chishina.
Run, *v.* Balelih, tihlih matelih. bulullih, yihlepah, yanulli chufah, tihlaiah, a runner, baleli. maleli, chufa, anumpa isht aya, anumpa shali; to run as a vine, bulullih; to run away, chufah; running chuhafa; to cause to run, chuffichih malelichih; to run about, fitihkuchih; a place for running, achafa ayanulli; to ooze or run out, hletillih. running together, ittapeha; to cause to run continually, malelihinchih; to run out in a small stream, bichillih. pechillih; running down, shippah; to cause to run down, sheppulichih; to run one down, amihochih; to run off, lihlih; to run as water, yanullih; all run, yihlipah; to run them, yihliplih; to make them run, yihliplichih; continually running them, yihlihimplih; to run under, as water, yululih; running lunder, lululi; a runagate hattak haksi okpulo: a runner, hattak chufa.
Rural, *a.* Haiaka imma.
Rush, *v.* Amosholichih, amosholih; rushing, amoshohoulih; a rush or bul rushes, kushahuchih.
Russet, *a.* Lakna, homma.
Rust, *v.* Alakna, alaknachi.
Rustle, *v.* Fomohah, fomohuchih, kushahuchih.

Ruth, *a.* Nukhaklo; ruthless, nukhaklo iksho.

Rye, *n.* Onush lusa; rye flour, onush lusa bota: rye bread, onush lusa paluska.

S

Sabbath, *n.* Nittak hullo, foha nittak.
Sable, *a.* Lusa,
Sack, *n.* Bahta, shukcha;a corse sack, buncha; "grip" or traveling sack, nafoka ashali.
Sacrament, *n.* Nan isht ulhpisa holitopa, okyaka impa.
Sacred, *a.* Holitopah; holitopa, ai ahli; sacredly, holitopot; sacrifice, uba isht ai okpuchi.
Sad, *a.* Nukhaklo, im anukfela.
Saddle, *n.* Issuba ompatulhpo; saddle skirt, haksobish; horn or pommel of a saddle, chauwuna, i chauwuna, stirrup, tuli ahupli, tuli hupli; stirrup leather or strap, tuli hupli isht tullakchi; girth, lkfoka isht sita; saddle bags, wak hakshup shukcha; to saddle umpatalih; saddled, umputah, umputulhpoh; saddler, issuba umpatulhpo ikbi.
Sad iron, *n.* Nakfoka isht huma tuli patussa.
Safe, *a.* Hlakoffi, achukma asha.
Sagacious, *a.* Kostini,
Sage, *a;* Hopoyuksa.
Sail, *n.* Kohta, sails, nahutah.
Saint, *n.* Ubanumpuli, ubanumpa yimmi, ubaukmpa isht holitopa; sainted holitopah, ubanumpah isht holitopah.
Salad, *n.* Okchaki nan upa.
Sale, *n.* Achumpa,akanchi, kanchi, akunia saleable, kaucha hinla.
Saline, *n.* Hupi atoba, hupi ai ikbi.
Sallow, *a.* Lakna.
Salt, *n.* Hupi; salty, hupi homechi; salt works, hupi atoba, hupi ai ikbi; salt celler, hupi ai ulhto; like salt, hupi holba; salts, hupi holba; salt petre, hupi kapussa; salt spring, hupi kulih; coarse salt, hupi lakchi; salt water, hupi oka; fine salt, hupi pushi; salted, hupi yummi to salt, hupi yummichih; to make strong by salting, homechih; somewhat salty, hominchih; to salt at, ai yammichih, fohkichih; to salt with, ai yummih, ai yummichih; saltish, takba.
Salubrious, *a.* Ikaiabeko.
Salute, *v.* Ai okpuchih; saluting, ai okpahauchih; a saluter, ai okpanchi; not saluting, ai okpanchi keyu; a salutation hau.
Salvation, *n.* Ai okchaya, isht ai okchlinchi nan aiokchayah; sufficient for salvation, ai okchaya he ulhpesa.
Salve, *n.* Hlachowa ahama.
Same, *n.* Amiha chuffa, hasi, hash inii, inli; of the same kind, bika; same as, ohmih.
Sanctify, *v.* Hullochih, hotoblih, kashofih, yohbichih, holitoblichih; sanctity, holitopa; sanctification, isht akashofa, nan ashuchi ik im iksho, shilombish holitopa isht yohbi, saktifikeshun; not sanctifying, ikholitoploh; santuary, chukka holitopa, ai ittunaha chukka;
Sand, *n.* Shinuk; quick sand, shinuk haismo, sand stone, tuna shukwa; sandy, shinuk fokah.
Sane, *a.* Kostinih: I am sane, sakostinih.
Sap, *n.* Okchi; sapience, hopoyuksa; sapsucker, biskinik, oktik, chukchuk, biskinik chito, biskinik iskitini.
Sarcasm, *a.* Anumpa chukush nuhhli.
Sarsaparilla, *n.* Akshish lakna
Sash, *n.* Apisa kashofa ai ulbiha, ishtuskofuchi.
Sassafras, *n.* Iti kufi, kufi iti.
Satan, *n.* Nan isht ahullo okpulo; Satan.
Satchel, *n.* Huchik, bahta, shukcha.
Sate, *v.* Yummih, yummichih; to satiate me, siyummichih.
Satisfy, *v.* Fihoplih: satisfied, fihopah, shatuplih: satisfactory, fihopah: to cause satisfaction, fihoplichih, shatuplichih; I am satisfied, safihopoh.
Saturday, *n.* Nittak hullo nakfish, satuti.
Saucy, *a.* Tasimbo, haksi, isht akanumi.
Saunter, *v* Chukka apullit aya.
Saurian, *n.* Kitiulbi.
Savage, *n.* Nukhaklo iksho, kullo.
Savana, *n.* Oktak.
Save, *v.* Okchalinchih, ilatombah, hlakofichih; saved, ahlakoffih, hlakoffi, apouchih, okchayah; a place of safety, ahlokoffi; to cause to be saved at, ahlokofichih; saved with, ai isht okchayah; salvation, ai okchayah; hlakoffi; saved by, ai okchayah; The Savior, Hlakofichi, Okchalinchi: saving, ilatobah, ilatobah impunna, okchalinchi; savory, champuli kushaha.
Saw, *n,* Itti isht busha; cross cut saw, isht busha chito; a circlar saw, ishtbusha chunaha; hand saw, isht busha iskitini; whip saw, uba itula isht busha; to saw, bushlih; sawed, busha; sawyer, bushli, iti bushli; saw mill, abusha, itti abusha; sawed lumber, iti busha.
Say, *v.* Achih, mihah, ah, anumpulih; say no, aha achih; not to say, ikachoh; not saying, ikachoh; to say after, iakaiyachit mihah; it is said, miah, mihah; achih; saying, namihah, amihah; to say something toward this way, nun et achih; said, iakaiyachit mihah.
Scab, *n.* Liahpo; scabby, kochonlih; scabbard, i shukcha; the scab of a sore, hlachowa hokshup.
Scald, *n.* Holhpa; scalded, holukmi; to scald, oka lushpa isht hokmi; scalded, oka lushpa isht hokmi; scalds, oka lushpa holhpa,
Scale, *v.* Fachanlih, isht weki, isht wekichi; to scale or peel off, fochonlih; scaled off, fulah; scales, hakhlopish.
Scalp, *n.* Hattak pashi.
Scan, *v.* Hoyoh; scandal, anumpa okpulo; scandalous, hofahyah.
Scars, *n.* Basosukuchih, misa, lasa, misofa.

Scarce, *a.* Iksho. chubihasih, chubihah; scarcity, chubihah.
Scare, *v.* Mahlulih, nukshoblih nukhlokushlih, mahlalichih, yihlik achih; scared, nukshopah, nukhlakanchah, mahliah.
Sacrify, *v.* Hlafih, hlalichih; scarified, hlafa; to scarify one's self, hlalih.
Scarlet, *n.* Homma.
Scatter, *v.* Fimmih, fimimplih hlelih fimkuchih, hlalih, hlatuplih; to scatter them, hlahlulih, o hlalih; scattered, hlaya; a scatterer, hlali, hleli, na fimmi.
Scent, *v.* Ahchishih, huwah, ai ishuah; to scent after me, siahchishih.
Schism, *n.* Itta kushkowa, ubanumpa isht itta kushkowa.
Scholar, *n.* Holisso ithana, holisso ikhana: scholarship, holisso ithana.
School, *n.* Holisso ai ithana, holisso ai ikhana holisso apisa; large school, holisso apisa chito, holisso ai ithana chito; school house, holisso ai ikhana chukka, hilisso apisa chukka; school mate, holisso ittiba pisa; school teacher, holisso pisuchi, holisso ikhunanchi, holisso imabuchi.
Scissors, *n.* Ishkalasha, ishkachaya; shears, ishtkalasha chito; to cut with scissors, kachelih, kalasha.
Scold, *v.* I nukoachi; to be scolded at, i hiyyah.
Scollop, *v.* Kachunlih, lanlakichih; scolloped, kachunlih, lakowah, lanlakih.
Scorch, *v.* Anaksholih, anakshuffih; scorched,anakshofah,anakshohah; unscorched, ikanakshofoh, ikanakshowoh.
Score, *v.* Baklih, baklichih; to chop and score, chant buklih.
Scorn, *v.* Shitilemah, nukkillih, isht ik i ahnoh; scornful, shitilema.
Scorpion, *n.* Halambia,; a stinging scorpion, halambia hasimbish isht nulhhli.
Scoundrel, *n.* Hattak haksi.
Scourge, *n.* Hlukata; to scourge, hlukkahah, hlukalichih; a scourger, hlukaha: continually scorging, hlukalihinchih.
Scout, *n.* Napisa; to go on a scout, napisut ayah; going on a scout, napisut aya.
Scrape, *v.* Shaffih, pehlih, shuffih hlahhih; scraped, shafah, boafah, pihah, shuffah, hlahah; to scrape off the hair, boaffih; a scraper, akushulichih.
Scratch, *v.* Hlafih, kullih, kuluffih, shuffih, yicholih; scratched, hlakuchih, kulafah, ullufih; scratches, hlakuchi; to cause to be scratched, hlolichih; a place for scratching, akulli; not scratched, ikhlafoh; scratching or to scratch me, sakullih, sakullichih; to scratch up, shuffih; scratched up, shufah; continually scratching up, shuhafih; to scratch with claws, yicholih.
Scrawl *v.* Himak fokalechit holissochih.
Scream, *v.* Chalakah: screamad, chalakah; screaming, chalahakah: a scream chalak chilak, chalaka; a screamer, chalakuchi.
Screen, *n.* Hoshohtika; to screen, hoshontikachih.
Screw, *n.* Tuli isht shuna: scr w plate tuli isht shuna ai ikbi; screw driver, isht ashunichih; screw threads, yikoha: to cut screw threads, yikohuchih; to cause to cut, yikolichih.
Scribe, *n* Holissochi, hattak holissochi, anumpa ulhpisa isht utta, na holissochi.
Scripture, *n.* Holisso holitopa: scriptural, holliso holitopa takali.
Scrofula, *n.* Chihlanli, shatohpa; to be scrofulous, shatohpah, chihlailih: to produce scrofula, shatohpuchih, s atohpulih, shatohpullichih, chihlanlichih.
Scrutinize, *v.* Achukmalit pisah.
Scuffle, *v.* Ittimmufoah, haielih, afoah; a scuffler, haieli.
Scurrile, *a.* Chakapa, okpulo; scurrility, anumpa makali.
Scurvy, *n.* Noti ahika litowa.
Scythe, *n,* Hashuk isht busha hashuk isht bushli hashuk isht umo: scythe blade, bushpo hashuk isht umo.
Sea. *n.* Okhuta chito: sea board, oka ai ulhli: arm of the sea, okhuta i filummi.
Seal, *n.* Nan isht ulhtokowa; sealing wax holisso isht ai akmo kullo.
Seam, *n.* Ai ahchuwa, ai ulhchuwa: seamless, ai ahchuwa iksho; seamstress, ohoyo nan achunli.
Search, *v.* Hoyoh; to search closely, achukmalit pisah; to research, hoyo fehna.
Season, *v.* Fohkichih, yummichih; to season at, ai yummichih; weather or season, kucha: time or season, ai ona.
Seat, *n.* Alasha, ai obinili, ai ombinili, ai onasha abinili: a long seat, ai obinili falaia ai onusha: a sacred seat ai obinili hanta: a mercy seat, ai obinili holitopa; an arm seat, ai onasha shukba asha; seated, binilih; not seated, binilih keyu; to sea', binilichih; to cause them to take a seat binohlichih; to cause him or her to take a seat, binilichih, to be seated, chiyah; his seat, imaiasha.
Second, *a.* Hitukla atukla; second ttme, atuklahma atuklant, atukiachih: to do it the second time, hitukluchit: secondly, ont atukla, ont atuklaha: a second (time), yakosi itti takla, sikan.
Secret, *n.* Aluma; alumaka, luma; secretly, ikkahaklo; to secrete, alaluhnih aluhmichih.
Secretary, *n.* Holissachi: aholissochi; his secretary, i holissochi.
Secular, *a.* Yakni isht ai utta imma.
Secure, *a.* Isht ai okpuloka hinla iksho: security, ihikiah.
Sedate, *a.* Nuktanlah.
Sedentary, *a,* Binili bilia.
Sedge, *n.* Hushuk bassi.
Seduce, *v.* Haksichih; seduced, haksichih.
Sedulous, *a.* Achunnanchi.
See, *v.* Pisah, holhponayoh, noponayoh, hopumpoyoh, hopokoyoh, hopopoyo; to see visions, holhpokunna; to cause to see, holhponnayuchih, hoponnayuchih; to see together, ittibapisah: to see me, sapisah; to suffer me to see, sapisuchih.
Seed, *n.* Nihi, nakhuta; seeds, nanihi; to save seed, pehnuchih; seed for planting, pehna, nihi pehna.
Seek, *v.* Hoyoh, bunnah; unsought, ikhoyo seeker, na hoyo.
Seem, *v.* Ahobachih, ahobalih, chinih; seemingly, chinih, achini.
Seer, *n.* Hopaii.
Seesaw, *n.* Ittintakanha.

Seethe, *v.* Honih; seethed, honnih, unseethed, ikhonnoh.
Seldom, *ad.* Fehna keyu, kanimikma.
Select, *a.* Ulhtoka: to select, atokoli; selected, atokoa. ulhtoka.
Self, *pro.* Akinli, akint; self to, ile ak osh; that is self, (is understood) as, uno ak osh pisa li; I see myself, self examination, anukfillet ile pisa; self denial, ile kanchi, ile kaiyanchi; self esteem, ilefehnuchih, to show self, ilehaiyauchih; to hear of self, ilehakloh; to deceive self, ilehaksichih; to cure self, ilehlakoffichih: to renew self, ilehimonuchih; to make self young, ilehimettuchih; to break one's self, ilekobuffih; to purify one's self, ilekushoffih; to wipe ones self, ilekushollichih; to tie ones self iletakchih; to give one's self up, ileyukuchih; by itself, ila; made by itself, ila atobah; to moke one's self sick, ilabekuchih; to wash self, ilachifah; to have self esteem ilanichih; boiled by itself, ilahonnih; to fix one's self, ilaiiskiachih; to tell on one's self, ilai anolih; to squeeze one's self, ilakatanlichih; to think of self, ilanukfillih; to examine self, ilanukfillit pisah; to talk to one's self, ilanumpulih, selfish, ilapokpula, ilapunla; to praise self, ilawata; to cut one's self, ilebushli, ilechanlih; to redeem self, ilecumpah; selfishness, ikhaponaklo.
Sell, *v*, Kanchih, kampilah; sold, kunia: a seller, kunchi; to sell on credit, ahekachih; to sell back, falummint i kanchih.
Senate, *n.* Aboha akni; senator, aboha akni utta ulhtoka.
Send, *v.* Pilah: sending, pilah; to cause to send, pilachih; to send after, ikai yachit pilah, ikaiyachit chuffichi: to send back, falumnichit pilah, falummint pilah.
Senna, . Iti hishi holba.
Sensible, *a.* Kostini, imponna; senseliss, ikkosteno, im anukfila iksho, I am senseless, satasimoh.
Sentence, *v.* Anumpah onochih: to pass sentence, anumpa ulhpisa onochih, nan im apesah; continually passing. nan im apihisah.
Sentiment, *n.* Ai ahni.
Seperate, *v.* Ittifilummih kashuplih; seperated, kashuplih, a seperator, kashupli: a separation, filamoli: to cause a separation, filamolichih: a place of separation, ai i filummi.
September, *n.* Siptimba.
Sepulcher, *n.* Aholuppi, hattak ahollupi.
Serene, *a.* Yohbi, nuktanla.
Serious, *a.* Ahli, ubanumpa yimmi, abanumpa anukfilli, abanumpa ahni.
Sermon, *n.* Ubanumpa isht anumpa.
Serve, *v.* Isht uttah, tokselih, holitoblichih to serve faithfully, holitoblichi aiahli: servant, tishu.
Set, *v.* Alatah akatulah, talalih, talahli, hilechih, ashachih, lapalichih; setting, alata: to set out, apowah: to set at or on, abinilih: to set up; hilichih hiohlichih, erected or set up, hiohlih: to set down. takkalichih: to cause to set (as a hen), alotalih: set, taliah, talohah, talomayah, hikiah, ashah, lapalih.
Settle, *v.* Binilih, binohlih; settlers, binohli; settlement, ai oklah, abinili; settled, binohlih, binilih, okla ai asha: to settle at, ai okluchih, abinilih, abinohlih, achukkah. ai okluchih; to settle on, abinilih; to cause them to settle at, abinohlichih, ai okluchichih: a colonizer, binohlichi; unsettled, abinili keyu ikabiniloh; to settle lately, himona ai aklachih; to settle to one's self, ilabinilih; settled (as sediment), oka tulah.
Seven, *a.* Untuklo; seventh, isht untuklo, seventeenth, isht auahuutuklo.
Sever, *v.* Hliluffi hokohlichih: severed, hokohlih; several, kanohmi.
Severe, *a.* Kullo, palummih; to be severe, pullummih.
Sew, *v.* Achunlih, non achonlih; to sew together, ittachunlih: sewed ulhchowah; sewing machine, isht achunlih, nan isht achunlih.
Sex, *n.* Male, nakni: female, tek; sexton, hattak itti hopi, nan hopi.
Shade, *n.* Hoshontika, ohoshontika, opushshia; to make a shade, hoshon tikachih hoshontichih ohoshontikuchih: to place under a shade. hoshontika ashachih-shady, hoshontika, very shady; hoshon; tika lawa, shaded, ohoshontikah.
Shadow, *n.* Hoshonti, ahoba, naholba; to make a ahadow, hoshontichih; to overshadow. hoshontikachih.
Shaggy, *a.* Fachanlih; shaggy hair, hishi chito.
Shake, *v.* Fahalichih, faiokuchih, faiolih, faiolichih, tahtulih. tahtulichih, wunnichih winnachih, winakuchih, wunnichih, shaking, faiokahanchi, winnakuchih; shaken, faiokuchih, tahtuah; to shake by the root, fotoklih; to shake self, as a dog, ilewilohlih; shook or shaken, tahtuah.
Shall, *v.* Hinlah, ahinlah, chike, himma, (as hlakofa himma keyu; he shall never recover.)
Shallot, *n.* Hatofulaha.
Shallow, *a.* Ikhofoboh, malussa, okchunak, paknali; to be shallow, malussah.
Shame, *v.* Hofahyuchih; to make one ashame. hofah yalichih; ashamed, hofahyah; shamefulness, hofahya; shameless, hofahya iksho, ik hofahyo; shamefully, hofahyalit; shemeful, hofahya, hattak hofahya.
Shank, *n.* Hanali foni, iyi foni.
Sharp, *a.* Haluppa, homi; to be sharp, haluppah, sharpened; haluppah, shuahchih; sharpness, haluppa homi; sharply, haluppa; to sharpen, haluppuchih, shohlichih,, haluppulih: the sharp edge. ahalupa; sharp edge turned up, ahalupa anukpilifa; to utter shrill or sharp, sounds, chasah; not sharp haluppa keyuo ikhaluppo; not sharp yet, haluppa keyu kisha; to cut to a point or sharpen, tulhlih; a sharper, hattak haksichi.
Shave *n.* Isht shafa, iti isht shafa; to shave, shafih; shaved, shafah.
Shawl, *n.* Anchi, innochi, hantapuski chito: to put a shawl on, auchih; black shawl, anchi lusa; cotton shawll, anchi ponola: light colored shawl, anchi huta; purple shawl, anchi homakbi; red shawl, anchi homma, homma; silk shawl, silk anchi; white shawl, anchi tohbi; woolen shawl,

chukfi hishi anchi.

Shear, *v.* Umoh; shorn, ulmoh; to shear sheep, chukfi hishi umo; a shearer, chukfi hishi umo; shears, isht kachaya, isht kalasha chito, chukfi hishi isht tulmo,

Shed, *n.* Ulhtipo, hushoutik, aboha uba takali; shed room uboha et achaka; to make a shed, hoshontikachih; to shed tears, hlatuplih; to shed the hair, buyuffih, buaffih; shed off, boyafah, buafah,

Sheep, *n.* Chukfi, chukfi ulhpoba, ram, chkfi nakni; ewe, chukfi tek; wether, chuk hobuk; lamb, chukfi ushi, chukfushi; sheep wool, chukfi hishi; sheep shears, chukfi hishi isht ulmo; sheep skin, chukfi hakshup; shepherd, chukfi apisuchi; sheep fold, chukfi aiasha; mutton, chukfi nipi; fleece, chukfi hishi ulmo; fleeced, chukfe hishi ulmoh; to shear sheep chukfi hishi umoh; a sheep shearer, chukfi hishi umo;

Shelf, *n.* Abatula, ubatula, ai onasha, ai ontalaia; a shelf for crockery, ampoatula, ampushi atuloha; a long shelf, uba tula falaia.

Shell, *n.* Hakshup; to shell, luffih, huchih, nihechih, nihelichih, chiluhka; to shell, as corn, chiluhka; shelled, chiluhkah, nihit tuhi; corn sheller, nan isht chiluhka; a charm shell, fullush hakshup; to shell nuts, hanchih, hanlichih.

Shelter, *n.* Ai atukko.

Sheriff, *n.* Hattak yukachi, hattak takchi, shulif.

Shield, *n.* Ai atokko.

Shin, *n.* Iyinchibako iyinchampko, iyichumko; shin bone, iyinchibako foni, iyichumko foni.

Shine, *v.* Chulhchulhchukichih, malanchah, tohchallih, tohchullalih, tommih; shining bright, malatah, tohchalalih, tohpokolih; sun shine, hushi tommi

Shingle *n.* Iti shima yushkololi, aboha isht holmo; shingle roof, mismiki.

Shin, *n.* Pehta, peni chito.

Shirt, *n.* Nafoka lumbo; hunting shirt, nafoka patafa.

Shiver, *v.* Chuhlih wunnichih, wunnihinchih; shivered, chuhlah; to shiver with cold, wanannahuchih; shivering; wanannahhah; shivering, hochukwachi, wunnihinchi.

Shoal, *n.* Okchowuha.

Shoe, *n.* Shulush, shilush; shoe maker, shulushikbi; shoe brush, shulush isht kasholichi; shoe blacking, shulush isht lusachi; shoe string, shulush isht talakchih; shoe maker's apron, tikba takali; shoe hammer, isht boa; shoe knife, bushpolap board, abushli; shoe last, shulush atoba; shoe punch, holush isht hlumpa; shoe tacks, tuli chufak chipunta; shoe thread, pono kullo isht ahchowah; shoe bench, shulush ai ikbi ai o asha; rubber shoes, shulush shepa; brogan shoes, shulush kullo; shoe cobbler, shulush, akulli; mended or repaired shoes, shulush ulhkuta; slippers, shulush malussa; boots, shulush chaha; ladies shoes, ohoyo i shulush; Children's shoes, ulla i shulush; to shoe (as a horse,) shulush lapalih, lapohlichih; shod all round, shulush lapohlih.

Shoot, *v.* Hussah, tokuffih; shooting, tokafah, hussa; shot, hussah, tokafah; shooting off, tokahlih; to shoot off, tokahlichih; a marksman, hussa imponna; to shoot at, anulhhlih; where shot, anuhlah; a shooting place, anuhla; to shoot as a bud, bikoplih; to cause to shoot, bikoplichih; anything te shoot with; isht hussa; to shoot with a blow gun, bahpulih, shot, bahpoah; to shoot off obliquely, tibullichih,

Shop, *n;* Atoksahlih, ai ittuloba.

Shore, *n.* Alaka, oka alaka, oka uhli ontulaka.

Short, *a.* Yuskololi, yustololi, yushkololi, ikfalaio toluski, kolukshi, akkalih; to be short, yustololih; shortness, yustolollih; to shorten, yustololichih, toluskichih.

Shot, *n.* Nakushi, nakushi; buck or grape shot, nakpaki.

Should, *v.* Chin tuk chin tok; should not, yobat; should have been, achin tok; should have, ahetok.

Shoulder *n.* Tahchi, fulup; stoop shoulder sokkono, tokkono; shoulder blade, okputha; back of shoulder blade, shanakha; shoulder joint, tahchit aoetili; shoulder of man, tahchi—of a beast, fulup; my shoulder, suttuhchi; my shoulder blade, sashannukha.

Shout, *n,* Yuhapa; to shout at, apahlichih.

Shove, *v.* Toalih; to shove each other, ittituplih.

Shovel, Ishtpcha; fire shovel luak isht piha, hittuk chubi isht piha; dirt shovel, lukfi isht piha; to shovel, pehlih; shoveled, pihah

Show, *v.* Haiakah, walih haiyakuchih, obuninchih, pisachih, ihaiyakuchih; shown, haiakah, otunih, pisah; to show, self, ilchaiyakuchih; showing, walih; a show, ayopisah.

Shrill, *a.* Haluppa chasah, samampa, kamampa.

Shrine, *n.* Itombushi holitopa.

Shroud, *n.* Hattak, illi ulh foa nantumua abonunta, hattak illi isht afohlih, ill i nukfoka; to shroud, hattak illi isht afohlih.

Shrub, *n.* Bushukchi; shrubby, itakshish laua.

Shuffle, *v.* Tulohkuchih, fulohkuchit anumpulih; shuffling, fulokahanchih; shuffled, fulohkuchih.

Shut, *v.* Akamulih, ukummih akummih, okshihtah, okshilihtah, okhishtah; shut, akamah, ulhkamah, akamah, okshilita; shut up or in, ai okshillihtah; ta fasten or shut as a bung, ikumalih; to shut as a pocket knife, pohlommih; shut, pohlommah; to cause to shut, pohlomolichi; shutting continually, pohlohommih; still shut, ulhkamah; shut in, ulhtoh; shuttle, nan isht tunna i peni isht pila.

Shy, *v.* Nukshopa; to shy off, punullukahchih.

Sick, *a.* Abeka, nan ikanihmi; to be sick, abekah; sickness, abeka; to cause sickness, abekuchih; to sicken one's self, ilabekuchih; I am sick, siabekah; a sickly place, aiabeka; not sick, ikabekoh, abeka keyu, nan i kanihmi keyu.

Sickle, *n.* Hashuk isht bushli, isht ulmo.

Side, *n.* Chunukko ikfeksa naksi; inside, anukaka: side of, alapalika, lapulika; to put side by side, ittaputalih; going side by side, ittaputah; to stick on the side, lapalih; each or both sides, tahlahlakka; on this side, takla, i tunup; this side, ola; on this side of ola in tunnup olehma.

Seive, *n.* Isht yuha; sifter, isht yuha.

Sift, *v.* Yohlih; sifted, yohah.

Sigh, *v.* Chitolit fiopah, chitot fiopah.

Sight. *n.* Aianompisa; to take aim or sight, anumpi sahchih; an eyesight, holhponayo, hoponayo, hopokoyo.

Sign, *v.* Hohchifo takalichih. lupalichih signed, hohchifo takalih, lupalih: signal isht unnoa, isht otuninchi.

Signature, *n.* Hohchifo takali; signer, hohchifo holissochit takalichih.

Silence, *n.* chulosa, nuktanla; to silence, chulosuchih. chulo salih; silent, anumpa ik i lauoh, anumpa, ik im iksho. chulosa, loma, nan ik acho. ikanumpuloh; I am silent, sasammatah, sammatulih.

Silk, *n.* Silik; sewing silk, silik isht ahchunlih; silk handkerchief, innochi; to silk, as corn, okshunlih; silking, okshonlih; silk worm, silik shushi.

Sill, . Aboha i tula, silly, ik kosteno, haksulba.

Silver, *n.* Tuli huta; silver mine, tuli huta akula: silver ware, tuli huta.

Similar, *a.* Chohmi, holba, ittihobah,

Simmer, *v.* Shinillih, shinillichih, simmering, shinillih.

Simply, *ad.* Banoh, biekah, pe peh: to simplify, haiyakichih, halakuchih.

Sin, *n.* Ai ashuchika. nan ai ashucheka, nan ashuchi: to sin, ashuchih, yoshubah, to sin at, aiashuchih; a sinner, nan ashuchi, yoshuba, hattak nan ashuchi: to cause to sin, yoshublih: sinful, ashuchi, haksi.

Since, *prep.* Hoka, ka ba. kamba, kama.

Sincere, *a.* Chukush ahli.

Sinew, *n.* Akshish, hakshish: many sinews, akshish laua, chushwa: his sinew, i chushwa.

Sing, *v.* Taloah, olachih: a song book, holisso ataloa: to sing at a dance by a woman, hihih: singing at a dance, hihihih; to sing to, at a dance ihihih; to sing the death song, tulwuchih; singing or sung, taloah; continually singing, talahowah.

Singe, *v.* Anakskolih, ahakshaffih; singed, anak shuah, anakshohah, anakshofah; not singed, ikanakshofah, ikanak showah.

Single, *a.* Achuffa; singly, achuffalih, akba noh, akbat; singletree, iti okhowata.

Singular, *a.* Inla. achuffa.

Sinister, *a.* Ik achukmo okpulo.

Sink *v.* Oka akuniah, akuniah; to sink down akka ia; a sink or dent, hufikbi: to dent or sink, hufikbih; to make a dent or sink, hufikbichih.

Sister, *n.* Ittibapishi: my sister, antek, your sister, chin tek; his sister, i tek.

Sit, *v.* Binilih, chiyah binohlih aiashah; to sit down, binilih; while sitting, binilih takla; not sitting down, binilih keyu; to make sit down, binilichiu; to sit at or on, abinilih onashah, ai o binilih; continually sitting, chihiyah; to sit or sitting with, iba binilih. ibai ombinilih; not sitting at, ikaiashoh; to sit facing each other, ittachiyah, ittabinilih; to sit about, kananalih, abinohlih, sitting about, kananalih; to sit as a tailor, puchukkoh; to sit among or with, takla binilih, takla ibabinilih, sitting there, tullayah, tulohmayah.

Six, *a.* Hannulih, hunnah; to make six, hannulichih; let it be six, hannulih ho; sixth, isht hunnali; sixteen, auahunnali.

Skein. *n.* Falama achufa.

Skeleton, *n.* Haknip foni, nan illi foni; a mere skeleton, hattak chunna.

Skill, *n;* Imponna; skillful, imponna, hopo yuksa. hopoyuksia, ikhana.

Skillet, *n.* Oka awanlulli iskitini, apaluska.

Skim, *v.* Okpehlih; skimmed, okpihan; a skimmer, isht okpiha.

Skin, *n.* Hakshup; having skin, hakshup asha; a skin with hair on, hakshup hishi asha, to skin, hluffih, luffih; skinned, hlufah, lufah.

Skirt, *n.* Ulhkona akka takalichi, hasimbish.

Skittish, *a.* Nukhlakancha, nukshopa.

Skunk, *n.* Konih, a small striped skunk, Konih chukcho, konih shupik.

Sky, *n.* Shutik.

Slack, . Yuhapa, sulaha, to slacken yuhaplih; slackened, yuhapah; slackness, yuhapa.

Slander, *v.* Aholubih. aholubichih achokushyalih, namihuchih, anumpa, chokushpa ikbi; slandered, achokushpah, chukushpah; a slanderer. achokushpali, anumpa chokushpali; to cause slander, achokushpolichih; slandering, namihah, chukushpalih; slander continually, namihuchachih; slanderous, chukushpa imma.

Slate, *n.* Aholissochi, islet; slate pencil. islet isht o holissochih, islet pisil.

Slave, *n.* Hattak yukah, yukah; to enslave, yukachih.

Slaver, *v.* Itukholayah.

Sled, *n.* Iti shalulli; sledge, tuli isht boa chito.

Sleek, *a.* Halushki, haluski, to slicken, halushkichih.

Sleep, *v.* Nusih; sleepy, nusilha; to sleep in, at, or on, anusih; to sleep with, ibanusih; slept with, ibanusih; sleeping with, ibanusih; to sleep together, ittibanusi; I sleep. sanusih; to sleep on, onusih.

Sleet, *n.* Pucha lushshah, pucha lushah; to sleet, okpachalushah, pachalushah.

Sleeve, *n.* Ilefoka shakba.

Sleigh, *n.* Iti shalulli; to sleigh, shulullih.

Slender, *a.* Fabussa, fabasfoa, hlibatah.

Sley, *n.* Uski shuhla.

Slice, *v.* Bushlit tushuffih.

Slide, *v.* Shalallih shululih; to slide away, hanaklih; to slide down; tibuffih; slidden down, tibafah; sliding along, yullullih.

Slim, *a.* Hlibatah, fabussa, fabasfoa.

Slimy, *a.* Hlikanli, hlikaha, to be slimy, hlikahanchi. hlikanlih, to cause sliminess hlikahuchi, hlikanlichih; sliminess, hlikaha, hlikanli.

Sling, *n.* Hunaweli; to sling, bahpohlih; to sling at, bohlih; slung, bahpoah, fahummih.

Slink, *v.* Akahmohlolih.

Slip, *v.* Shalullih, shalakli, shakkululih; I slip, sashakkululih; slippery, halusfih; to slip off, as leaves, hlehlih.

Slit, *v.* Chuhlih; slit, chuhla; to make a slit, chuhlichih.

Slobber, *v.* Itukholayah; slobbering, itukholaya.

Slothful, *a.* Intakobih; slothfulness, nan intakobi.

Sloven, *n.* Hattak litcha; extremely sloven, litahaokpulo: slovenly, litcha.

Sluggard, *n.* Hattak intakobi; sluggish, intakobi: sluggishness, nan intakobi.

Sly, *a.* Apahli-, alahlichih.

Small, *a.* Iskitini, chipinta, kitini; not very small, chipinta, chopuntu; to be very small, chipintah, chopuntah, chipintasih; small ones, chinta, chipintasi; quite small, chipintasi; to make them quite small chipintuchih; small children, chipotah, chopotah; small things, chukushps; small but long, hlibatah; a small thing, nanes; a small quantity, kunomosi; to make the waist small, yunushkichih; small arms, tanampo, tanamp ushi, tanampa yushkololi; small pox, chalakwa; to have the small pox, chalakwa.

Smart, *a.* Kostinih; to smart, shimolih nuksimilih, nuksimilichih, mohlih, mufkachih; to cause to smart, mohlichih; smarting, mohlichih, mufkachih shimolih.

Smash, *v.* Wuhlih; smashed, wuhlah; being continually smashed, wuhohlah.

Smell, *v.* Ahchishih, huwah, huwah, balamah, kosomah, shuah, bomih; a fetid, disagreeable or old smell, bitemah; to smell bad, bitemah shuah; to cause a bad smell, bitemuchih, shoachih; a sour smell, as of urine, kahlama; smelling strong, as of musk, kosomah; to cause a musky smell, kosomachih; a rank smell, kotomah; to cause a rancid smell, kotomuchih; to stink or smell bad, shuah, shoah.

Smile, *v.* Yukpah.

Smite, *v.* Issoh, bolih, smite or smitten, boah.

Smoke, *n.* Shobohli; to smoke, shobohlih, shobohlichih; continually smoking, shobohohlih; to omit smoke, kofullih; smoking of fire, kofotah; a place for smoking, as curing of meat, aioshobohlichi; to smoke tobacco, hakchuma shukah; smoky, shubohli.

Smooth, *a.* Halushki, haluski, hlimimpa, hlimishka, lisemo; to be smooth and lying flat, lisemoh; to make lie smooth, lisemochih; smoothness, hlimimpa, halushki lisemoh; to make smooth, hlim, ishkuchih, hlimimpuchih, halulukuchih, halushkichih; to smooth over, a difficulty, hummohlih.

Snack, *a.* Pinak, nan ilhpak, nan upah.

Snail, *n.* Hatta yoshubli: snail shell, hatta yoshubli hakshup

Snake, *n.* Sinti; adder, hahtah; black snake, sinti lusah; chicken snake, ubakshah; coach whip sinti koyufa tohbih; copper head, chahlakwah; garter snake, sinti basoah; green snake, pash falakto i sinti, king snake, sinti pohkul; joint snake, sinti kolokumfih; moccasin, chunashah, shaui imanchahah; rattle snake sintullo; diamond rattle snake, tiak i sintih; ground rattle snake, chukfitohtololih; striped snake; sinti basoah; viper, sinti chilitah, sinti okpoloh; water snake, nan upah; snake root, tiak shuwa.

Snap, *n.* Chahlak, basahli; to snap, chahlalichih, basahuchih; continually snapping, chahlakahanchih, basahahanchi, basasahkahanchih; snappish, bassahuchih; a snappish noise, basak; to cause to snap, basalichih.

Snatch, *v.* Hlachuk et eshih.

Snath, *n.* Hashuk isht busha aiulhpi.

Sneeze, *v.* Habishkoh; to make sneeze, habishkuchih; sneezing, habihishko; a sneeze, habishko; I sneeze, sahabishkoh.

Snipe, *n.* Okchus, lopinah.

Snore, *v.* Hlabakah; snoring, hlabakah; a snore, hlabaka.

Snort, *v.* Hlotukah; snorting, hlotuka; a snorter, hlotuka.

Snow, *n.* Okti pushi; to snow, oktushah, a snow bird, luksakina.

Snuff, *n.* Hakchuma bota; to scent or snuff, huwah; a snuff, hubishkochi; snuff color, lakna; snuff box, hakchuma bota aiulhto; snuffers, pula isht tubli.

Snug, *a.* Ataklum iksho, katali.

So, *ad* Hacha hoke; as, truly so, ahli hacha; usually so, ai imomali; to be so, or like so, ai ohmichih; is it so? ayomch? ayoh? said so, achihhoke; so be it, or let it be so, ikahli; let it be really so, ikahli fehna, not so, ikahlo; will surely do so, ikahlichoka he keyu; because it is not so, ikahlo kamba; it is so, or is so, muhlih, was so or did so, kashkint, kashkin, as, ali kashkin, I said so and you know it; so long as, na; surely it was so toshke.

Soap, *n.* Isht ahchifa, isht ulhchifa, soap box, isht ulhchifa aiulhto; bar soap, isht ahchifa kullo; shaving soap; isht ulhchifa balamah; soap stone; talhpa.

Sober, *a.* Oka homi ik ishko, kostini; sobriety, kostini, nuktanla, ili oktampli.

Society, *n.* Iksa.

Sock, *n* Iyubbohoski, iyabihuski.

Soda, *n.* Paska shatummichih, sote.

Soft, *a.* Lapushki, yatushki, yabushki, haiemo; soft ground, hlatimo; to soften by moisture, hotokbichih; softened, hotokbi; to soften, lapushkichih, yatushkichih, yatushkichih, lopushkichih, yubuskichih; softened, lapushkih lopushkichih; softness, lapushki; to soften by wetting, walashuchih; softened, walashah; all soft, yaboboah, yatotoah; soft feathers, lipismo, lipinto; to be soft, lipistoh; to cause softness, lipistochih.

Soil, *n.* Lukti; to soil, litchlih; soiled, litiha.

Solace, *n,* Hopohla; to solace, hopohluchih; solaced, hopohlah,

Solar, *a.* Hushi ahalaiya.

Sold, *v,* Kunia.

Solder, *v.* Aiakmochih, aiulbochih; to solder together, ittai akmochih, ittakmochih, ittulbochih; soldered together, ittulbon, ittaiakmoh.

Soldier, *n.* Tushka. tushka chipota.

Sole, *n.* Iyi putta, achuffa, ilap bano, ilap achuffa.

Solemn, *a,* Nuk tanla, ubanumpa isht nuk tanla; to solemnize, holitoblichih; solemnly, holitoput.

Some, *a.* Chubbiha, kanimih; some of,

akanimi; somebody, kunah. kuna; I am somebody, safehnah; somewhere, kanimma; sometimes. kanimikma, kaniohmikma; somewhat, chohmi.

Son, Ushi, isoh; my son, sasohnakni; your son, chiso; grand son, ipoknakni; son-in-law, iyup; my son-in-law, saiyup; my grand son, sapoknakni.

Soon, *ad.* Chikosi, cheki, chekosikma, chekikma; to cause to be soon, chekichih, chikkichih; very soon, chekosi, chekosi fehna, chekosikma, chikke; as soon as, makinli.

Soothe, *v.* Hopohluchih; soothed, hopohlah.

Sorcerer, Huttak isht ahullo; nuseka, hattak, holhkunna; sorcery, holhkunna; to enchant by sorcery, hottosih, hottosichih.

Sore, *n.* Hlachowa, liahpo, hattuppa.

Sorrel, *n.* Pihchi, usonak ontulali.

Sorrow, *n.* Nanukhaklo, nukhaklo, sorrowful, nukhaklo; to be or being sorrowful, nukhakloh, iibushah; to produce sorrow, nukhaklochih; I am sorry; sanukhahloh; a place of sorrow, anukhaklo; an occasion of sorrow, anukhaklo; to be sorry from, anukhakloh; to cause to be sorry from., anukhaklochih.

Sot, *n.* Hattak okah ishko, okishko peh atupa.

Soul, *n.* Shilombish; to have a soul, shilombish im ashah; my soul, sashilombish; soulless, shilombish iksho.

Sound, *v.* Olachih, olah, pofuchih-iktoshbo, achukma; continually sounding, olahanchih; to fathom or sound, akka hoyoh; to sound loud, chitot olah; sounding loud, chitot olah; shrill sound, chumakuchih,

Soup, *n.* Nahonni okchi.

Sour, *n.* Hawushko. kushkaha, homi, homechi; to make sour, hawushkochi, hominchih; sourness, hawushko; not sour, ikhawushko; sourness, nahomi.

Source, *n.* Ibetup. aminti.

South, *n.* Oka mahli; south wind, oka mahli; southerly. oka mahli imma, oka mahli chohmi; south west, oka mahli hushi ai ok tula ittintakla; south east, oka mahli hushi ai akuchaka ittintakla; southerner, okla mahli yakni ai utta.

Sow, *w.* Shukha tek; boar, shakha nakni; pig, shukhushi.

Sow, *v.* Fimmih, hlahlih, fimimplih, hokchih; sown, fimah fimimpah, hlayah; a sower; na hokchi, fimmi; to sow thinly, fimkuchih; thinly sown; fimimpa.

Spa, Oka alikchi.

Space, *n.* Hopaki; spacious, chito, achito.

Spade, *n.* Lukfi isht peha, isht peha.

Spanish, *a.* Ispani imma; Spaniard, ispani hattak; Spanish oak, chilhputha.

Spare. *a.* Chunna; to spare, apouchin.

Spark, *n.* Pohlota; to sparkle, shohpakalih, pohlohlih, chaulhchukih; sparkling, pohlohlih. chulhchulhchuki; to cause to sparkle pohlohlichih, chulhchulhchukichih; to shine or sparkle, tohchallih; sparkling, tohpokalih.

Sparrow, *n.* Hushi iskitini, chusa; sparrows, hushi chipunta; cock sparrow, hlufintini.

Sparse, *a.* Fimimpa; sparsely: fimimpa.

Spasm, *n.* Haiochi, haiochichi, halahli; to have a spasm, haiochichih, holahlih. to cause to have spasms, haiochichichih, halahlichih; I have a spasm, sahalullih.

Speak, *v.* Anumpulih, achih, mihah: a speaker, hattak anumpuli; a fluent speaker, anumpa i kucha achukma; frequently speaking. anumpoholih, na mihah; evil speaking, anumpa chukushpa, a short speech. anumpa ikfalaio, anumpa kolofasih, anumpa kolohli, short speeches, anumpa kolohli; speechless, anumpa ik im ikso; to deliver a speech anumpa isht hikah; very brief speeches, anumpa tilohli; a very brief speech, anumpa tillofah; to speak in a foreign language, bulbahah; speaking in a foreign language, bulbahah; to speak loud, chitot anumpulih; to speak back to, falommichit anumpulih, falommichit mihah; let all speak at once, himonna achuffa momut ik anumpuli; not speaking, ikanumpoloh; to speak in undertone, wolohuchih; speaking under tone, wolohah; to speak in a very low voice, woshohuchih; speaking in very low voice, woshohuhanchih; speaker, anumpeshi.

Special, *a* Atokoa, specially, hatak heno, hokak het,

Specify, *v.* Hochifoh.

Specious, *a.* Achukma ahoba.

Speckle. *n.* Blikoa; to speckle. hlikokolichih, hlekolih; to be speckled. hlikoah, chikchiki, tik tiki; to make speckle, chikchikichih, siksikichih; specks, chikchiki siksiki, a frosty speckle, shukshoki; spectacle, nishkin alata; spectacle case, nishkin, alata aboka.

Spectator, *n.* Hattak yopisa, yopisa.

Speech *n.* Anumpa isht hika; a long speech, anumpa falaia; a short speech, anumpa ikfalaio; short speechea, anumpa kolohli; speechless, anumpa ik im iksho; to deliver a speech, anumpa isht hikah.

Speed, *a.* Pulhkih, shinimpah; to cause speed, pulhkichih, chekichih; speedy, tushpa, ashalika chekosi, chike; speedily; cheki, hokak heno, hokak het.

Spell, *v.* Holisso hochifot ittim anumpolih; spelling book, holisso ai ishtia ummona, ispillin buk.

Spend, *v.* Kanchih; spent, kuniah.

Spice, *n.* Na balama.

Spider, *n.* Chulhkun i chukka.

Spike, *n.* Chufak; spike nails. chufak hochito; hand spike, isht tonolichih; spikenard, spaiknut.

Spill, *v.* Akkafohoplih, hlatuplih, hlalih, hlatapah, hlayah; spilled, spilt, akkafohopah, hlatapah, hlayah; to spill them on the ground, akkahlatuplih, akka hlipelih, akka hlaiih; spilt them on the ground, akkahlatapah, akka hlayah; to cause to spill, hlalichih; to spill shot or beads, hlelih; not spilt, ikhlatupoh; to spill upon, ohlipiah, ofoholichih, ohlatuplih, ohlipilih; spilt upon, hlaya, ohlayah, ohlipiah.

Spin, *v.* Nashunnih shunnih, honolah,

spun, shunah, honnolah; spinning, shuhannih; a spinner, nashunni, honola; spinning wheel, ponola ashuna, ahonola; chunaha; spindle, tuli fabussa.

Spirit, *n.* Shilombish, oka homi; my spirit, sashilombish; spirited, chilitah; spiritual, shilombish imma; spirit world, shilombish ai asha yakni; to be spiritless, ilehobuk tobuchih, hlepushih.

Spit, *v.* Tofah, tufah; spitting, tuftuah; continually spitting, tuhofah, tuftuhoah; spitting blood, issish tufah; spittle, itukchi; spittoon, itukchi ai ulhto.

Spleen, *n.* Takushi, tukushchi, luksi; spleeny, namak keyu, nukoah.

Spare, *v.*, Achakalih, achakalichih, ittuchekka ih; spliced, achakah, ulhchakah; to caus. to be spliced, achakachih, ittuchahkachih, ittuchukulichih; the place spliced at, ai ittachaka; to splice them together at, ai ittachakalih, ai ittachaklih; not spliced, ikittachukoh.

Splinter, *n.* Chuhlafa.

Split *v* Chuhlih, pahlallih, pahlatuchih, puhlih, shimuffih; split, chuhlah, cholaktoh, pahlatah, chuhlatah, shimafah, puhlah; to split off, chuhluffi, chuhluflih, shukuffih shibahlih, shimahlih; split off, chuhlafah, shibofah, chuhlatah, bakapah, shukafah; a split, chuhlafa, bokafa, cholakto; one who splits, chuhli; one who splits into, chuhlulli; to split blocks, bakahlih, baklih; split into halves, bakapoa; split open, bokufah, patahlih; to split open, bokuffih, patahlichih; to split off, shibuffih, shimuffih, ubakuplih.

Spoil, *v.* Okpunih; spoiled, okpulo, bakustoh.

Sponge, *n.* Islet isht kasholichi.

Spool, *n.* Ponala iti ulhfoa.

Spoon, *n.* Ishtimpa, tuli isht impa, fulush; teaspoon, isht impushi; horn spoon, lupish isht impa, fulush, big spoon, isht impa chito; ladle, isht kufa.

Sport, *n.* Yukpa; sportive, isht achiba.

Spot, *n.* Bakoa, hlikowa; spotted, bakowa; large spots, bakowa, bakokukuchih; small spots, chikchiki, tiktikih siksiki; to make spots, bakolih, bakowuchih; in bunches or spots, luklukih, luklukit; small spots or speckles, holisso, chikchiki siksiki; to make small spots, siksikichih, chikchikichi; I am spotted, sabukoah; very spotted, hlikokoah; to make speckled or very spotted, hlikokolichih, hlikoiih, tiktikichih.

Spout, *v.* Wishillih; to cause to spout, wishillichih.

Sprains, *n.* Tahlofa naha.

Spread, *v.* Fimmih, fimimplih, pullih; to spread out, putulichih; to spread as a flock of birds; hlapah; spread, hlapa; to spread a pallet or bed, patulih.

Sprig, *n.* Fuli, broken sprigs, fuli kaua.

Spring, *n.* Kulih, ai ochi; hot spring, oka wahlulli; medicinal, oil or sulphur spring, oka alikchi; to spring; bichullih; sprung, bichotah; spring of the year, toffuhpi; to spring open with a stick, fachammih; sprung open, fachamah.

Sprinkle, *v.* Fimmih, fimmimplih, pushkah, okshimmichih offimmi; sprinkled, fimah, fimimpah; to sprinkle with, isht dashkah, isht pashkalih; to sprinkle on, ofimmih; sprinkling, as rain, okshimmihichih.

Sprout, *v.* Abusalih, offoh; sprouted, abusah, busah; to sprout from, ai unchululih, unchulolih; a sucker or sprout, aputut offi, unchulolih; sprouted from, unchuloah.

Spruce, *a.* Kashofa, ilapoksiachi.

Spur, *n.* Chukfak iyafoa, chukfak iyulhfoa; spurstrap, chufak, iyafoa isht taklakchi; the spur of a chicken, in chahe, chahi; the spur of a mountain, nuni filummi; to spur, bahlih; spurred, bahafah.

Spy, *n.* Lumut akostininchi, lumut apesuchi.

Squab, *n.* Puchi ushi, puchi himo.

Square, *a.* Bolukta chukbi ishta folota; a square, a carpenters instrument, isht ulhpisa, isht apesah; squares, bolbokih, to make squares; bolbokichih, to square, boluktuchih, to be square, boluktah.

Squash, *n.* Ussi, isito, isitushi.

Squat, *v.* Bikuttokuhchih.

Squeal, *v.* Chikah, chilika; squealed, chikah; a squealer, chika;

Squeeze, *v.* Katussalih, tihliffih, tihlolih; squeezed, tehloah, tihlifah; to squeeze out, bushlih; squeezed out, bushah; to squeeze the hand, bocholih; squeezed, buchopah.

Squirrel, *n.* Fuci; a gray squirrel, funi okchukko, funi tushsho, funi tushshi; a fox squirrel, lakna, fanukla, falakna; a black squirrel, funi lusa; a stripped ground squirrel, chinisa; flying squirrel, pull; red squirrel, funi homma.

Stab, *v.* Bahlih, hlifelichih; stabbed, bahah; to stab several times, hliffiha; one that stabs, hliffiha, hlitelichi.

Stable, *n.* Issuba i chukka, kullo, kamussa.

Staff, *n.* Tubi; walking with a staff, tublih.

Stag, *n.* Lapitta; to stagger, faiakuchih.

Stair, *n.* Atuya; stair case or stair way, uba chaha atuyya; up stairs, uba chaha.

Stake, *v.* Ittufinilih; staked, ittufenah; a stake for a fence, holihta halupipa; to stake a fence, holehta ittafenilih; a staked fence, holita ittafena.

Stale, *a.* Sipokni, stale as old bread, shilut kullottaha.

Stalk, *n.* Ubi.

Stall, *n.* Ai ihpeta, ahikia.

Stammer, *v.* Anuktukloh, anumpah anuktukloh, stammered anumpa anuktukloh; a stammerer, anumpa anuktuklo,

Stamp, *n.* Habefa; to stamp, habiffih, habiflichih, huhlih, huhlichih, hufikbih; stamped, habefoah, huhlah.

Stanch, *v.* Kullo, yiminta, achilita.

Stand, *a.* Ahikia; a speakers stand, ahikiut anompuli; to stand in, achushkachih; that which stands in, as spokes, achushuwa; to stand on the ground, akkah, to stand erect, akuchakalih; to stand facing, et hikiah; to stand, standing or to stand still, hikiah; to make stand, hilechi; to be standing, that is, any number over one, hinli, hinlli; they stand, hiohlih, hiyuhlih; standing, hiohlih; to stand up several, hiohlichih; to stand

about, hiohmaya, hiohtmaya, hioht hiohlit asha; to stand in place of, ihikiah; one who stands in place of. ihikia; to stand upon, ohikiah; to stand erect with the head high, shikkiah; to stand at a place, ahclichih; a small table or stand, ai impa iskitini; standing facing, pithikiah.

Stable, *a.* Ai afacha.

Star, *n.* Fichik, fochik; a large star, fichik chito; shooting stars, fichik heli; starry, fichik asha. fichik haiyaka; the orbit of a star, fichik ataya; a flying star, fichik hika; the great bear or dipper. fichik issuba; seven stars.fichik itolhpi; the north star, fichikhomma; a fiery star, fichik luak; a sparkling star, fichik pohlulli; a comet, fichik shobota, fichik shobulli; a constellation. fichik lokoli; star light, fichik tohwikeli,

Starch, *n.* Nafoka isht chalakbichi.

Starve, *v.* Hohchufoh; to cause starvation, hohchufochih; starved, hohchufo; to starve anything to death, hohchufochit abih; starved to death. hohchufot illi; to starve them all to death, hohchufochit ubit tahli; starvation, hopoba. hohchufo.

State, *n.* Ulbtih.

Statute, *n.* Nau ulhpisa, anumpaulhpisa

Stay, *v.* Antau, ashah, ashwah, ahantah, utta ; to be contented to stay, achayah; to stay with, ahinna ; a place to stay at, ai utta, aiahasnwa, ai ushua, aianta; to stay around, ai yahantau, ai yantah; to to stay with. ibai antah; staying with, ibai antah; not contented to stay, ikachayon: not staying at, ikaiashoh; staying, uttah; to stay with me for company, siahinnah; to steady or to stay, halanlih.

Steady, *a.* Nuktanla, kostini, apissoli; to steady, halanli.

Steal, *v*, Hokopah, hukopah; stolen, hukopah; to steal the heart, chukush eshi.

Steam, *v* Hobechih; steaming, hobechi; to steam self, ilehobichih; to emit steam, kofullih; steamboat, peni oka wahlullih; steam engine, oka wahlullih, nan isht bushlih, nan isht botolih.

Steel, *n.* Toli kullo; steelyard, nan isht weki, isht weki. isht wekichi.

Steep, *a.* Chahah; to steepen, chahuchih; very steep. chaha fena.

Steer, *n.* Wakhobak; a steersman, that is of a boat, hattak peni isht aya.

Stem, *n.* Isht takali.

Stench, *n.* Shuah; to cause stench, shoachih.

Step, *n.* Ahabli,ahali; to step on, ahulhhlichih. ahalelichih, hablichih; to step, hablih; stepped, hablih;to take long steps hopakichit hapliḥ; to step lightly, yupullih, yupullichih; stepping lightly, yupullih; to step boldly, yowukuchih; stair steps, atuya.

Stew, *n.* Honi; stewed, honnih; stewed victuals, honnih; to cause to stew, honichih; not stewed; ikhonnoh; a steward, chukka achuffa pinak im ahauchi, chukka achuffa nan upa im ahauchi.

Stick, *n.* Balih, ulboh, ai ulboh, ulbochih; stuck, bahah, okfayah, ulboh, ittihalullih; to stick it, achoshulih, shumullichih: to stick them in, achoshlibbihlih; to cause them to be stuck in: achoshlichih; to stick to, alapalih, alapalichih; a place for sticking on, alupuli; to rub on or stick on, alupulichih, to stick them on. lapohlichih: stuck them on. lapohlih: a walking stick, tubi; walking with a stick, tublih; to stick poles, ubilhhlih: stuck in, uchushkuchih; to stick them together, ittihalullih; to stick in cracks or crevices. kofohlih; sticky, shinushbi, nashmo; to make sticky, shinushbichih.

Stiff, *a.* Kolloh, kamussah. chalakbih, chilokbih; to stiffen, chihhlinah, chilhhlinuchih; stiffened, chihhlinah, chalakbih; a numbness or stiffness, chilhhlinoha.

Stigmatize, *v.* Hofahyalih; to stigmatize with, isht hohfahyalih.

Still, *a.* Cholosah, chollusah; to still, cholussuchih, chulosalih; yet or still. immomah, moma; stillness; chulosa,

Sting, *v.* Nuhli; stung; nuhla; to cause to sting, nuhlichih; stings of insects, shushi nuhli.

Stingy, *a.* Nan i hullo; to be stingy, i hulloh.

Stink, *v.* Shuah; to cause to stink, shoachih.

Stir, *v.* Tiwalichih ilhkolechih; stirred, ulhfulah. tiwalichih; stirring, tiwalihichih; to stir water, poalichih. pialichih, pokuchih; water stirred, poalichi, pialichi; to cause to stir, pialichih. poalichih; to stir a liquid while it is cooking, afullih, afullichih.

Stirrup, *n.* Ahabli. ahali; stirrup leather or strap. ahupli isht tolakchi

Stitch, *v.* Achunlih. nan achonlih; a seam or stich, ai ulhchuwa: stiched. ulhchuwah.

Stock, *n.* Nan ulhpoa nampoa; to stock, uppih; stocked. ulhpih, ulhpih: a stocking, iyabi huski falala.

Stomach, *n.* Takobba, ikfoka, tukubbo: a large stomach, bahaunch shittina, shuttuna; a very large stomach, bahannayah. shittinjoah; to make a large stomach, bohunnuchih; full stomach, kaiyah; my stomach, sukfoka; pit of the stomach, wulwa, i wulwa; the crop or stomach of fowls. impafakchi; stomach ache, ikfoka hottuppa.

Stone, *n.* Toli; lap stone, wak hakshup abushih; stone bruise, chukfi nishkin; stone cutter, toli bushli; stony; toli iaua, toli foka.

Stool, *n.* Abinili. ai obinili, obinili yushkololi.

Stop, *v.* Issah; a cessation. obstruction or a stop. yokopa; to cause to stop, issachih yokoplichih; to stop up. akamulih, ulhkamoah, akummih; to stop as a bughole, ikumalih; a stopper, akummi i kumali, yokoplichi; to stop and stand, hikiah checked or stopped, hilichih, ikumalih; to dam or stop water, okhatapllh, oktublih, oktuplih; dammed or stopped, okhatapah, oktupah; to obstruct or stop, yokoplih; obstructed or stopped, yokopah: stop! take care! ahah; a stoppage, anukbikeli, bikeli, oka bikeli.

Store, *n.* Achumpa, aittotoba; a store

house, ai ittotoba chukka; to lay up or store away, bohlih; a store keeper, ai ittotoba apesuchi.

Storm, *n.* Umba okpulo; cold and stormy, hushtula chohmi, kucha okpulo.

Story, *n.* Anumpa nan anoli isht anumpa.

Stout, *a.* Hlampko, kulloh, kilimpih; to make stout, hlamkochih; I am stout, sakullo.

Stove, *n.* Toli ai ulhti; cook stove, toli ahoponi; stove pipe, toli ai ulhti a shobohli.

Straggler, *n.* Hattak kunia.

Straight, *a.* Apissanli, ulhpisa; to straighten, chisbichih straightened, chisbih; not straight; shanayah; immediately or straightway cheke, chokosi, mih makinli ho ashalika.

Strain, *v.* Hlifih, holluyuchih, hoiyuchih, hoyah, hoiyah strained, hlifah, hoiya, holuyah; to strain out, bichillih, pichillih; I am strained, sahlifah; a strainer, ahoiyyah, ahoyya; not strained, ikbusoh.

Strange, *a.* Ahalaya keyu, inlah, himomah a stranger, hattak inla, inla, hattak ik ithano.

Strangle, *v.* Anukhlamullih, anukhlamullichih nukhlamullih; strangling, nukhlamullih; to cause to strangle, nukhlamullichih; strangulation, anukhlamulli.

Strap, *n.* Chulafa, isht talakchi.

Straw, *n.* Hashuk shila; straw bed, hashuk patulhpo; straw berry, biuko.

Stray, *v.* Folotah, tamoa, kunia, yoshoba.

Streak, *n.* Basoa; streaked, basowah; to make streaks, basowahchih, basolichih, basolih; not streaked, isbasowoh; a striped or streaked face, okhlawiulih; long stripes or streaks, basosukuchih.

Stream, *n.* Bok, bokushi, ayanulli, okhina, huchcha; up stream, ibitop, wishakchi; streamlet bokushi

Street, *n.* Hina; a narrow street, hina ikputho; wide street, hina putha.

Strength, *n.* Hlampko; to strengthen, hlampkochih; strengthened, hlampkoh; a strengthener, isht hlampkochih.

Strenuous, *a.* Chiletah,

Stretch, *v.* Hlapah, shepolih, sheplih, chisbichih chisemoh; sitretched, hlapa, shepah chisehmoh; to stretch at, ashiplih, ashebbih; a place to stretch at, ashipli; to stretch one's self, chisbih; to stretch the limbs, chisemoh, chisemolih; to cause to stretch the limbs, chisemochih, chisemolichih; stretched limbs, chisemoah; to stretch one's self, chisemoh hika; to stretch by the legs, mamplih; stretched by the legs, mampa; to stretch either body or legs, mampolih, stretching, shepoah

Strew, *v.* Fimmih, fimimplih; strewn, fimah, fimimpah.

Strike, *v.* Issoh, fahamah, bolih; struck, fahamah; to strike at or on, afahama; to strike with a stick bakalichih, fahamah, striking with a stick, bakkaha; to strike a blow, fahamah; struck a blow, fahamah, to strike continually, fahfoah; striking with force, fahfoah; to strike against each other, ittai issoh; to strike each other, itti bohlih itti fahamah; to strike against, komolichih, pokulih; striking repeatedly against, kommohah, pokuchafah; to strike once with, litelichih; to strike with the palm of the hand, pusalichih, lusalichih; striking, pussahah; struck against, pokufah; to strike with or against, in order to sprinkle, pushkah, ofimmi; to strike me, safahamah, sussoh, to strike on the nose, wokkohah, wohlohah.

String, *n.* Isht talakchi; a rawhide string, asita; a buckskin string, hlibata; a string on which anything is strung, aholhtupi; string, holhtampih, holhtupih; to string on a string, hotampih; rooty or stringy, akshish laua, a string or ropy string, hlikaha.

Strip, *v.* Fakoplih, fullih hlifih; to strip off, hlehlih; to cause to strip, hlifichih stripped off, hlihah; stripped or skinned, hlufah, hlofah; to skin or strip, hlufih, hlofih; stripped off, as bark, hlohah; to strip off the bark, hlolih; to cause to strip off, hlolichih.

Striped, *a.* Busowa, basoah, basowah, chenisah; to make striped, busolih, basowachih, basolichih; long stripes, basosukuchih; to be striped, chinisah; striped face, akhlawinlin.

Strive, *v.* Achunnachih, yichiuah, ittachowah, ittaichnah.

Strong, *a.* Kullo kamussa, hlampko, kalaucha, kilimpi; to be strong hlampkoh; to make strong, hlampkochih; to make strong with salt, homechih, strong as spiritual liquors, homa; very strong, homi tenah; somewhat strong, homi chohmi; not strong or not woven strong, yohapa, hoyapa; rancid or strong, kalaucha; to be strong or stout, kamessah; I am strong, sakullo; strong, as red pepper, shekanlin.

Struggle, *v.* Shiksulah; to struggle for, haichih; to struggle against; amokufah.

Strut, *v.* Wokkonah, yowukuchih, ilawatut nowah; to strut as a turkey, temah; strutting, tehimah.

Stubborn, *a.* Ikhaponaklo.

Studious, *a.* Holisso aiokpanchi, achunnachit pisa.

Study, *v.* Pisah, anukfihinlih.

Stuff, *v.* Alotulih; to cause to stuff, alotulichih; stuffed full, aluttowah.

Stumble, *v.* Ibetublih, ibetuplih.

Stump, *n.* Iti kolofa; stumpy, kanasha;

Stun, *v.* Haksubachih; stunned, haksubah; stunning, haksuba.

Stupid, *a.* Im anukfila weki.

Sty, *n.* Hushilubi, kushilubi; a pig sty, shukhushi i chukka.

Style, *n.* Akanlohmi; his style, ai im ulhpesa; to name, specify or style, hohchifoh.

Subdue, *v.* Kostininchih, im aiyuchih, atahlih, i shahlichih

Sublime, *a.* Chaha, chaha i shahli, pisa achukma.

Subord, *v.* Holubichih; subordination, holubichi.

Subscribe, *v.* Hohchifo takalichih; a subscriber, hohchifo takalichi.

Subsequent, *a.* Himmak.

Subside, *v.* Chulosah, shiollih habofah, hopohlah, habollih; to cause to subside, habofuchih, shiollichih habolichih, habohlichihih, hopohluchih; subsided.

habofah, habohlih, hopohlah; sniotah.
Substitute, *v.* Ulhtobah, ulhtobah, ulhtoboah.
Sub'le, *a.* Haksi.
Succulent, *a.* Hokolbi.
Such, *a.* Ayomi, chomi; such as, chomi kut, chomi ka, choyohmi kut: such as are, chomi kuto, chomi hokuto: such as the, chomi kakosh: such as whom, chomi kako.
Suck, *v.* Pishih; sucked out, hlahah; a sprout or sucker, aputut offi: sucker (a fish), nuni impusha humma'
Sudden, *a.* Haksinche, yakosi takla; suddenly, haksiuchi; to surprise suddenly, haksint eshi.
Suffer, *v.* Nukhummih, pullummih, suffering, nukhumah, hottupah: to cause to suffer, pullummichih, hottupa.
Suffice, *v.* Fihoplih: sufficed, fihopa: to cause to suffice, fihoplichih: sufficient, ulhpesah: sufficiently, ulhpesa.
Sugar, *n.* Hupi champuli; white sugar, hupi chamupli tobbi: sugar bowl, hupi champuli aiulhto; sugar cane, hupi champuli upi: sugar mill; hupi champuli atoba, hupi champuli ai ikbi: to sweeten with sugar, hupi champli, yummichih; sweetened with sugar, hupi champuli yummi: molasses, hupi champuli okchi.
Suitable *a.* Ahayah, ai ulhpesa.
Sulky, *a.* Hushaya; to produce sulkiness, hushayuchih.
Sullen, *a.* Bashka iksho, nukoa, nukfoka; to be sullen, bashka ikshoh; sullenness, hattak nukowa shahli; to get sullen, ilchashayuchih.
Sulphur, *n.* Hittuk lakna pushi, hittuk lokna.
Sultry, *a.* Lushpa fehna, alluhbih; sultriness, alahbi, to produce sultriness, alakbichih.
Sumach, *n.* Bashukcha, bushshukcha; a sumach bush, bashukcha upi; white sumach, buti, bashakchi.
Summary, *n.* Anumpa nushkobo.
Summer, *n.* Toffa, yohbi; last summer, toffa yash; next summer, toffa atukla, toffa atuklakma; summer set, hachonushshi, hachowanushshih; to cause to turn a summer-set, hachowanushichih.
Summon, *v.* Hoyoh, im ulhpisa tuk o hoyoh.
Sun, *n.* Hushi; pertaining to the sun, hushi ahalaiya; a circle around the sun, hushi akonullih; a sunny place, hushi atomi; resembling the sun, hushi holba, to warm with the sun, hushi innih, tomimih, the moving of the sun, hushi kanulli; sun rise, hushi kucha: the rising of the sun, hushi kuchah; to obscure the sun, hushi kunah; an eclipse of the sun, hushi kunia: to get warm in the sun, hushi labisha: warmth of the sun: hushi libesha, sun burnt, hushi lua: to be sun burnt, hushi luah; sun eclipsed, hushi luma, hushi itti opitummih; to eclipse the sun, hushi luhmih; sunset or sun down, hushi oktula, to sun, hushi ontombichih, hufkah; a sun beam, hushi tombi a sunflower, hushshi; dried by the sun, or sunned, holufkah: that which is sunned, holufka; not sunned, ikhofkoh: sunshine, tobih; sunday, nittak hullo nittak, nittak hullo, nittak holitopa; a sun dial, hushi kanulli isht ulhpisa; sunless; hushi luma.
Supple, *v.* Walohbi, lapushki.
Support, *v.* Ai ataya, halullih, ai okchaya, halanlih; a support, bikeli, tikeli; to support with a prop, tikelih, tikohlichih; supporting, tikelih tokohlih.
Suppose, *v.* Imahobah, mahofah.
Suppurate, *v.* Aninchih, aninchichih; suppuration, aninchichi, unichichi.
Surcingle, *n.* Ikfoka isht tulakchi, e unukko isht tulakchi.
Sure, *a.* Ahli, ai ahli toka,: surely, ahli, pulla; to make sure, ahlichih; he will surely not do so,ikahlichoka he keyu; assuredly, pulla: surely it was so, toshke; surety, atoni.
Surfeit, *v.* Anukbikelih, nukbikilih; yummih: surfeited, yummih; I am surfeited, siyummih; to surfeit or satiate me, siyummichih.
Surly, *a.* Hushaya.
Surpass, *v.* Imaiyachih.
Surprise, *v.* Anukhlakanchalih; anukhlakashlih; by surprise, haksinchi: surprised anukhlakanchah; to take by surprise, haksint eshi; a surprise or taken by surprise, haksint eshi.
Surround, *v.* Afoluplih, afoluplichih; surrounded, afolupah, afolutah; entirley surrounded, afollotah.
Survey, *v.* Chuhlih; to survey land, yakni chuhlih; surveyor, yakni chuhli, nan apesuchi.
Sustain, *v.* Halullih; sustenance, ai okchaya.
Swale, *n.* Okfa.
Swallow, *v.* Nallih, nanuplih, lup na nublih, bulak achih, nunuplih, nullih; swallowing, nallih; continually swallowing, nalchamplih; to swallow largely, chitot nullih; a chimney swallow, chopihlak, chukoba; to cause to swallow, nunuplichih.
Swamp, *n.* Bok anuka, lussa, lussah anuka.
Swan, *n.* Okak.
Swap, *a.* Ittatobah; itta tobuchih; swapped; it ulhtobah; to swap back, ittifalummichih.
Swarm, *v.* Wihah, lawah, swarmed, wihut kuniah.
Sway, *v.* Chassulah; swayed, chassulah.
Swear, *v.* Anumpa kullo onochih, (this means to swear as a witness;) sworn, anumpa kullo onotulah: to curse or swear chakapah; swearing, chakahapah; a profane swearer, hattak chakapa; not swearing, ikchakapo.
Sweat, *n.* Laksha; to sweat or make sweat, lakshuchih; sweating, lakshah; a place for sweating, alaksha; sweated at, alakshah; a place to produce sweat, alokshuchih; to sweat to cure the sick, hobechih; not sweating, iklokshoh.
Sweep, *v.* Bushpulih, pashpulih pushpolih; swept, bushpoah, pashpoah.
Sweeny, *n.* Shulla.
Sweet, *a.* Champulih, kushahah, sweetness, champuli kushaha; to sweeten, champulichih; sweetened, champulih; to be sweet, champulih; loves to eat sweet things, ichampolih: not sweet, ikcham-

pulo; to sweeten at, ai yammichih; sweetened at, ai yammih; to sweeten with; ai yummichih, ai vummih: sweet salt, (sugar) hupi champu i; to sweeten with sugar, hupi champuli yummichih, fohkichih: sweetened with sugar, hupi champuli yummi: sweetish, itukowisli, itukwislichi.

Swell, *v.* Shatalih, shofohlih, oshunachih, chitolih; a swelling, shatali; swelling or swelled, shatasholih; to cause to swell, shatalichih, shofohlichih, chitolichih; to swell from a sprain, shofohlih; swolen, shofohah; I am swelling or swolen, sashatulih; I am afflicted with swelling; sushutulih; to swell in spots, pofkuchih; swelled or swolen, mitibiichi; swelled up, bokkonoah, to swell up, bokkonolih, bokkonolichih.

Swift, *a.* Chahlih, pulhki, shinimpa; to cause swiftness, chahlichih.

Swim, *v.* okshinilih, oka okpulalih, oka okyuhlih, yupih.

Swindle, *v.* Haksichih; swindled, haksih; a swindler, haksichi.

Swine, *n.* Shukha.

Swing, *v.* Afahata, ufuhata; to swing at, in or on, afahatah; to swing, fahatah, fahalichih, sahlih; to swing slowly, fahakuchih; swinging slowly, fahakuhahchih; to cause to swing slowly, fahakuchichih; to swing off, fahuttukuhcih.

Switch, *n.* Fuli; to whip with a switch, fuli isht fummih; switched, fuli isht fumah.

Sword, *n.* Bushpo falaia; sword scabbard, bushpo ishukcha.

Sycamore, *n.* Sinih; sycamore bark, sinih hakshup.

Syllable, *n.* Silebil.

Sympathize, *v.* Nukhakloh; to sympathize with, iba nukhakloh.

Synagogue, *n.* Chu okla uba isht ai anumpa chukka, sinikak.

T

Tabernacle, *n.* Ulhtipo, tabanekil, chu okla ulhtipo i holitopa.

Table, *n.* Aiimpa; a writing table, ahollissochi; a table leg, ai impa iyi; table cloth; ai impa o hlipa; a table cover, ai impa o patulhpo, ai impa o pohlomo: a work table, atoksuli; table land, yakni matali chahah; a long table, ai impa falaia. a small table, ai impa iskitini, ai impushi.

Tacks, *n.* Chufak chipinta; to tack togeter, ittahonulhhlichih; to tack on, unulhhlichih; tacked on' unulhah; a tack, chufak ushi.

Tad pole, *v.* Yaloba.

Tail, *n.* Hasimbish; to whisk the tail, hasimbish fahlih; wisped the tail, hasimbish falah a short tail, hasimbish tupa, to cut the tail hasimbish tuplih; to shave the tail, hasimbish amoh: bushy tail, pohota; tailor, nafoka ikbi; tafloress, ohoyo nafoka ikbi.

Take, *v.* Ishih, yukachih, hoklih iishi; to take from or out, ai isni; to take altogether, ai oklunanchih;to take also, ai oklunalih· to cause all to be taken together, ai oklunalinchih; to take root, akshish tobah; taken from, akucha; to take them out, akuchawehlih; to take out from, akuchichih; to take the hair off, bouffih, boyuffih; to take all, bakustolih; all taken, bakustoah; to take off, fakoplih fakolichih; to take back, falemmint isht ia: to take by surprise, haksint; to take out, as honey, holhta. hota; to take the bark or skin off, hohlih; taken, ieshi; one who frequently takes, ihishi; to take in with, isht chukowah; to take through with, isht hlopuli h; to take away from by force, olubih; to take up, pehlih; taken up, pehah; to take down, takuffih, taken down takufah, tiapah; to take out of me, siakuchih.

Tale, *n,* Anumpa annowa, anumpa nan anoli; a tale bearer, anumpa chukushpa, ikbi, hattack nan anoli.

Talent, *n.* Tuli holisso laua isht ulhpisa, weki non isht ulhpisa chito, nan imponna.

Talk, *v.* Anumpulih; talked, anumpah; to talk incessantly, anukchihlafah: a anumpa; a round-about-talk, anumpa folotoah, anumpah ilanjakah; talkative, anumpa i laua, anumpah shohlih; not talkative, anumpa ik i lauoh; a short talk, anumpah kolofasih, anumpa kolofo; vile talk, anumpa okpulo; a fluent talker, anumpa i kucha achukma; to talk back, folumminchit anumpulih; talking frequently, anumpoholih; a great talker, anumpa shahli; to sit and talk, anum pulit ashah; to talk to one's self, ilanumpulih; to talk about self, isht ilanumpulih; to talk together, ittibai anumpulih; to talk about, isht anumpulih, isht ittim anumpulih, posilhhah, talking about, namihah.

Tall, *a.* Chahah; taller, chaha i shahli; tallest, chaha moma i shahli, chaha i shalichit tahli; to make tall, chahachih; long or tall, falaiah; to lengthen or make taller, falaiachih; not tall, ikchahoh.

Tallow, *n.* Wak nia.

Talon, *n.* Hushi iyakchush.

Tame, *a.* Kostini; to tame, kostininchih, hopoyuksachih apoa; to be tame and gentle, hanayoh iksho, hopoyuksa: untamable, hopoyuksa he kuyu; to civilize or to tame, hopoyuksalih; tamed, hopoyuksa ulhpoa; untamed, ikhopoyuso.

Tan, *v.* Hummachih; tanned, hommah; a tanner, wak hakshup hommuchih; tannery, hakshup homma atoba.

Tangle, *v.* Yushwichalichih; tangled, yushwichalih.

Tansy, *n.* Tasi.

Tap, *v* Hlumplih; tapped, hlumpah.

Tape, *n.* Situshi; tapes, sita chipunta.

Taper, *a.* Chusah; tapering, chusah.

Tapster, *n.* Bicheli.

Tar, *n.* Tiak nia; tarantula, chulhkun shito.

Tardy, *a.* Sulaha; very tardy, sulaha fehna.
Tare, *n.* Haiyukpulo.
Target, *n.* Tehlipa iskitini.
Tarry, *v.* Antah, abantah; to tarry there, ai a bantah.
Tart, *a.* Hawushko, haluppa.
Tartar emetic, *n.* Hoituchih tohbi.
Taste, *v.* Ishkot pisah, uput pisah; tasteless, ikhomokit tuha.
Tattle, *v.* Achokushpulih, chokushpulih, a tattler, anumpa chukushpa ikbi, anumpa chukushpalih.
Tavern, *n.* Chukka afoha, chukka anusi, hattak afoha, ai impa chukka.
Teach, *v.* thananchib, imabuchih, ulbuchih, hopoyuksulih, nan ithananchih; teaching, nan it hananchih; a teacher, nan ithananchi, hattak ikhunanchi, hattak nan ikhunanchi, hattak im abuchi, hattah nan im abuchi, ithunanchi.
Tea, *n.* Ti; black tea, ti lusa; green tea, ti okchamali; hyson tea, haison ti; tea cup, kaf ai ishko; tea saucer, in talaia; tea pot, ti ahonni; tea table, ai impa iskitini; tea spoon, tuli isht impushi
Tear, *n.* Nishkin okchi; tearful, anukhaklo.
Tear, *v.* Hlilufih hlilichih; torn, hlilafah, hlilahlih; to tear a part, hlilafah; torn in small pieces, hlilali; to tear in small pieces, hlilahlichih; to tear apart or into, ittahlilafah, itta hlilufia; to tear down, tiobli, tioplih, yuhlih; torn down, tiapah, yuhlah; continually tearing down, yuhuhlih.
Tease, *v.* Im achibuchih, achunnachih im asilhha; teasing, isht achiba.
Teat, *n.* Ipishik; my teat, sapishik.
Tedious, *a.* Uhchiba uhchibah, ahcuiba; to be tedious, ahchibachih, ahchihbalih.
Tell, *v.* Anolih, imunol h; being told, imunnoah; told, annoah; to tell at, aianolih; to be told at, aiannowah; continually told, annobowah; told too much, annoah atupah; to cause to be told, annoachih; continually telling, annoionlih; telling it at last, anoyulih; cannot tell, anola he keyu; to tell on one's self, ilaf anolih; we all tell, iloh im anolih; to tell tales on, nan alanolih; the place for telling news, nan annoa; to tell a lie on me, siaholubih; to tell on me, sianolih; to tell a tale, fappulih; a teller, anoli.
Temperate, *a.* Okikishko, nuktalanli, hopoyuksa; temperance, okikishko, ile oktanepli, ile nuktalanli.
Temple, *n.* Chukka hunta, aboha holitopa; the temple, haksun tubaiyi, haksun tobaiyi.
Tempt, *v.* Nukpullichih, anukpullichih, imomaka pisah; tempted, nukpullih; temptation, nukpulli anukpullika, isht imomaka pisah, anukpulli; to be tempted at, ai anukpullih, ai anukpullika; the place of temptation, aianukpulli; to tempt at, aianukpullichih.
Tend, *v.* Apesuchih.
Tender, *a.* Lapushki, kanliksha; tender growth, walohah, wulwuki, walchbi, waloa; tender loin, anukbakchi, anukbiakchi, anukbakchi.
Tent, *n.* ulhtipo; tenth, isht pokoli.
Tepid, *a.* Libisha ummona, lahba.
Term, *v.* Hochifoh; termed, hohchifo.
Terrapin, *n.* Luksi.
Terrible, *a.* Okpulo palummi.
Terrify, *v.* Nukshoblih; terrified, nukshopah.
Territory, *n.* Tullitoli, ulhti.
Testament, *n.* Holisso holitopa; testament, nana ittim ulhpisa, hattak im anumpa isht aiopi ilap ulhpoyak imma, nan isht ulhpisa; New Testament, testament himona.
Testator, *n.* Anumpa isht aiopi ikbi.
Testify, *v.* Atokot anolih; to testify at, aiatokolih; testified at, ai atokowah; testimony, ai atokowa, annowa; to testify on oath, anumpa kullo anotolct nan anolih; insufficient testimony, annoah ikono.
Tetter, *n.* Halampa, hullampa; to have tetter, hullampubih.
Text, *n.* Anumpa nushkoko, uba anumpa takali ai anumpet isht ia.
Thick, *a.* Sukko, sokkoh; thickness, sukko; to thicken, sukkochih, sukkoh.
Thicket, *n.* Bafulli, bafulli talaia, bulaha, abohli; to become a thicket, abohlichi.
Thief, *n.* Hattak wehpoli, hattah hukopa, hokopa; thievish, hukopah, hukompa.
Thigh, *n.* Obi iyubbi; upper side of thigh, obi nihi; thigh bone, obi foni; socket of the thigh, eyubachushuli; my thigh, saiyobi.
Thimble, *n* Ibbak ushi foka.
Thin, *a.* Chunna, fimimpa, tapuski, okchauwi, shachahah; to make poor or thin, chunnachih, yohunnachih; to thin out, shachahulih; sparsely or thinly, fimimpa; to make thin, tapuskichih; gaunt or thin, yohunnah.
Thine, *pro.* Chimmi, chin, chi; to be thine, chimmih; to become thine, chimmi tobah.
Thing, *n.* Nana, na; anything, nana; small things, chukushpa.
Think, *v.* Ahnih, mahobah, anukfillih; to think about, isht annukfillih; to think deeply, ahni ahli, ahnit anukfillih; will or would not think, ahni he keyu; not thinking, ikahnoh; not thought of, ikanukfilloh; to think much of self, ilechnucbih; to think much of each other, ittuhnih; to think of him or herself, ilanukfillih; a thought, anukfilli; thoughtful, anukfilli, imanukfila.
Third, *a.* hituchina, hituchinaha, atuchina; thirdly, out atuchina, ont atuchinana.
Thirst, *n.* Ituklapowa; thirsty, itukshila, nukshila.
Thirteen, *a.* Auahtuchina; thirteenth, isht anatuchina.
Thirty, *a.* Pokoli tuchina; thirtieth, isht pokoli tuchina.
This, *pro.* Illeppa, yakohmih, yakomichih; this side of or this way, ola, olema; just on this side of, elctoma, oletomasi.
Thistle, *n.* Shomettih, shumo.
Thither, *ad.* Illeppa pilla, yumma, yummimma, illeppinma.
Thong, *n.* Hlibata.
Thorax, *n.* Haknip.
Thorn, *n.* Kutih; red hawthorn, kuti; black hawthorn, chunafila.
Thou, *pro.* Chi, chia, chim, chisno; thou art, chia hoke, chiushke.
Though, *ad. and conj.* Hatok okia, hohkia hok, hatok okuno, hokakosh, hokakot.

Thrash, *v.* Bolih; a thrasher; anihi, anihichi, anihilichih.

Thread, *n.* Ponola nan isht ulhchuwa, ponolah nan isht auchuwa; home spun thread, ponolah ilupint shunni; twisted thread, ponolah shuna, pono shuna; thread case, ponolah ai ulbiha; hank of thread, ponolah shuna talakchi; flax thread, pono kullo isht ahchuwa; skeins of thread, ponola pakussa; spools of thread, ponola iti ulhfoa; silk thread, silik isht achunlih; shoe thread, pono kullo nan isht ahchuwa.

Three, *a.* Tuchina; three times three, tuchina bat tuchina; three score, pokoli hannali; thrice, hituchina, hituchinaha; to do it three times, hituchinachi.

Throat, *n.* Nulup, i nulluppi ikonla; his throat, inaluppi; sore throat, ikonla hottupa.

Throb, *v.* Mitiklih, michiklih; throbbing, michilhhah.

Throne, *n.* Aiasha holitopa, ai obinili hanta, miko im ai obinili; to enthrone, ai asha holitopa ombinilichih; enthroned, aiasha holitopa ombinilih

Through, *prep* Ai ittitakla; to go through, hlopulli, hlipulli; hluku fih; to go quickly through, hlopohlih; to cause to go quickly through, hlopohlichih; just through or those just through, hlopohlih; going through, hlopulli; to come through, hlopullih; to cause to go through, hlopullechih; to pass through, hlopullit ona; to pierce through, hluah, hlumplih; pierced through, hlukafsh hlumpah; worn through, punched through, bored through or perforated through, hlukafah; to bore or work throug, hlukanlichih; to break through, hlukuffih.

Throw, *v.* Pilah, pilachih, bohpulih; thrown kanchih; to cause to throw, pilachih; to throw down, akkabolih, akkapilah, akbuchchih; to throw me down, akkasupilah; to throw back, falummint pilah; to throw them down, fohoblih; to throw each other about, itti fahfulih; to throw away, kanchih; to sling or to throw, bohpolih; to throw at, bohlih; thrown, bohpoah; to throw up with a stick, fachammih, fachummih; thrown up with a stick, fachamah; to continually throw up, fachihalichih; to throw mud with a stick, fahkoh, fahkulih; to throw upward, uba pilah.

Thrush, *n.* Taluktak.

Thrust, *v.* Bahlih, chikkihah; to thrust forward, chauwunah; thrusting, chukihah; to thrust out the tongue from heat, hahkah; to cause to thrust, hahkuchih; to thrust in, malahchih.

Thumb, *n.* Ibbak ishki; my thumb, subbuk ishki; thumb nail, ibbakchush; my thumb nail, subbuchush.

Thump, *v.* Timiklih; thumping, timikmilih, timiktilih; to make thump, timiklichih.

Thunder, *n.* Hilohah, tasah; thundering, hilohah; a sharp peel of thunder, hilohah tusa; a thundercloud, hilohah hoshonti; a thunder shower, hilohut umba; to cause thunder, helohuchih; a thunderbolt, huchuk mulli, mulutha, tasah.

Thursday, *n.* Hlusti.

Thus, *a.* Yak, yakohmih, yakohmichih; to be thus, achoyuhmi.

Thy, *pro.* Chimmi chin; thine, chimm chin; thyself, chishno akinli.

Tick, *n.* Shutunnih; seed ticks, shutunnushi.

Ticket, *n.* Holisso hlilafa.

Tickle, *v.* Chukchulih, chukchulichih; tickled, chukchuah; a tickler, chukchuli.

Tidings, *n.* Anumpa annowa.

Tidy, *n.* Kashofa, litiha keyu.

Tie, *v.* Takchih, sitelih, sitohlih; tied, takchih, sitohah; to tie a knot, ittashikonuplih, ashikonoplih; tying a knot, ittashikonupah, ashikonopah; to tie together, (as seed corn,) shikolih; tied together, shikowah; to tie one's self, iletakchih; to tie to, asitilih; tied to, asitiah; I tied him, her, it or them, takchili; I tied you, chi takchi li, (if "you," refers to more than one use, huchi takchi li,) you tie me, is sa takchi; you tie him, her or it, ish takchi; you tie us, ish pi takchi; you tie them, ish takchi or okla ish takchi; he or she ties me, sa takchi; he or she ties you, chitakchi; he or she ties him, her or it takchi; he or she ties us, pi takchi, (pl) he or she ties you, huchi takchi; he or she ties them, takchi or okla takchi; they tie me, sa takchit okla; they tie you, chi takchit okla; they tie him, her or it, tachit okla; they tie us, pi takchit okla; they tie us all, hupi takchit okla; they tie you all, huchi takchit okla; they tie them, okla takchit okla; we tie you, e chi takchi; we tie him her or it; e takchi; we tie you (pl) e huchi takchi; we tie them, okla e takchi; we all tie him, her, it or them, eho takchi; ye or you tie me, hus sa takchi; ye or you tie him her or it, hush takchi; ye or you tie us, hush pi takchi; ye or you tie them, okla hush takchi; they tie me, sa takci, or oklat sa iakchi; they tie you, chi takchi; they tie him, her or it, takchi; they tie us, pi takchi; they tie us all, hupi takchi; they tie you, huchi; they tie them, oklat takchi; or takchi; I tie him, her, or it for you, chin takchi li; I tie him, her or it for him or her, in takchi li; I tie him, her or it for us, pin takchi li; I tie him, her or it for us all, hupin takchi li; I tie him, her or it for you, huchin takchi li; I ti tie him, her or it for them, in takchili or okla in takchili; you tie him, her or it for me, is san takchi; you tie him, her or it for him or her, ish in takchi; you tie him, her or it, for us, ish pin takchi; you tie him, her or it for us all, ish hupin takchi; you tie him, her or ir, for them, ish in takchi or okla ish in takchi; he or she ties him, her or it for me, au takchi; he or she ties him, her or it for you, chin takchi; he or she ties him, her or it, for him or her, in takchi; he or she ties him, her or it, for us, pin takchi; he or she ties him, her or it, for us all, hupiu takchi; he or she ties him her or it, for you, huchin takchi; he or she ties him, her or it, for them, in takchi, okla in takchi; we tie him, her or it, for you, e chin takchi; we tie him, her or it, for him or her, il in ta kchi; we tie him, her or it, for you, e hu chin takchi; we tie him, her or it, for them, okla il in takchi; we all tie him, her or it, for them,

floh in takchi; ye or you tie him, her or it, for me, hussan takchi; ye or you tie him, her or it, for me, hussan takchi; ye or you tie him, her or it, for him or her, hush in takchi; ye or you tie him her or it, for us, hush pin takchi; ye or pou tie him, her or it, for us all, hush hupin takchi; ye or you tie him, her or it, for them, okla hush in takchi; they tie him, her or it, for me, oklat an takchi; they tie him, her or it, for you, chin takchi; they tie him, her or it, for him or her, in takchi; they tie him, her or it, for us, pin takchi; they tie him, her or it, for us all, hupin takchi; they tie him, her or it, for you, huchin takchi; they tie him, her or it, for them, in takchi or okla in takchi; I am tying, takchi lishke; you are tying, ish takchishffe; he or she is tying, takchishke: they are tying takchit oklushke we are tying, e takchiske; we all are tying, eho takchishke; you are tying, hush takchiske; they are tying, takchishke, or oklat takchishke, ("ishke" is simply a definite and emphatic way of expressing anything), I do tie, takchilihoke; you do tie, ish takchi hoke; he or she does tie, takchi hoke; they do tie, takchit okla hoke; we de tie, e takchi hoke; we all do tie, eho takchi hoke; ye or you do tie, hush takchi hoke; they do tie, oklat takchi hoke or takchi hoke: I tied or have tied, takchi li tuk: you tied or have tied, ish takchi tuk: he or she tied or has tied, takchi tuk; we tied or have tied, e takchi tuk; we all tied or have tied, eho takchi tuk; ye or you tied or have tied, hush takchi tuk; they tied or have tied, oklat takchi tuk; tak chit okla tuk, takchi tuk; if the time is very remote, tok; is used instead of tuk; I did tie, (it was so) takchili tuk oke; if speaking of a tying that occured long since, it would be thus, takchili tok oke; as tok refers to time remote and tuk to time recent, I shall or will tie, takchi la chi; her or she, shall or will tie, takcha chi; we shall or will tie, e takcha chi; we all shall or will tie, eho takcha chi; ye or you shall or will tie, hush takcha chi they shall or will tie, oklat takcha chi takchit okla chi, takcha chi; If the time is remote and indefinite, it is thus, I shall or will tie, takchi la he; you shall or will tie, ish takcha he: her or she shall tie, takcha he; we shall or will tie, e takcha he; we all shall or will tie; eho takcha he; ye or you shall or will tie, oklat takf cha he, takchit okla he or tak cha he; i-you wish to speak regarding the future and strongly express purpose in an imperative sense, it goes thus. I shall or will tie, takchi lashke: you shall or will tie, ish takchaske; he or she shall or will tie, takchashke; we shall or will tie, e takchashke; we all shall or will tie, eho takchashke: ye or you shall or will tie, hush takchashke; they shall or will tie, oklat takchashke, takchit oklashke, takchashke: I can or may tie takchi la hinla, you can or may tie, ish takcha hinla; he or she may or can tie, takcha hinla; we may or can tie, e takcha hinla: we all may or can tie, eho takcha hinla ye or you can or may tie, hush takcha hinla, they may or can tie, takchit okla might oklat takcha hinla, takcha hinla: I might or could have tied takchi la hinla tuk; you might or could have tied, ish takcha hinla tuk: he or she might or could have tied, taeha hinla tuk, we might have tied, eho takcha hinla tuk: ye or you might have tied, hush takcha hinla tuk: they might have tied, oklat takcha hinla tuk or takcha hinla tuk; I was about to tie, takchi la chin tuk, you were about to tie, ish takcha chin tuk: he or she was about to tie takcha chin tuk; we all were about to tie, eho takcha chi tuk: ye or you were about to tie, hush takcha chin tuk: they were about to tie, oklat takcha chin tuk or takcha chin tuk; I should or would have tied, takchi la he tuk: you should or would have tied, ish takcha he tuk; he or she should or would have have tied, takcha he tuk, we should have tied; e takcha h tuk: we all should have tied, eho takcha he tuk: ye or you should have tied, hush take a he tuk; they should have tied, oklat takcha he he tuk or takcha he tuk: (if you wish to refere to a remote time, use hi tuk in place of he tuk), when or as I tie, takchi li mut; when you tie, ish takchi mut; when he or she ties, takchi mut: when we tie, e takchi mut: when we all tie, eho takchi mut; when they tie, oklat takchi fflut, or takchi mut; if you wish to imply a future contingency, when I tie, (if I tie), takchi likmut; when you tie, if you tie), ish tokchikmut; when he or she ties, takchikmut; when we tie &c, etakchikmut; when we all tie, eho takchikmut: when ye or you tie, hush takchikmut; when they tie, oklat takchikmut, takchikmut; if I had tied, takchi li tukmut; if you had tied, ish takchi tukmut; if he or she had tied, takchi tukmut; if we had tied, etakchi tukmut; if we all had tied eho takchi tukmut; if ye or you had tied, hush takchi tukmut; if they had tied, oklat takchi tukmut or takchi tukmut; if you wish to refer to time far in the past use tokmut instead of tukmut; if I shall or will tie, takchi la chikmut; if you shall or will tie, ish takcha chikmut; if he or she will tie, takcha chikmut; if we shall tie, e takcha chikmut; if we all shall tie, eho takcha chikmut; if ye or you shall tie, hush takcha chikmut; if they shall tie, takcha chikmut; this refers to tying that will occur in the immediate future, if the time is more remote, it goes thus, if I shall or will tie, takchilihokmut; if you will tie, ish takchi hokmut; if he or she will tie, takchi hokmut; if we shall tie, e takchi hokmut: if we all shall tie, eho takchi hokmut; if ye or you tie, hush takchi hokmut: if they tie, takchi hokmut; if I shall have tied, takchi la hinla tukmut; if you shall have tied, ish takcha hinla tukmut; if he or she shall have tied, takcha hinla tukmut; if we shall have tied, e takcha hinla tukmut; if we all shall have tied, eho takcha hinla tukmut; if ye or you shall have tied. hush takcha hinla tukmut; if they shall have

tied. takcha hinla tukmut; let me tie. ak takchi; let him or her tie. ik takchi; let them tie. takchit ik okla; let us tie. ke takchi; let us all tie, keho takchi: tie ye or you, ho takchi; let me tie, I will tie. takchi lashke; you shall tie, ish takchashki; let him or her tie. takchashki; to untie. hlitolih, hlitoffih, hotohlichih; united, hlitua. hlitofa, hlitofkuchih, hotohlih, hlitoha; to untie many, hlitohlih; to cause to be untied hlitohlichih, mokohlih.

Tiger, *n.* Koi basoa. koi; tigress koi tek.

Tight, *a.* Katanlih, yuhapa keyu. kullo; okishkot haksi: to tighten, katanlichih, akullochih: to fasten tight, akullochih; to butten up or tighten, akamussalih: tightened, akamussah; to set or stick in tight, ahlachalih, alachalichih; to be fixed in tight. ahlachah, ahlachayah.

Till, *ad.* Na; a till, iskulli itombushi: to till land, okchahli, okchuhlih; till this time, hinak ano.

Timber, *n.* Iti, iti chaya.

Time, *n.* Taim, nitak, ai ona; a proper time ai ulhpesa; a time or place of payment, ai ulntoba; not time for payment, ai ulhtoba ikono kisha; time or place of appointment or election, ai ulhtoka; a short time, chekosikma, chekosi hokma; present time, himonasi himak, himona, mih mak inli ho, ashalika; oft or often times, himmona; some times, kanimikma, kaniohmikma; times, (used in repeating the multiplication table) bat, time or times, used after ordinals, ha; as atukla ha; second time. the third time, out atuchina ha; at this time, himak, himak ano; about this time, himak foka, himmak foka; at a future time, himmak ma; the comingtime, himmak pilla; one time, himonna ha; at the same time, himmona achuffa; let all talk at one time, himmona achuffa momut ik anumpuli; a long time, hopaki; a longer time, hopaki i shahli; it will last a long time, hopaki ho tuha chi; when a long iime, hopakikmako, hopakihokmako; not time, ikaionoh; to bring forth before time, ikaiono ho chelih; a short time, ikhopako; to have time, shaklah, i haiyakah; time piece, hush kanulli isht ikhuna; meal time, ai impa onah.

Timid, *a.* Anukwiah; I am timid, sanukwiah, sakomotah; to be timid, komontah; timidity, komonta; to produce timidity, komollichih: timorous, hobak toba.

Tin. *n.* Asonak huta; tin ware. asonak huta; tin basin, mahaia iskitni; tin bucket. asonak tohbi isht ohchi; tin canister, asonak huta ai ulhto; tin cup, isht ishko; tin pan. asonak mahaia; tin plote. asonak amp huta: tin wash pan, ai okami; tinner asonak huta ikbi.

Tingle, *v.* Sumahuchih.

Tinkle, *v.* Sumampah.

Tip, *n.* Wishakchi; tipsy, okishkot haksi; tip toe. shikkiliklih.

Tire, *v.* Tikambichih, hoyublichih, tikahbichih, kotah. hoyaplichih; tired, hoyaplih, tikahbih kotah; continually being tired tikohahbih; to tire out ai intakobih, ai intakobichih.

To, *pr.* Ak okuno; as to, ak okuno; to or unto, ako, hak o to-pit, toward, pit to yoka; as, "come to Jesus." okchalinchi yoka oh im ulah.

Toad, *n-* Shilukwah; a tree toad, chukpalantak

Toast, *v.* Anaksholih, anakshuffih; toasted, anakshuah, anakshohah.

Tobacco, *n,* Hakchuma; chewing tobacco, hakchuma paluska: a pulg of tobacco, hakchuma paluska: smoking tobacco, hachuma bota: tobacco snun, hakchuma bota; to smoke tobacco, hakchuma shukah; a tobacco pipe, hachum ashuka, an earthen tobacco pipe, hakchuma sheiti; a cigar, hakchuma shuna; a roll of tobacco, hakchuma ulhfoa: nicotine of tobacco, hakchuma hlitilli; a tobacco worm, hachumpa upa, hakchuma shushi tobacoo seed, hakcuma nihi, give me some tobacco, hakchuma sapetah; tobacconist, hakchuma kanchi.

Toe, *n.* Iyushi; big toe, iyishki, toe nail, iyukchush; my toe nail, saiyukchush: my big toe, sayisaki; my toes, sayushi; little toe, iyush uhli; my little toe, sayushi uhli; to tip toe, shikkiliklih.

Together, *ad.* Aieninchit, ittachaklih; to splice together at, ai iliachakalih; to come together at, ai ittufama.

Toil, *v.* Toksulih, pilesah.

Tomahawk, *n.* Iskiffushi

Tomb, *n.* Ahollopi aboha, aholuppi; tombstone, aholluppi toli hikia.

Tomorrow, *ad.* Onna, onnaha, onnakma tomorrow, onnahinlikma.

Ton, *n.* Weki tahiepa sipokni tuklo.

Tongs, *n.* Luak isht kiseli, isht kiseli.

Tongue, *n.* Isunlush; to put out the tongue okchilabih; pulling out the tongue rapidly like a snake, okchillubi; my tongue, sasonlush; languages or tongues. anumpa wagon tongue, iti chanulli tikba hikia; bull tongue, wak isunlush.

Tonic, *n.* Nipi isht hlampkochi ikhish.

Too, *ad.* Akiulih.

Tool, *n,* Isht toksuli, nan isht toksuli.

Tooth, *n.* Noti; foretooth, noti tikba; eye tooth, noti isht itibi; corner tooth, noti chukbi; molar tooth, noti pokta; tooth brush, noti isht kashohichin noti isht achefa; tooth ache, noti hottuppa: toothless, noti iksho; tooth pick, noti isht shinli; my tooth, sanuti; my teeth, sanoti; toothsome, impa achukma.

Top, *n.* Wishakchi, paknaka; tophet. ai okpuloka.

Torment, *n.* Apullummi, ai okpuloka; to torment, apullummichih, pullummichih; the place of torment, aiissikopa.

Tortoise, *n.* Luksi hachotakni; tortoise shell, luksihakshup.

Torture, *v.* Hottupah, hottupuchih.

Toss. *v.* Pilah: tossing, fahummih.

Total, *a.* Momah, banoh okluha; totality, moma, banoh; totally, banoh.

Totter, *v.* Faiokuchih; tottered, faiokuchih.

Touch, *v.* Pashohlih, potolih, hulilih; to touch me, sahalclih; touched. pashohah; to touch the bottom, akkahikah; touching continually, pashohohlih; not reached or touched, ikbikiloh ikhaleloh, to touch over head, bikelih, to cause to touch; bikelichih.

Tough, *a.* Kullo, I am tough. sakulloh.

Two, *v.* Halut isht ayah; towing. halut isht ayut.

Toward, *pr.* Et; auet, pit pilah; towards the speaker, auet: to light up toward this way, et towekelih; to whoop toward this way, et tushah; to call out this toward way, et tuhpalah; to stand with face toward this way, et hikiah; towards, aheh, imma, pilah; standing with face toward, pit hikiah.

Towel, *n.* Nashuka isht kasholichi.

Tower, *n.* Chukka chaha; to tower, chahah.

Town, *n.* Tumaha, a small town, tumuha iskitini; a village. tumuhushi; a city, tumuha chito.

Trace, *v.* Hinay, hinushi; to tract or trace, silhhih; to trace a line, hlafih; traced, hlafa; traces or trace chains, isht halulli.

Trachea, *n.* I Kolumbish, i kolupi.

Track, *n.* Hina, ahapli; to track, silhhih; a small book or tract, holisso hokshup iksho.

Trade, *v.* Ittatoba; trader, ittatoba shahli, na chumpa, ittutoba: tradesman, ittutoba.

Tradition, *n.* Anumpa isht auchinchi.

Traffic, *n.* Ittatoba; a trafficker, ittutoba.

Trail, *v.* Silhhi: a irail, hlohama.

Traitor, *n.* Na haksichi.

Trample, *v.* Ahahlichih, ahablichih, hablih, hablichih.

Tranquil, *a.* Hopohla; to tranquilize, hopohluchih, cholusuchih; tranquillity, cholusa.

Transgression, *n.* Asuchi, anumpa ulhpisa ubanublit kobuli: a transgressor, anumpa kobuffi.

Transient, *a.* Chekosi ant iah: transitory chekosi kuninihyah, yakosi ittintakla.

Translate, *v.* Anumpa tusholih, tosholih: translation, anumpa tushowa atoshowa, holisso atoshowa: translated, anumpa tushoah; a translator, anumpa tusholi: to translate incorrectly, anumpa ashuchit tusholih.

Transparent, *a.* Shohkullalih, shohkauwalih.

Transverse, *a.* Nan aiyukhuna.

Trap, *n.* Hoklih; a trap, ishtulbi, nan isht hoklih.

Trash, *n.* Chopilhkush.

Travail, *v.* Hottupa.

Travel, *v.* Nowut ayah, nau obinit ayah; to travel on foot, akkayah, akkanoah; travelers on foot, akka hika; to cause to travel fast for me, anchahlichih; travelling fast for me, anchahlih; to travel through, anowut hlopullih; traveled on, anowah.

Transverse, *v.* Hlopullih; transversed, hlopullih.

Tray, *n.* Iti ampo, ai ulhto ayammuska.

Treachery, *n.* Haksi, treacherous, haksichih,

Tread, *v.* Hablih, huhlih; tread on, hablih, ahakichih, ahulhhlichih; to cause to tread, hablichih, huhlichih; a treadder, ahablichi, habli, huhli; to tread down, hlohummih; to cause to tread down, hlohummichih; trodden down, hlohamah: trodden, huhlah; to tread on each other, ittihalhhlih; a treaddle, ahabli, ahali, ahuhlt.

Treasurer, *n.* Iskuli i sholi, holisso sholi.

Treat, *v.* Halullih: to treat so, yakahmichih: to treat cruelly, issikkopalah.

Treaty, *n.* Chulite.

Tree, *n.* Ipi, upi; to mark the tree, iti i chulih; a forked tree, iti falukto,; to lay across a tree, iti abunah, itu abanalih; a high tree, iti chaha; the bark of a tree, iti hakshup; a young tree, itu hamitta; a stump of a tree, iti kalofa: a hard wood tree, iti kullo; an alder tree, itukawiloha: an ash, shinup; white ash, shinup holba; prickly ash, iti kapossa, ikhish putasupi; willow, tokoisha: weeping willow, itokowisha, tohomisna; whortleberry, shiupha; sheki funachi; pine, tiak, long leaf pine, tiak faya; white pin tiak huta; young pine, tiak himitta, tiak ushi: yellow pine, tiak lakna: peach tree, takonupi; apple tree, takon chito upi; persimmon, ukof; pecan tree, oksak fula upi; pecan trees, osak hofaloha upi: pear tree, lakon chito holba upi; plum tree, takonlush upi; wild plum, issi i takonlush upi; poplar, sipsi; sycamore, sinni, foni ik oyo: thorn, koti; walnut tree, hahe upi, hahe; papaw, ombi: red hawthorn, koti, black hawthorn, chunafila; white oak, baiyi; water oak; chilupuha, nusichipuntupi, red oak, nusupi; overcup, busuto; chestnut oak, baiyi holba: spanish oak, chishikta; post oak, chisha, black oak, nuhloknupi; black jack, chiskillik: dwarf black jack, chokushmi; mulberry tree, bihupi; soft maple, chukchu; supar maple chukchu kullo. chukchu imoshi; honey locust, koti; black locust, koti lusa; linn, pishshunnuk; hickory, oksak upi, oksak kapko, oksak takba upi, oksak tuli: swamp hickory, hubilhkupi; iron wood; iyanubi, oka hiloha; holly, hishi halupa, hali; hackberry, kapko; sweet gum, hika: black gum, itoni hushupa; fig tree, fik upi; elm, tohto; slippery elm, balup: cotton wood, shombula: china tree, itulhpoa upi; chincapin hachufaktupi: dogwood, hakchopilhkupi: cypress, shakulo; cedar, chuahla: bois de arc, koti lakna: cherry, ittullikchi: tame cherry. ittullikchi ulhpoa: chestnut tree, atupi: beech, hatonbulaha.

Tremble, *v.* Wannichih, wauanahuchih.

Trot, *v.* Yahyuchih: trotting, yahyuhanulih: a trotter, yahyuchi.

Trouble, *v.* Ataklummih, anumpulichih, ilbushalih; troubled, ilbushah, ataklamah; to be troublesome, afekommih; to cause trouble, afekommichih; troublesome, ahchiba, ataklummi, nau isht atupa, ulhchiba isht akanomi; troubling self, isht ilakanomichich; greatly troubled nan i kanihmi chito; to trouble water. pialichih; troubled water, piakuchih.

Trough, *n.* Ai ilhpeta, aiimpa penli; to put into a trough, ai impa folkih.

Trout, *n.* Saklih; a large trout, saklih chitoh.

Truck, *n.* Iti kulaha; truck wheels, iti kulaha.

True, *a.* Ahli· not true, ikahlo; to be true, ai ahli; truly, ai ahlit, ahli, akut, muhli, pulla, ta; it is true, ai ahlishke ahlishike: to make true, ahlichih; to fail to make true, ik hluchoh; because it is not true, ik ahloka; because it is not

true, ik ahlo kamba; faithful or true, nan ahli, truly so, chuhlck.

Trunk, *n.* Itombi; body or trunk, haknip.

Trust, *v.* Anukchitoh, ahskuchih, i yimmih, aianukchitoh; trusty, anukchita hinla; confidence or trust, anukchito; not to trust, ikanukchetoh; trustee, nan apistikeli ulhtoka.

Truth, *n.* Ahli; to establish the truth; ahlichih; the truth nan ai ahli, nan ai ahlika, truthful, ai ahli; a truthful man, hattak ai ahli.

Try, *v.* Ilahobbih, pisah.

Tub, *n.* Nan ai achefa, iti kolofa, aiachefa.

Tuesday, *n.* Tusti.

Tug, *v.* Halut isht ayah.

Tumble, *v.* Tonollih, akkatulah, akumah, tohnollichih filummih; tumbler, ai ishko.

Tumor, *n.* Shatali; tumult, haksuba.

Tunnel, *n.* Kotoba isht uni.

Turban, *n.* Bitah, ishbitah; to wear a turban, ishbitilih bitilichih.

Turbid, *a.* Lukchuk asha litiha.

Turkey, *n.* Fokit; a gobler, fakit nakni, fokit homutti; a hen, faket tek; young turkeys fokit ushi; half grown, fokit himmit hoa; a young gobler, fokit kuchakak, turkey buzzard sheki.

Turn, *v.* Filemah, filimmih, chunahah, chanahuchih, tonolih, halullih; turned, folatah; to turn at, afalamah; a turning row, afalama; to turn inside out, anukpilifah; turned inside out, anukpilifah; to turn them out from, aku chawehlih; to turn back or return, falamah, plural, falamoah; to cause to turn back, fola molichih; turning back, falamut aya; to return to, falamut onah; to turn aside, fichapah; a turning, fichapa; to turn self about, fulokuchih; to turn another about fulolichih; turning about, fulokahanchih, fulumoa; to turn quickly, fulottokuchih, to turn aside, folatah; to turn them off from, folotolih; turning off, folotoah; to turn over on the face, hlipelih; turned over on the face, hlipiah; to turn them over, hlipohlechih; turned over, hlipohlih, (if only one,) hlipolih; to turn off to go aside, fichuplih, fichuplichih, fichuyah, fichupolih, fichupolichih; to cause to turn from, filamolichih; to wander or turn about, filihkuchih; wandered off or turned away, filamah; turned round or over, filimah; plural, filemoah, to turn them over or around, filemolih; to cause to turn them over or around, filemolichih; to turn over, filimmih; to separate or turn away from, filummih; to cause to turn away from, filummichih, to twist or turn aside, shanaiyah; turning aside, shanayah; to make turn aside, shanayuchih; to turn the edge, pilifih, turned, pilifah; to turn them out loose, tihlilih; to turn over and over, tonullih, tonullichih; to continue turning over and over, tononolih.

Turnip, *n.* Tunip; wild turnip, woha.

Turpentine, *n.* Tiak shna, tiak bila, tiak uia.

Turtle, *n.* Hachotukni; a water turtle, abushka; a soft shell turtle, hulwa; a striped head turle, luksabashka; loggerhead turtle, hachotukbi, terrapin, luksi; terrapin shell, luksi, hakshup.

Tusk, *n.* Noli isht, itibih.

Tutor, *n.* Hattak ithananchi, nan it hunnanchi.

Twice, *ad.* Hitukla, hituklaha.

Twig, *n.* Tuli; to whip with a twig, fuli isht fommih.

Twilight, *n.* Nittakih, okhillinchi okpulusbi.

Twin, *n.* Palokta, pokta, haiup, hayup.

Twine, *v.* Pono kullo honula.

Twist, *v.* Honolah shanaiyah, punnih, na shunnih, tonuffoh; to warp or to twist, bochussachih, bochus salih; warped or twisted, bochokuchih, bochussah, to twist cotton, na shunnih; twisted, punnulah, punnulohah, shanayah; to cause to twist, shanayuchih; to twist from one side to the other, yikuttokahchih; continually twitching or twisting, yikuttokahanchih.

Twitch, *v.* Halahlih, yikuttokahchih; to cause to twitch, ha ahlichih; convulsive twitches, yalalaha, yallaloha, yalalahhuchi; continually twitching, yikuttokahanchih.

Two, *a.* Tuklo; the two, ittatuklo; to make two, tuklochih.

Type, *n.* Na holba, tuli isht holissochih.

U

Ubiquitp, *n.* Himmonna achuffanlit kunimma anto.

Ugly, *a.* Ikaioklo, okpulo, aiokli keyu, ik imako, tasimbo; I am ugly, siokpuloh.

Ulcer, *n.* Hlachowa, liahpo.

Umbrage, *n.* Hoshontika.

Umbrella, *n.* Isht olohoshontikuchi.

Umpire, *n.* Hattak nan olubichi.

Unable, *a.* Na nihma he keyu.

Unadvisable, *a.* Achukma keyu.

Unaware, *a.* Haksinchi,; unawares, hakinchi.

Unbecoming, *a.* Eakali, ikaioklo.

Unbelief *a.* Ik i yimmo, nan ik i yimmo; an unbeliever, nan ik i yimmo.

Unbent, *v.* Ikbikolloh, bikotah keyu

Unbind, *v.* Kotoffih, hlitoffih; unbound, kotohlih, hlitofa; many are unbound, hlitobah; to unbind many, hlitohblih; too many to be unbound, hlitoblichih.

Unbuckle, *v.* Mokofih; unbuckled, mokofah.

Unceasing, *n.* Billia

Uncertain, *a.* Achukma ik aksotinincho, ai ahli ik ithano, chishba, ik ahlo, nana chishba.

Uncivil, *a.* Ik kosteno, ik hopoyukso; uncivilized hapoyuksa he keyu, ik kosteno, ikhopoyukso.

Uncle, *n.* Imoshi, imushi.

Uncontrollable, *a.* Ikachukmo.

Unction, *n.* Ai ahaina.

Under, *ps.* Nuta; to be under, ai inutah, undergo, hlopulli; to undermine, akkish tula kullit kinuffih; understand, akosti ninchih, ikhanah, impounah; understood anukfohkah; understanding, im anukfila; an undertaker, hattak illi hoppi isht utta; unkervalue, chukushpa; undervalned, chukushpah, holitoblih keyu.
Undone, *a.* Ik ulhtaho, ai okpulo.
Undoubted, *a.* Ai ahli, ik ahlo ka hetoh; undoubtedly, ik ahlo ka wa, ik yohmo ka hetoh; doubtless, ahli pulla, pulla.
Undue, *a.* Ik ulhpeso, atupa; undulate, bunukuchih.
Uneven, *a.* Ik iti lauo bombokih, bakukih; to make unevon, babukichih.
Unexpected, . Haksinchi; unexpectedly, haksinchi; taken unexpectodly, haksinteshi; to arrive unexpectedls, haksiut ulah; unexpectedly (to the speaker) afo hufo.
Unfaithful, *a.* Ik ai ahlo.
Unfashionable, . Ai yummohmi keyu.
Unfit, *a.* Ik nlhpeso; unfixed in habits, ai ulla ikithano.
Unfortunate, *a.* Ik ahobo, ai i hlakofi, poyafo.
Unfriendly, *a-* Ik i kano, ik ai okpacho.
Ungrateful, *a.* Ikaiokpanchoh.
Unhappy, *a.* Ilbusha, nukhaklo, yukpa iksho.
Unhitch, *v.* Mokofih; unhitched, mokofah.
Unholy, *a.* Ikholitopoh.
Unity, *v.* Itiba fokih ittiba fokah; united, itiba foka, ittibai achukulbih ittibai achuffa; a unity, achuffa.
Unkind, *a.* Bashka keyu, hulhpashi iksho, hushka iksho.
Unknown, *a.* Ik ai ikhano, chishba, humah.
Unlawful *a.* Ai ulhpesa keyu, ik ai ulhpeso.
Unlearn, *v.* Im ahakstih; unlearned, ikimpunnoh.
Unlike, *a.* Ikahuboh, ikkittiholboh ikchohmo; unlikely, tokomi.
Unload, *v.* Kuchih; unloaded, kuchah.
Unlucky, *a,* Ikahoboh, ai i hlakofih; to make unlucky in hunting, poaffih; made unlucky, poafah.
Unman, *v* Hobuk ikbi, hobuk; unmanly, hobuk toba.
Unmanerly, *a.* Hopoyuksa keyu.
Unprincipled, *a.* Haksi.
Unravvl, *v.* Hlifah, shelih; unraveled, hlifah, shehah-
Unripe, *a.* Okchukkochi.
Unruly, *a.* Haksi.
Unskillful, *a.* Ikimpunnoh.
Untamable, *a* Hopoyuksa he keyu.
Unto, Ako, hako, mako yako, ak ona, okokuno.
Untrue, *a.* Ik ai ahlo, ai ahli keyu; to be untrue, holubih; untruth, holubi; because it is untru, ikahlo kamba.
Unutterable, *a.* Anola he keyu.
Unwelcome, *a.* Ikaiokpanchoh.
Unwilling, *n.* Ikahnoh, ikbunnoh, ai okpanchi keyu.
Unwise, *a.* Ikhopoyukso.
Unworthy, *a,* Ikholitopoh.
Unwritten, *a.* Ikholissochoh;
Unyielding, *a.* Bikota hekeyu.
Unyoke, *v.* Yok i shofih; unyoked, yok i shufah.
Up. *d.* Uba; upward, ubah.
Upbraid, *v.* Posilhhah, posilhhuchih.
Upholder, *n* Halulli.
Uppermost, *a.* Chaha i shalihchit tuhli, chaha i shaliht tuhli.
Urge, *v.* Atohnoh, atohnhchih, intohno yimituchih; urgency, achiba.
Urine, *a.* Hoshuwah, to urinate hoshuwah
Us, *pro.* Hupi, ki, kil, pi.
Use, *v.* Isht antah, isht, ayah; usually, chokusho, biekah, chatuk; usual, chokumo, hokomoh; hokumoh atak,
Utensil, *a.* Isht toksuli.
Utter, *v.* Anumpulih, achih anolih; utterly, banoh.

V

Vacation, *n.* Foha.
Vagabond, *n.* Ai uttpa iksho, chukka abaiya, hattak kalakshi kunia, hattak haksi akpulo.
Vagrant, *n.* Chukka abaiyah, chukka abaiyuchi.
Vain, *a.* Ilefehnuchi, ik ahofoh, intakobih; vanity, ilefehnuchi.
Vale, *n.* Okuttuhaka.
Valiant, *a.* Ahli, nukwia iksho.
Valid, *a.* Kobafa he keyu, achukma, ai ahli.
Valise, *n.* Nafoka ashali.
Valley, *n.* Okfa.
Valuable, *a.* Holitopa; to value, ai ullih, iulli onochi, ai illichih, holitoblichih, i holloh; undervalued, holitoblih keyu; invaluable, holitopa atupa.
Vanish, *v.* Kuniah, kashofah, ikshoh.
Vapid, *a.* Ikhomokit tuha.
Vapor, *n.* Kofota.
Various, *a.* Ilaiyuka; to vary, aiyukachih, aiyukalichih.
Varnish, *n.* Itombi isht malantuchi.
Vast, *a.* Chitoh, hocheto; vastness, chinto.
Vegetable, *n.* Haiyukpulo, ulba; vegetable, hofantih.
Velu, *n.* Akshish, hakshish, issish i hina.
Venerate, *v.* Holitoblih; venerated, holitopah.
Venison, *n.* Issi nipi.
Venture, *v.* Amosholih, amosholichih; continually venturing, amoshohonlih.
Verbal, *a.* Anumpah; verbally, anumpah banoh.
Verbose, *a.* Anumpa laua.
Verdant, *a.* Okchamalih.
Verge, *v.* Bichotah, tobunah; the verge, ai uhli.
Verily, *ad.* Ahli, ahli, ho, ahli hosh.
Vemifuge, *n.* Hushwush ubi, hushshowush ubi, lupchubi; vermifuge weed, hushun.
Vermilion, *n.* Tishepa.
Verse, *n.* Anumpa ulhpisut holisso, holisso anumpa tupa; verses, holisso anumpa tuptua.

Vertigo, *n.* Chukfololha.
Very, *a.* Ai ahli. illoppak atuk, akluha, aichnah, fehna, fehnah, kush, hacha, (as, achukma hacha; it is very good,) very much, fiehna, okluha, ai okluhah; would be very, fehna, hinla; not very, fehna keyu.
Vessel, *n.* Ahlabocha, ahlabushli, nana ai ulhto: vessels, nana ai ulbiha nana ulhpitta: a vessel to pickle in, aiulhkachih; a milk vessel, abishlichi; a vessel to boil in, aholbi, nan ahonui; a boat or vessel, pehta, peni.
Vest, *n.* Nafokushi nafoka shakba iksho.
Vibrate, *v.* Fahakuchih: vibrating, fahakhauchi.
Vicinage, *n.* Bilika: vicinity, bilika.
Victuals, *n.* Nan upa, ilhpak, ilimpa, holhponi; boiled victuals, honni.
View, *v.* Hopokoyoh, hopopoyo, pisah.
Vigilant, *a.* Okcha, il anuk tahla.
Vile, *a.* Chakapa, haksi: to act vilely, haksih; to vilify, chakapah.
Village, *n.* Tumuhushi.
Vine . Balili: a grape vine, pakapi: muscadine vine, sukkoupi.
Vinegar, *n.* Oka hauashko.
Violin, *n.* Ahlipushi; bass violin, ahlepushi chito; a violin bow,, ahlepah isht olachi; violin strings, ahlipah ushi isht-talakchi; the sound of a violin, ahlepah olla; to play the violin, ahlepah olachih; a violin player, ahlepah olachi.
Viper, *n.* Sinti okpulo, sinti chilita.
Virtue, *n.* Ahli, ai ulhpisuchi, nan ulhpisali, nana ai ulhpiesa; virtuous, holitopa, ai ahli, ai ulhpesa.
Virulent, *a.* Homi fehna.
Viscid, *a.* Hlikaha.
Vise, *n.* Isht kiseli chito; thumb vise, isht kiselushi.
Visible, *a.* Haiakah.
Visit, *v.* Chukalahah, i nowut ayah; to make a visit, chukalahuchih; a visitor, chukalaha chukalahuchi, nowut aya.
Vital *a.* Ai okchaya.
Vitrial, *n.* Tuli holuya okchamali.
Voice, *n.* Im anumpa ola, ola.
Volcano, *n.* Nuni lua.
Vomit, *v.* Howita, hoeta; to make vomit, hoetuchih; to try to vomit, hoetut pisah; you all vomin, hohuctah; you all cause others to vomit, hohowituchih; vomiting, hoeta; vomiting blood, issish hoeta.
Voracious, *a.* Anuktupah iksho, issikopa, impa shahli.
Vote, *v.* Atokolih, totimah voted, atokoah, ulhtokah: a voter, atokoli, fot bohli.
Vow, *n.* Anumpa kullochit mihah, anumpa holitopa il onochih, anumpa, il onochih, im issa.
Vulgar, *n.* Chakapa, makali; not vulgar, ikchakapo, vulgarity, chakapa.

W

Wade, *v.* Oka nowah, oka hikah, anowah; to wade through, anowut hlopullih; waded through, anowah.
Wafer, *n.* Holisso isht akulo, holisso isht akamussa.
Wag, *n* Hattak yopulla.
Wagon, *n.* Iti channuli, iti chunaha; wagon body, iti channuli o talaia. wheel, chunaha; fore wheels, chunaha tikba hlli; hind wheels, chunaha ulbulaka hcli; tongue, iti chanulli tikba hikia; wagoner, iti channul, isht aya; wagon whip, isht fuma chito.
Wail, *v.* Yaiya isht yaiya.
Waist, *n.* Ikfeksa: waist coat, nakfokushi.
Wait, *v.* Hoyoh; waiter tishu
Wake, *v.* Okcha, to waken, okchali.
Walk, *v.* Nowah, akkaya; walking nowah; a walker, nowa; a walk, anowa; to walkt on, anowah; to walk through, anowah hlopullih; to walk fast, chahlih; a a fast walker, chahli: to cause to walk fast, chahlichih; to walk with, ibanowah ittibanowah; walking together, ittibanowah; one who walks with another, ittapatuli; to walk with a cane, tabilih; to walk lamely, tabiklih; to walk lightly, yupullih, yupullichih; walking lightly yupullih; to walk grandly, yuttulah yuwokuchih.
Wallet, *n.* Bahtushi, bahta, shukcha.
Walnut, *n.* Hahe, oksakhahe: walnut tree, hahe upi; oksakhahe upi
Wander, *v.* Folokahanchih, fulohkuchih, filihkuchih, himak fokalechit aya, fitihkuchih; wandered off from, filamah, filummih: to cause to wander off, filamolichih, filummichih: a wanderer, filihkuchi, fitihkuchi: wandered off, filummih filumolih.
Want, *v.* Bunnah, ikonoh, polummih, ikshoh: wanting, bunnah, polumah: one who wants, bunna: to come to want, as food or water, baiyunnah: not wanted, ikbunnoh: to be in great want for meat, pushkunoh: I want, sabunnah: you want, chi bunnah; he or she wants, bunnah: we want, e bunnah; we all want, eho bunnah; I may want, bunna la hinla; you may want, chi bunna hinla; we may want, ebunna hinla: we all may want, eho bunna hinla.
Wanton, *a.* Haksi.
War, *n.* Itin tanampilh, itibi chitoh: to cause a war, tanampih: warrior, tushka: red warrior, tushka homma: a war song, hoyopa taloa: a war whoop, hoyopa tussaha.
Warily, *d.* Aha ahnit: wariness, aha ahni.
Warm, *a.* Likema, libisha, yohbih: to warm, libeshah, libishlih, innih: warming, libishah: warmth, libisha: to warm by the sun, likemah: to cause to warm, likemuchih: to warm at, ai innih: a place to warm at, ai inni; moderately warm, lahba; to be warm, lahbah, yohbih; warmed, lahbah; to make warm, lahbuchih, lohbuchih, yohbichih; to warm up from anger, muklibishlih; warmed up, nuklibishah; to cause to warm up, nuklibishshikahchih; I am warm, salibeshah.
Warn, *v.* Imunolih, anolih; warned, imunnoah, annoah.

Warp, *v.* Bochussalih, bochussachih, chassulah, kofussah; warped, bochokuchih, bochussah, chassulah, kofussah; to cause to warp, chassalochih, kofussachih; not warped, ikchassoloh; a weaver's warp, upi, ponola upi; warping bars, ponola aholptuchi, ponola ahotachi, woof ponolah isht tonna, isht tonnah.
Wart, *n.* Shalukwa.
Was, *v.* Tuk, tok; surely was, chahlih; was there, kamo, komo.
Wash, *v.* Achefah; washed, achefah, ulhchifah; to wash the head, aiehlih; a washer woman, ohoyo nan achifa; to wash one's self, ilachifah; unwashed, ikachefoh; face not washed, ikokamoh; to wash the face, okamih; to wash the face at or in, ai okamih; a wash pan, ai okami a wash tub, ai achefa, iti kolofa, nan ai achefa; washed clothes, non ulhchifa.
Wasp *n.* Chanushshik, chushshik; black wasp or dirt dauber, tekhanto; large red wasp, chanushshik homma; striped wasp, koafabi; yellow jacket, nakni foi.
Waste, *v.* Isht yopomoh, okponih; wasted, okpulo; wasteful, isht yopomo shohli.
Watch, *n.* Hushi kanolli isht ikhona, hushi isht ikhona; watch chain, hushi konolli isht ikhona ishtallakchi; watch key, hushi kanolli ishht ikhona isht ashania a watch maker, hush isht ikhona ikbi; to watch, atonih, apistikelih, aieechih, apesuchih; a watchman, atoni, nan apistikeli, napisa, hopokoyoh; watchful, hopokoyoh shahli.
Water, *n.* Oka; not water, oka keyu; no water, oka iksho; good water, okachukma, bad water, oka okpulo; sweet water, oka chumpuli; sour water, oka haushko; cold water, oka kapussa; warm water, oka libeaha; hot water, oka loshpa; red water, oka homma; yellow water, oka lakna; black water, oka lusa; clear water, okshawali, oka tawali, oka tawali, oka shohkanali; bad smelling water, oka shuwa; sweet smelling water, oka; balama, fresh water, oka himona; hard or limestone water, oka takba; like water, oka ohmi; back water, oka bikeli, oka falama; high water, okchito; deep water, oka hofobi; shallow water, oka ikhofobo, oka hofobi keyu, okchowoha; rain water, oka umba; river water, bok oka; creek, brook or branch water, bok ushi oka; spring water, koli oka, salt water, hopi oki; sea water, okhoba oka; slack water, oktimpi; boiling or hot spring water, oka wahlolli; sulphur, oil or medicinal waters, oka alikchi; well water, koli hofobi oka; frozen watar, oka kalampi; ice, okti; icicles, akalupi takohli; eddy water, okfoyulli; a pond of water, haiyip, okotuch; a pool of water, aiyupi; a lake of water, okhota; a sea or ocean of water, okhota chito; a gulf of water, okhota shokulbi; the fountain head of water, aminte, koli, bok atiaohli ibetop, wishakchi; a stream of water, ayanolli, okhina, hocha, bok, bok ushi, okhinushi, oka abachaya; mouth of a stream of water, bok asetili asetili; overflow of water, oka mitafa; a whirl pool of water, oka fuyoha; a hole of water, oka chuluk; heavy water, oka weki; strong water, (whiskey) oka homi; Tom Fuller (tafula) water, oka holoshka; water having a fishy smell, oka nok shobi; water in a vessel, oka talaiya; a place for water, oka ai asha; a place to get water, oka ai ohchi, ai ochi; ripple of water, oka banotha, water rapids, yanolli kullo; a water fall, cascade or cataract, oka chopa; in or under water, okanokaka; a water spout, oka abicha, oka abehili; on the other side of water, oka mishtonnop, oka misha, water that is fordible, okahinka; water not fordible, oka nowa hekeyu; lying in water, oka bachaya; water gruel, okchani, ashelok chabaha; water proof oka ikhlopullo; to put into water, akuchi, oka akuchi; to mix with water, okomih; to fall into water, okottulah; to swim in water, oka okpulaih, oka okshinillih, oka okyullih, to drink water, oka ishkoh, oka nanuplih; to swallow water, oka nollih; swallowing water, oka nahallih; to draw water through a faucet, oka bichilih; drawn, oka bicha; to drive into water, oka kunchih; to hold over water, oka o wehlih; holding over water, oka wichlih; to wet with water, oka isht lochulih; to make water, oka toba; top water, oka paknali, oka pakna, oka pak naka; waterman, pini isht aya; watermelon, shukshi; watery, chubchbih, okchushbah; water tight, oka ikhlopulloh.
Wattle, *n.* Wulakuchi, i wulakuchi, impaktl.
Wave, *v.* Bunokuchih, faholichih, banothuchih fahlih; to cause to wave, bunokuchichih, fahakuchichih; to wave in the air, fahfolih; a wave, bunothah; waved, fahah; waving, fahakuhanchi, poakahanchi; wavering, faioka hanchi, ai otta ik ithono.
Wax, *n,* Hlitilli; wax of the ear, haksobish hlitilli; bees wax, foi hakmo; shoe maker's wax, pono kullo isht ahama.
Way, *n.* Aiaya, anowa; the way to go, ai ia; mid-way, iklonna; the mid-way of the inside, anukka iklonn; this way, et auet; to appear this way, et haiyakah; to call out this way, et lohpalah; to whoop toward this way, et tosahah; a narrow way, hina ik potho; by way, hina takla, takla; that way, pimma, (point direction when you say, pimma;) long way off, pillah; going every way, potolichih; between or on the way, takla; to way lay, aiichih, aiyichih.
We, *pro,* E as e takchi, we tie, hupi, as hupi nusih; we sleep, hupi talachih; we are tied, hupia, as, hattak upi homma hupia hoke; we are Indians, hupishno; that you and all of us, pi, piah, il, as, il iah, we go.
Weak, *a.* Ik hlampko, kullo keyu, tikambih, tikahbih, kanliksho, ikhomo; to weaken, ikhomechoh; to be weak, hotah; weakly, hlampko keyu.
Wealth, *n.* Nan i lawa; wealthy, holitompa
Wean, *v.* Pishi issochih; weaned pishi issah.
Weapon, *n.* Nahaluppa, nan isht itibih.
Wear, *v.* Fohkah; a wearer, fohka; to wear out, hliplih; worn out, hlipa; to be worn out, hliput toha; to wear a strap or sash on holder; honawelik.

Weary, *a.* Hoyublı, tikahbi· to weary: hoyublichih: wearied. hoyublıh, kotah; to be weary, hoyaplih, tikahbih; wariness, hoyapli.
Weather, *n.* Kucha; good weather, kucha achukma; bad weather, kucha okpulo; cold weather, kucha kapussa; warm weather kucha libesha.
Weave, *v.* Natunah tunnih; weaving, natunah: a weaver, natuna' tuna; woven, tunnah.
Wedge, *n.* Tuli isht puhlah; to wedge, akullochih; to wedge in, shamullichih.
Wednesday, *n.* Witniste, winsti.
Weed, *n.* Haiyukpulo, uiba; to hoe or weed alslih; weed seed, haiyukpulo nihi.
Week, *n.* Nittak hullo. wik; last week, nittak hullo ash: week before last, nittak hullo atuklakash; next week, nittak huilo atuklakma nittak hullo atukla; weekly, nittak hullo aiyuka.
Weep, *v.* Yayah, yaiyah; to cause to weep, yayuchih; weeping, nishkin okchi mihiti.
Weevil, *n.* Hapulak, tauchi shalunkuchi; weevil eatan, shuluka.
Weft, *n.* Isht tunna.
Weigh, *v.* Wekichih; continually weighing, wekihichih: weighty, weki; weighed, wekih; weights, weki isht ulhpisa.
Welcome, *v.* Ai okpanchih; unwelcome. ikai okpancho; a welcomer, ai okpuchi; to cause to welcome, ai okpuchichih.
Weld, *v.* Ulbochih, ittaiakmochih, ittakmochih; weided, ulboh; to weld together, ittulbochih, welded together, ittulboh.
Well, *n* Kuli hofobi; all well, achukma asha; still well, achukma moma, achukmaka; well known and definite, chokusho chokush osh, well? (this or that) hakcho, akcho; mighty well, fiehna; to make one well hlakoffichih, masalichih; to be well, hochukma, imachukma; to get well, masalih, talakyffih; to be well nau i kanihmih keyu; very well, (when the same as yes) ome! well! it may be (so, but it is new to me) omiha! well!! (calling attention) ome, omishke; very well, (when admitting it to be right) ulhpesa.
Wen, *n.* Shatohpa.
Wench, *n.* Ohoyo haui; a negro wench, hattak lusa, ohoyo haui.
West, *v.* Hushi aiokatula: hushi ai okatulaka; western or westward, hushi ai okatulaka; westerly; hushi ai okatula imma; hushi ai okatula pilah; a long way west, hushi ai okatukla pillah; a west wind, hushi ai okatula imma et mahli; western folks, hushi ai okatula okla.
Wet, *n.* Lucha, lacha, hotobi; to wet, luchalih; to be wet, luchah; wet ground, hlatimo; I am wet, saluchah.
Whale, *n.* Nuni chito okhuta osha.
Wharf, *n*, Peni aiatuya.
What, *pro.* Akcho, cho, ha, ho, hah. kush; what is it, hah? hai? nanta ho? what or how?katiohmi, nautah, natah: what then, ak muno, ak muto; somewhat· chohmi.
Wheat, *n.* Onush, howit; wheat bread, onush palushka.
Wheel, *n.* Chunaha; to roll a wheel, channichih; iron wheel, tuli chunaha; spinning wheel, ponola ashunnah, ahonola; fore wheels, chunaha tikba heli; hind wheels, chunaha ulbul aka heli.
When, *ad.* Ka, katiohmikma, kaniohmikmi kash, na, okma, yokma, hokma, achikeh. akma, ak mak o; when is it, ak mak ocha, ak mak ona; whence, katima kanima.
Where, *ad.* Katima, kanima, muto: anywhere, kanima kia; no where, kanima keyu: not anywher, kanima hoh kevu; elsewhere, kanimakinli; some where, kanima: wherein, yummako; whithersoever, kanima yoh kia; wherefore, katiohmi, katiohmi ho.
Whet, *v.* Shohlichih, shuahchih, shuhlichih; whetting, shuhlihinchih; whet stone, tuli isht ashuahchih.
Whether, *pr.* akcho, katimampo, katima ko.
Which, *pr.* Kuta; which one, katim ampo.
While, *ad.* Takla, na; a short while since, ash, yash, hash, kash; a good while ago, chamo.
Whine, *v.* Bikbiah; a whine, bikbia; a whiner, bikbia.
Whip, *n*, Hlokata, isht fuma hlukata; whip lash, isht fuma wishakchi takali, hlokata wishokchi takali; an ox whip, isht fuma chito; to whip. hlukahah, fummih; whipped, fumah; a whipper. hlukaha, hlukalichih; whipping, hlukalihinchih; to pop a whip, hlukalichi, hlukata olachi; sound of a whip, hlukata ola; to whip with a switch, tuli isht fummih; whipped, fuli isht fumah; a place for whipping, afuma; to whip while running, mokulichih; to whip with one stroke, tipilich; whipping, tippihah; riding whip, issuba isht fuma; wagon whip, isht fuma chito, whipping with a rod, teppihah; whippletree, iti okhowata.
Whippoorwill, *n*, Wohwulih, chukkilakbila.
Whirl, *v.* Fatahuchih, to whirl around, hunnanokih, fitihuchih; to cause a thing to whirl round and round, hunnanokichih; whirling, fotahuchih, fafohlih; to whirl about, fitihah fafohlih: to whirl rapidly, fitihlichih; to whil with a stick, fatahuchih; whirling, fatahah: whirl pool, okafoyuha; whil wind, kpanukfila; whirligig, nan isht washohah.
Whisker, *n.* Nutakhish.
Whiskey, *n.* Oka homi: to sell whiskey, oka homi kanchih: a whiskey seller, oka homi kunchi.
Whisper, *v.* Woshohuchih: whispering, woshohuhanchih.
Whistle, *v.* Kontah, kuntah; whistling, hohotah
White *n.* Tohbi; to whiten, tohbichih: a bluish white, tohbokolih; a greenish white, tohbokkoli; a pale white, hanta, huta; to make a pole white, hantucchih; whites, hutah ont iah: to turn white, hutachih; a yellow white, huta lakna; to color a yellow white. huta laknanchih; a white man, na hullo; a white woman, nahullo ohoyo; I am white, tatohbih; I am a white man, nahullo sia.
Who, *pro.* Kutah; whoever, kuna hohkia.
Whole, *a.* Bonoh, momah; wholly, bonoh, momah.
Whoop, *v.* Tasahlih, tussahah, whooping, tasahahlih, tasahah; whooped, tasahah;

to whoop at, apahlichih; to whoop toward this way, et tusahah; awar whoop, hoyopa tassoha; whooping cough, hotilhko fika.

Whortleberry, *n.* Shiupha, yuhlo. a huckleberry bush, shiuphupi; a winter huckleberry, aksak ohchi.

Why, *ad.* Katihma, nantihmi, nakatimi, atuko.

Wicked, *a.* Haksi, tasimbo, okpulo; to act wickedly, isht akanomi; wickedness, ai ulhpesa keyu, ai okpulo.

Wide. *a.* Putha, auatah, hoputha, katupah; widley, hopakichit; to be broad or wide, hopulhkah; width, hopulhka; to widen, puthuchih, auatuchih; scattered wide apart, shachahah; to scatter wide apart, shachahulih; to spread the legs wide apart, wakchalulih; toowide, wakchah to widen out, yatuplih, yatupachih; widened, yatupah; to stand with the feet wide apart, yuttulah.

Widow, *n.* I hattak illi: widower, tekchi illi.

Wife, *n.* Tekchi; my wife, satekchi.

Wiggletail, *n.* Hattak chukush upa; wigwam, hattak upi homma in chukka.

Wild, *a.* Nukshopa; to be wild, honayoh; wildness, honayo; not wild, ikhonnayoh; wild cat, shakbutina; wilderness, haiaka, yakni haiaka kowi.

Will, *v.* Aiahni wil, shall or will, hinla, chike.

Willingness, *a.* Ai okpanchi achukma; unwilling. ai okpanchi keyu.

Willow, *n.* Tukobishshah, tukowishah.

Wilt, *v.* Bushih; to cause to wilt, bushichih; wilted, bushih; not wilted, ikbushoh.

Win, *v.* Im ubih; to win back, okhah,

Window, *n.* Okhisushi, okhisa ushi; window, blind. okhisushi isht okshillihta okhisushi aiakmo: window glass, apissah. apisa, kashofa; window curtain, okhisushi, i holmo; window sash, apisa kashofa ai ulbiha; a glass window, apisa kashofa okhisushi.

Windpipe, *n.* Ikolupi, kolumbish.

Wine, *n.* Oka poki; wine glass, oka poki ai ishko; wine bibber oka pokisuko.

Wing, *nr* Na sanihchi, sanihchi.

Wink, *v.* Mochuklih, okmoshlih, mushmolih; winking, mochuklih; continually winking, mochukmolih, mochuhoklih.

Winnow, *v.* Amahlih, amahlichih; a place to winnow. amolichi.

Winter, *n.* Hushtula, onafa; wintery, hushtula chohmi; the first of winter, hushtula ummona, onafahpi; to winter, hushtula antoua hlopulih.

Wipe, *v.* Kashofih; to wipe off, kasholichih, kihlih; to wipe on, akashotichih, akashoffih; to wipe self, ilekusholichih, wiped, kashofah; a wiper, nan isht kasholichih..

Wire, *n.* Tuli fabussa, wire fence, tuli fabussa hulihta.

Wisdom, *n.* Hopoyuksa; to cause wisdom, hopoyuksalichih; having wisdom, isht hopoyuksaka.

Wise, *a.* Hopoyuksa, kostini; to be wise, hopoyuksoh; not wise, ikhopoyuksoh, hopoyuksa keyu; to make wise, hopoyuksachih, hopoyuksalichih; I am wise, sakostiuih.

Wish, *v.* Bunnah, polummih, ahnih; wishful, bunnah anakfilli; a wish, bunna, wishing, polumah.

Witch, *n.* Aholhkunno, ohoyo aholhkunno isht ahullo; a wizzard, hattak ahalhkunno, hattak holhkunna, hattak ahnlhkunna, hattak yushpokummi; a witch, ohoyo yushpakummi. to bewitch a man, hattak yushpakummih; a man bewitched, hattak yushpakuma; witchcraft, hulhkunna, ikhish isht yuhpakama; a hobgoblin or witch, kashikanchak, kashikanchak; a place at whitch to become a witch, ai isht ahullo; to place at which to make another a witch, ai isht ahollochih.

With, *pro.* Ishit, isht ibai takla iba awaut, itta.

Wither, *v.* Bushshih bilakhlih; withered, bushshi, bilakhlih; not withered, ik bushshoh; withered, shullah; withers; ya wushka.

Witness, *n.* Aiatokowa, nan anoli; to witness together, ittibapisah.

Wolf, *n.* Nashoba, wolf county, Nashoba kaunti.

Woman, *n.* Ohoyo; a young woman, ohoyo himitta; young women, ohoyo himithoa; a pretty weman, ohoyo pisa achukma; a married woman, hattak awaya; a single woman, hattak ikawayoh; a good woman ohoyo achukmah; not a good woman, ohoyo achukma keyu; a white womau, nahullo ohoyo; a choctaw woman, chahta ohoyo; a negro woman, hattak lusa ohoyo; a worthless woman, ohoyo ikahobo; a poor woman, ohoyo ilbusha. an old woman, ohoyo sipokni, kasheho; my woman, umohoyo; his woman, im ohoyo; your woman, chim ohoyo.

Womb, *n.* Ushuto,

Wont, *a.* Chokumo.

Wood, *n.* Iti; fire wood, iti ulhti, iti olulhti; woods, kowi, iti anuka, yokni haiaka; wood chuck, shanoktukosh, shanishttukoshi; wood cock, issinia pichechi; wooe pecker. tikti, chakchuk; red head wood pecker, bakbak; smaller redhead wood pecker, chilantak; a small speckled wood pecker, biskihik; the common wood pecker, hushi iti chanli; rotten wood, iti toshbi; hard wood, iti kullo; to chop wood, iti chalih; iron wood, iyanubbi; dry wood. iti shila; honey comb wood, shal akpa.

Woof, *n.* Ishtunna, ponalash isht tunna.

Wool, *n.* Chukfi; hishi lambs wool, chukfushi hishi; woolen cloth, chukfi hishi nantunna, chukfi hishi tuna; woolen goods, chukfi hishi nantunna toba; woolen yarns, chukfi hishi shunni; home spun woolen yarn, chukfi hishi ilapint shunna; home spun woolen goods, chukfi hishi ilapint tunni; a wool sack, hishi ai ulhto; "niggar" wool, hattak lusa pashi; wooly, wuksho; to make wooly, wukshuchih.

Word, *n.* Anumpa; one word, anumpa achuffa; a souud or good word, anumpa ai ulhpesa; only a word, anumpa banoh; a new word, anumpa himona; a word maker, anumpa ikbi; topass many words, anumpa itti lawachih; a word of some

sort, anumpa kaniohmi; a word of no sort, anumpa kaniohmi keyu; short words, anumpa kolohli; an oath or hard word, anumpa kullo; wordy, anumpah lawa; an old word, anumpa tikba; the first word, anumpa tikba takaulih, anumpa ummona; to make a word, anumpa ikbih; God's word, Chitokaka im anumpa.

Work, *v*, Toksulih, pilesah; to mak work, toksalichih; to work or ferment, as liquid chobokuchih; to work with, itabatoksalih, isht toksulih; working with, ibatoksalih; to make me work, satoksalichih; a work house, chukka atoksuli; a workman, ai iskiachi, nan isht utta; a worker, nan isht utta, hattak na pilesa.

World, *n*. Yakni, yakni chunaha folota hattak moma, yakni moma; the world above, uba yakni.

Worm, *n*. Shushi; tape or grub worm, lupchu; a hairy worm, (that destoys hides) shokutti; glow worm, hulba, angle worm or fish worm, lupchu; silk worm, silik shushi; tobacco worm, hakchuma shushi; small worms that affect children, hushowush hushwush; worm wood, hushun.

Worry. *v*. Anumpulechih, ataklununih.

Worse, *a*. Okpulo i shahli, okpulo fehna, okpulo i shaht tahli, okpulot taha; to make worse, aiyubichih, made worse, ai yubbih.

Worship, *v*. Holitoblichit ai okpachih ai okpuchih; a place at which to worship, aholitoble; worshipping ai okpahanchih; worshiper, ai okpuchi, hlipint ittula; to cause to worship, aiokpuchichih; worshipful, ai okpuchi ulhpesa.

Worthy, *a*. Holitopa, ulhpesa; worthily, holitoput; worthless, ikahoboh.

Would, *pv*. Hetuk; would have, hinla tuk; would be very, fehna hinla; would have been, chin tok, chin tuk.

Wound, *v*. Nuhlih; to wound at, anulhhlih wounded, nuhlah; wounding continually nuhahlah; the place where wounded, anuhlah; feelings wounded, chukush hotopalih; to wound. honuhlih; wounds of various kinds anuhla, alitowa. ai okfaya, ahoa, achaya, abaha, abushau, to wound in various ways, bushlih, chanlih bolih, litolih; wounded, bushah, chayah nuhlah, boah, litowah.

Wrap, *v*. Bonullih; wrapped up, bonuntah; to wrap up, ubonullih, ubonullichih.

Wrath, *n*. Isht i nukkilli, ai i nukilli; wrathy, nukhobela, nukoa shahli,

Wren, *n*. Okchiloha; small wren, chikchik.

Wrestle, *v*. Ittishih; to wrestle with me, satishih.

Wretch, *n*. Hattak okpulo; wretched. ilbusha, ikahobo.

Wriggle, *v*. Fatahuchih; wriggling, futahuchih.

Wrng, *v*. Bushlih; not wrung, ikbushloh.

Wrinkle, *v*. Shikoffih, shiniffih yikiffih; wrinkled, shikifah shikofah, yikifah, a wrinkle, shikofa.

Wrist, *n*. Ibbak iska; wrist joint, ibbakf tillokuchi ibbak ittachakuli; wrist band, ibbak arohoma.

Write, *v*. Holisnochih; continually writeing, holissohouchih; a writer, holissochi; to write upon, oholissochih; wrote or written, holisso.

Wrong, *a*. Yoshoba, ashuchi, okpulo.

Y

Yam, *n*. Yum, ahekushaha.

Yard, *n*. Holihta, wanuta, kusbihiyi tuchina; to put in a yard, holihta fohki; a yard stick, isht ulhpisa, nan isht ulhpisa.

Yarn, *n*. Chukfihishi honnola, chukfi hishi puna nashuna, home; spun yarn, chukfi hishi ilupint shunna; one hank of yarn chukfi hishi ittupuna achuffa: to spin yarn, chukfi hishi shunnih; spun yarn, chukfi hishi shuna.

Yawn, *v*. Hawa.

Year, *n*. Afummih; yearly, afummi aiyu kalih; a yearling, afummi; to go over one year old, atunuplichih; over one year old atunupa; this year, himak afummi; next year, afummi atukla; afummi atuklakma new year's day, afummi himona nittak; last year, afumash.

Yell, *v*, Tahpulah; yellow jacket, yakni i fai,

Yellow, *n*. Lakna; to turn yellow, ataknah, alaknochih; to make yellow, laknuchih; made yellow, laknuttuha; yellow hammer. fitukhak.

Yelp, *v*. Wohwah, wohlichih.

Yes, *ad*. Ah, omi, yau, i ih, ukah; yes indeed, ukah; yesterday, pilashash, pilasha kash.

Yet, *con*. Hokakano, immomah, kisha, moma, ki; not yet, keyu kisha: not there yet, ikaiono kisha; not come yet, iklo ki.

Yoke, *n*. Abunalih, abunkachih, yok fokih yoked, yok fokah; an ox yoke, wak toksuli ikonla abana, yok,

Yonder, *a*. Yummah pillah.

You, *pro*, Chi, chia, chishno; to you chim, chishno: you not, chik; yourself, chishno akinli; because to you, chishno yoka; you are, chishno yokut; you (plural). huchia, huchisno; not you, huchik.

Young, *a*. Himitta; to make self young, ilehimittachih; I am young, sahimittah: somewhat young, himittah chohmi; very young, himittosi; to make young, himittuchih; to be young, himittah.

Youth, *n*. Himmittah, youthful, himmittah.

Your, *pro*. Chin chi, chin huchi huchim, huchim huchimmi. huchishno yoka; yours, chimmi, chisno; yourself, chishno akinli; to become yours. huchimmi toba; yourselves, huchishno akinli. huchishno akint, huchishno akinli hosh; because it is yours, huchishno yoka.

Z

Zeal, *n.* Aiyiminta, achilita, amoshuli; zealot, hattak ai yiminta; zealous, achilita, yiminta, chilita; to cause to be zealous, achilitochih, ai yimitachih; to be zealous, ai yimitah, determined or zealous, chukush yiminta; not zealous, ikayimintoh, ikchilitoh.

Zenith, *n.* Tobokaka.

Zephyr, *n.* Hoshi aiokatula imma et mahli.

Zigzag, *a.* Yayakih; to cause a zigzig, yayakichih.

NUMERALS.

1. One, Achuffa.
2. Two. tuklo.
3. Three, tuchina.
4. Four, ushta.
5. Five, taihlapi.
6, Six, hannali.
6. Seven, untuklo.
8. Eight, untuchina.
9. Nine, chakkalih.
10. Ten, pokoli.
11. Eleven, auahchuffa.
12. Twelve, auahtuklo.
13. Thirteen, auahtuchina,
14. Fourteen, auahushta.
15, Fifteen, auahtahlapi.
16. Sixteen, auahhannali.
17. Seuenteen, auahuntuklo.
18. Eighteen, auahuntuchinoh.
19. Nineteen, ahbichakkalih.
20. Twenty, pokoli tuklo.
21. Twenty one, pokoli tuklo akucha acuffa
22. Twenty two, pokoli tuklo akucha tuklo
23. Twenty three, pokoli tuklo akucha tuchina.
24. Twenty four, pokoli tuklo akucha ushsta.
25. Twenty five, pokoli tuklo akucha tahlapi.
26. Twenty six, pokoli tuklo akucha hannali.
37. Twenty seven, pokoli tuklo akucha untuklo.
28. Twenty eight, pokoli tuklo akucha untuchina.
29. Twenty nine, pokoli tuklo akusha chakkali.
30. Thirty, pokoli tuchina.
40. Forty, pokoli ushsta,
50. Fifty, pokoli tahlapi.
60. Sixty, pokoli hannali.
70. Seventy, pokoli untuklo.
80, Eighty, pokoli untuchina,
90. Ninety, pokoli chakkali.
100. One hundrek, tahlepa achuffa.
200. Two hundred, tahlepa tuklo.
300. Three hundred, tahlepa tuchina.
400. Four hundred, tahlepa ushta.
500. Five hundred, tahlepa tahlapi.
600. Six hunkred; tahlepa hanuali.
700. Seven hundred, tahlepa untuklo.
800. Eight hundred, tahlepa untuchina.
900. Nine hundred, tahlepa chakkali.
1000, One thousand, tahlepa sipokni achuffa.
2000. Two thousand, tahlepa sipokni tuklo.
1.000.000. One million, tahlepa sipokni bat tahlepa sipokni achufa.

Ordinal Numbers.

1st. First, tikba.
2nd. Secoud, atukla.
3rd, Third, atuchina.
4th. Fourth, aiushta.
5th. Fifth, isht tahlapi.
6th Sixth, isht hannali.
7th. Seventh, isht untuklo.
8th. Eight, ish, untuchina.
9th. Ninth, isht chakkali.
10th Tenth, isht pokoli.
11th Eleventh, isht anahchuffa.
12th. Twelfth, isht auahtuklo.
13th Thirteenth. isht auahtuchina.
14th. Fourteenth, isht auahushta.
15th. Fifteenth, isht auahtahlapi.
16th. Sixteenth, isht auahhannali,
17th. Seventeenth, isht auahuntuklo.
18th. Eighteenth, isht auahuntuchina.
19th. Nineteenth, isht ahbichakkali.
20th. Twentyteth, isht pokoli tuklo.
21st. Twentyfirst. pokoli tuklo isht aknchа achuffa.

APPENDIX.

CONJUGATION

—OF—

TWO TRANSITIVE VERBS:

Buy,—Chumpah. Sell,—Kanchih.

INDICATIVE MOOD, PRESENT TENSE—INDEFINITE

1st per. sing., I buy, Chumpa li.
" " I sell Kanchi li,
2d " " You buy, Ish chumpa.
" " You sell, Ish kanchi.
3d " " He or she buys, Chumpa.
" " He or she sells, kanchi.
" dual They buy, i. e. two persons, chumput okla.
" " They sell " " kanchit okla.
1st per. plu, We buy, E chumpa.
" " We sell, E kanchi.
" " We all buy, Eho chumpa.
" " We all sell, Eho kanchi.
2d " " You buy, Hush chumpa.
" " You sell, Hush kanchi.
3d " " They buy, Oklat chumpa. or Chumpa.
" " They sell, Oklat kanchi, or kanchi.

PRESENT TENSE, DEFINITE AND C .

1st per. sing. I am buying, Chumpa lishke.
" " I am selling, Kanchi lishke.
2d " " You are buying, Ish chumpashke.
" " You are selling, Ish kanchishke.
3d per. sing. He or she is buying, Chumpashke.
" " He or she is selling, Kanchishke.
" dual They are buying, Chumput oklushke.
" " They are selling, Kanchit oklushke.
1st per. plu. We are buying, E chumpashke.
" " We are selling, E kanchishke.
" " We are buying, Eho chumpashke.
" " We are selling, Eho Kanchishke.
2d " " You are buying, Hush chumpashke.
" " You are selling, Hush kanchishke.
3d " " They are buying, Oklat chumpashke.
" " They are selling, Oklat kanchishke.

PRESENT TENSE—EMPHATIC.

1st per. sing. I do buy, Chumpu li hoke.
" " I do sell, Kanchi li hoke.
2d " " You do buy, isht chumpa hoke.
" " You do sell, Ish kanchi hoke.
3d " " He or she does buy, Chumpa hoke.
" " He or she does sell, Kanchi hoke.
" dual They do buy, Chumput okla hoke.
" " They do sell, Kanchii okla hoke.
1st " plu. We do buy, E chumpa hoke.
" " We do sell, E kanchi hoke.
" " We all do buy, Eho chumpa hoke.
" " We all do sell, Eho Kanchi hoke.
2d " " You do buy, Hush chumpa hoke.

" " You do sell, Hush kanchi hoke.
3d " " They do buy, Oklat chumpa hoke, chumpa hoke.
" " They do sell, Oklat kanchi hoke.

PAST TENSE—IMMEDIATE OR RECENT.

1st per. sing., I bought, I have bought, chumpulituk.
" " I sold, I have sold, Kanchi li tuk.
2d " " You bought or have bought, Ish chumpa tuk.
" " You sold or have sold, Ish kanchi tuk.
3d " " He or she bought or has bought, Chumpa tuk.
" " He or she sold or has sold, Kanchi tuk.
3d " dual They bought or have bought, Chumput okla tuk,
" " They sold or have sold, Kanchit okla tuk.
1st " plu. We bought or have bought, E chumpa tuk.
" " We sold or have sold, E kanchi tuk.
" " We all bought or have bought Eho chumpa tuk.
" " We all sold or have sold, Eho kanchi tuk.
2d " " You bought or have bought, Hush chumpa tuk.
" " You sold or have sold, Hush kanchi tuk.
3d " " They bought or have bought, Chumpa tuk, oklat chumpa tuk.
" " They sold or have sold, Kanchituk, oklat kanchi tuk.

PAST TENSE—REMOTE

1st per. sing. I bought or have bought. Chumpali tok.
" " I sold or have sold, Kanchili tok.

By changing *tuk* to *tok* all the numbers and persons can be conjugated.

PAST TENSE—EMPHATIC.

1st per. sing. I did buy (it was so), Chumpali tuk oke.

Add *oke* to the number and persons for the rest of these two forms of the past tense.

FUTURE TENSE—IMMEDIATE AND DEFINITE.

1st per. sing. I shall or will buy, Chumpa la chi.
" " I shall or will sell, Kanchi la chi,
2d " " You shall or will buy, Ish chumpa chi.
" " You shall or will sell, Ish kancha chi.
3d " " He or she shall or will buy, Chumpa chi.
" dual They shall or will buy, Chumput okla chi.
" " He or she shall or will sell, Kahcha chi.
" dual They shall or will sell, Kanchit okla chi.
1st " plu, We shall or will buy, E chumpa chi.
" " We all shall or will buy, Eho chumpa chi.
" " We shall or will sell, E kancha chi.
" " We all shall or will sell, Eho kancha chi.
2d " " You shall or will buy, Hush chumpa chi.
" " You shall or will sell, Hush Kancha chi.
3d " " They shall or will buy, Chumpa chi, oklat chumpa chi.

FUTURE TENSE—REMOTE AND INDEFINITE.

1st per. sing. I shall or will buy, Chumpa la he.
" " I shall or will sell, Kanchi la he.

By changing *chi* to *he* all the numbers and persons can be conjugated.

FUTURE TENSE—REMOTE,

Strongly expressing *purpose*, and used in an imperative sense.

1st per. sing. I will buy, Chumpa lashke.
" " I will sell, Kanchi lashke.
2d " " You will buy, Ish chumpashke.
" " You will sell, Ish kanchashke,
3d " " He or she will buy, Chumpashke.
" dual They will buy, Chumput Oklashke.
" " They will sell, Kanchit oklashke.
1st " plu We will buy, E chumpashke.
" " We will sell, E kanchashke.
" " We all will buy, Eho chumpashke.
" " We all will sell, Eho kanchashke.
2d " " You will buy, Hush chumpashke.
" " You will sell, Hush kanchaske.
3d " " They will buy, Chumpashke, oklat chumpashke.

FUTURE TENSE—EMPHATIC.

1st per. sing. I shall or will buy. Chumpa la chi hoke.
" " I shall or will sell, kanchi la chi hoke.

In the same way add *hoke* or *oke* to the other persons, in all the numbers—they are one and the same, and are simply changed to preserve the euphony.

POTENTIAL MOOD—PRESENT TENSE.

1st per. sing. I can or may buy, Chumpa la hinla.
" " I can or may sell, Kanchi la hinla.
2d " " You can or may buy, ish chumpa hinla.
" " You can or may sell, Ish Kancha hinla.
3d " " He or she can or may buy, Chumpa hinla.
" " He or she can or may sell, Kancha hinla.
" dual They can or may buy, Chumput okla hinla.
" " They can or may sell, Kanchit okla hinla.

1st " plu We can or may buy, E chumpa hinla.
" " We can or may sell, E Kancha hinla.
" " We all can or may buy, Eho chumpa hinla.
" ' We all can or may sell, Eho kancha hinla.
2d " plu You can or may buy, Hush chumpa hinla.
" " You can or may sell, Hush Kancha hinla.
3d " " They can or may buy, Oklat Kanchahinla, chumpa hinla.
" " They can or may sell, Oklat Kancha hinla.

PAST TENSE—IMMEDIATE OR RECENT.

1st per. sing. I might or could have bought, Chumpa la hinla tuk.
" " I might or could have sold, Kanchi la hinla tuk.
2d " " You might or could have bought, Ish Chumpa hinla tuk.
" " You might or could have sold, Ish kancha hinla tuk.
3d " " He or she might or could have bought, Chumpa hinla tuk.
" dual They might have bought, Chumput okla hinla tuk.
1st " plu. We might have bought, E chumpa hinla tuk.
" " We might have sold, E Kancha hinla tuk.
" " We all might have bought; Eho chumpa hinla tuk.
" " We all might have sold, Eho kancha hinla tuk.
2d " " You might have bought, Hush chumpa hinla tuk.
" " You might have sold, Hush kancha hinla tuk.
2d " " They might have bought, Oklat chumpa hinla..
" " They mgkt have sold, Oklat kancha hinla.

PAST TENSE—REMOTE.

1st per. sing. I might or could have bought, Chumpa la hinla tok.
" " I might or could have sold, Kancha la hinla tok.

By changing *tuk* or *tok* all the numbers and persons can be conjugated and translated as above.

PAST TENSE SECOND FORM—IMMEDIATE.

1st per. sing. I was abought to buy, Chumpa la chin tuk.
" " I was about to sell, Kanchi la chin tuk.
2d " " You were about to buy, Ish chumpa chin tuk.
" " You were about to sell, Ish kancha chin tuk.
3d " " He or she was about to buy, Chumpa chin tuk.
" " He or she was about to sell, Kancha chin tuk.
3d " dual They were about to buy, Chumput okla chin tuk,
" " They were about to sell, Kancha chin tuk.
1st " plu. We were about to buy, E chumpa chin tuk.
" " We were about to sell, E kancha chin tuk.
" " We all were about to buy, Eho chumpa chin tuk.
" " We all were about to sell, Eho kancha chin tuk.
2d " " You were about to buy, Hush chumpa chin tuk.
3d " " They were about to buy, Chumpa chin tuk.
" " They were about to sell, Kancha chin tub.

PAST TENSE, SECOND FORM—REMOTE.

1st per; sing. I was about to buy, Chumpa la chin tok, etc.

By changing *tuk* to *tok*, all the numbers and persons can be conjugated and translated as above.

PAST TENSE, THIRD FORM—IMMEDIATE.

1s t per. sing. I should or would have bought, Champa la he tuk.
" " I should or would have sold. Kanchi la he tuk,
2d " " You should or would have bought, Ish chumpa he tuk.
" " You should or would have sold, Ish kancha he tuk.
3d " " He or she should have bought, Chumpa he tuk.
" " He or she should have sold, Kancha he tuk.
" dual They should have bought, Chumput okla he tuk.
1st " plu We should have bought, E chumpa he tuk.
" " We should have sold, E kancha he tuk.
" " We all should have bought, Eho chumpa he tuk.
" " We all should have sold, Eho kancha he tuk.
2d " " You should have bought, Hush chumpa he tuk.
" " You should have sold, Hush Kancha he tuk.
3d " " They should have bought, Chumpa he tuk.

PAST TENSE, THIRD FORM—REMOTE.

1st per, sing. I should or would have bought, Chumpa la hi tok.

By changing *hetuk* to *hitok*, all the numbers and persons can be conjugated and translated as above.

FUTURE TENSE.

1st per. sing. I can or may buy, Chumpa la hinlashke.
1st " " I can or may sell, Kanchi la hinlashke.
2d " " You can or may buy, Ish chumba hinlashke.
" " You can or may sell, Ish Kancha hinlashke.
3d " " He or she can or may buy, Chumpa hinlashke.
" " He or she can or may sell,

FUTURE TENSE—2ND FORM REMOTE.

1st per sing., If I shall or will buy, Chumpa li hokmut.
" " If I shall or will sell, Kanchi li hokmut.
2nd " " If you shall or will buy, Ish chumpa hokmut.
" " If you shall or will sell, Ish kanchi hokmut.
3rd " " If he or she shall or will buy, Chumpa hokmut.
" " If he or she shall or will sell, Kanchi hokmut.
" " If they shall or will buy, Chumpuh okla hokmut.
" " If they shall or will sell, Kanchih okla hokmut.
1st per plu., If we shall buy, E chumpa hokmut.
" " If we shall sell, E kanchi hokmut.
" " If we all shall buy, Eho chumpa hokmut.
" " If we all shall sell, Eho kanchi hokmut.
2nd " " If you all shall buy, Hush chumpa hokmut.
" " If you all shall sell, Hush kanchi hokmut.
3rd " " If they all shall buy, Oklat chumpa hokmut.
" " If they all shall sell, Oklat kanchi hokmut.

FUTURE PERFECT TENSE—IMMEDIATE.

1st per sing., If I shall have bought, Chumpa la hinla tukmut.
" " If I shall have sold, Kanchi la hinla tukmut.
2nd " " If you shall have bought, Ish chumpa hinla tukmut.
" " If you shall have sold, Ish kancha hinla tukmut.
3rd " " If he or she shall have bought, Chumpa hinla tukmut.
" " If he or she shall have sold, Kancha hinla tukmut.
" dual, If they shall have bought, Chumpuh okla hinla tukmut.
" " If they shall have sold, Kanchih okla hinla tukmut.
1st " plu., If we shall have bought, E chumpa hinla tukmut.
" " If we shall have sold, E kancha hinla tukmut.
" " If we all shall have bought, Eho chumpa hinla tukmut.
" " If we all shall have sold, Eho kancha hinla tukmut.
2nd " " If you all shall have bought, hush chumpa hinla tukmut.
" " If you all shall have sold, Hush kancha hinla tukmut.
3rd " " If they all shall have bought. Oklat chumpa hinla tukmut.

PAST TENSE, 2ND FORM—REMOTE.

1st per sing., If I can or may buy, Chumpa la hinla tokmut.
" " If I were about to buy, Chumpa la chin tokmut.
" " If I should h ve bought, Chumpa la he tokmut.

IMPERATIVE MOOD, PRESENT TENSE.

1st per sing., Let me buy, Ak chumpa.
" " Let me sell, Ak kanchi.
2nd " " Buy, Chumpa.
" " Sell, Kanchi.
3rd " " Let him buy, Ik chumpa.
" dual, Let them buy, Chumput ikokla.
1st " plu., Let us buy, Ke chumpa.
" " Let us all buy, Keho chumpa.
2nd " " Buy you, Ho chumpa.
3rd " " Let them buy, Oklat ik chumpa.

FUTURE TENSE,

Not definite as to time, and is used as the future indicative; not to express bare futurity of action, but a purpose.

1st per sing., Let me buy; I will buy, Chumpa lashke.
" " Let me sell, I will sell. Kanchi lashke, etc.

A verb transitive with prefix personal pronouns in the indicative mood, present tense.

1st per sing., I see him, her, it or them, Pisa li.
" " I see you, Chi pisa li.
" " I see you, (plural), Huchi pisa li.
2nd " " You see him, her, it or them, Ish pisa.
" " You see us, Ish pi pisa.
" " You see them, etc., Okla ish pisa.
3rd " " He or she sees me, sa pusa.
" " He or she sees you, Chi pisa.
" " He or she sees him, her or it, Pisa.
" " He or she sees us, Pi pisa.
" " He or she sees us all, hupi pisa.
" " He or she sees you, (plural), Huchi pisa.
" " He or she sees them, Pisa or okla pisa.
3rd " dual, They see me, Sa pisut okla.
" " They see you, Chi pisut okla.
" " They see him, her or it, Pisut okla.
" " They see us, Pi pisut okla.
" " They see us all, Hupi pisut okla.
" " They see you (plu.) Huchi pisut okla.
" " They see them, Okla pisut okla.
1st " plu. We see you E chi pisa.
" " We see him, her or it, E pisa.
" " We see you,(plu.), E huchi pisa.
" " We see them, Okla e pisa.
" " We all see him, he, it or them, Eho pisa.
2d. " " You see me, Hussa pisa.
" " You see him, her or it. Hush pisa.
" " You see us, Hush pi pisa.
" " You see them, Okla hush pisa.
3d. " " They see me, Oklat sa pisa, sa pisa.
" " They see you, Chi pisa.

Kancha hinlashke.
3d " dual They can or may buy, chumput okla hinlashke.
" " They can or may sell, Kanchit okla hinlashke.
1st " plu We can or may buy, E chumpa hinlashke.
" " We can or may sell, E kancha hinlashke.
" " We all can or may buy, Eho chumpa hinlashke.
" " We all can or may sell, Eho kancha hinlashke.
2d " " You can or may buy, Hush chumpa hiniashke.
" " You can or may sell, Hush kancha hinlashke.
3d " " They can or may buy, Oklat chumpa hinlashke.
" " They can or may sell, Oklat kancha hinlashke.

SUBJUNCTIVE MOOD, PRESENT TENSE—INDEFINITE.

1st per. sing. When I buy, Chumpa li mut.
" " When I sell, Kanchi li mut.
2d " " When you buy, Ish chumpa mut.
" " When you sell. Ish kanchi mut.
3d " " When he or she buys, Chumpa mut.
3d " duol When they buy, Chumput okla mut.
" " When they sell, Kanchit okla mut.
1st " plu When we buy, E chumpa mut.
" " When we sell, E kanchi mut.
" " When we all buy, Eho chumpa mut.
" " When we all sell, Eho kanchi mut.
2d " " When you buy, Hush chumpa mut.
" " When you sell, Hush kanchi mut.
3d " " When they buy, oklat chumpa mut.

SECOND FORM, IMPLYING A FUTURE CONTINGENCY.

1st per. sing. When I buy, if I buy, chumpa, likmut.
" " When I sell if I sell, kanchi likmut.
2d " " When you buy, if you buy, Ish chumpakmut.
" " When you sell, if you sell, Ish kanchikmut.
3d " " When he or she buys, if he or she buy, Chumpakmut.
" " When he or she sells, if he sell, Kanchikmut.
2d " dual When they buy, Champut oklakmut
1st " plu. When we buy, etc., E chumpakmut.
" " When we sell, etc., E kanchikmut.
" " When we all buy, etc., Eho chumpakmut.
" " When we all sell, etc, Eho kanchikmut.
2d " " When you buy, etc., Hush chanpakmut.
3d " " When they buy, etc., Oklat chumpakmut.

PAST TENSE—IMMEDIATE.

1st per. sing. If I bought, if had bought, Chumpa li tukmut.
" " If I sold, if I had sold, Kanchi li tukmut.
2d " " If you bought, if you had bought, Ish chumpatukmut.
" " If you sold, if you had sold, Ish kanchi tukmut.
3d " " If he or she bought, etc., Chumpa tukmut.
" dual If they bought, etc., Chumput okla tukmut.
" dual, If they sold, etc., Kanchih okla tukmut.
1st " plu., If we bought, etc., Echumpa tukmut.
" " If we sold, etc., E kanchi tukmut.
" " If we all bought, etc., Eho chumpa tukmut.
" " If we all sold, etc', Eho kanchi tukmut.
2nd " " you bought, etc., Hush chumpa tukmut.
" " If you sold. etc., Hush kanchi tukmut.
3rd " " If they bought, etc., Oklat chumpa tukmut.

PAST TENSE—REMOTE.

1st per sing., If I had bought, Chumpa li tokmut.
" " If I had sold, Kanchi li tokmut.

By changing tukmut to tokmut all the numbers can be conjugated and translated as above.

FUTURE TENSE—IMMEDIATE.

1st per sing., If I shall or will buy, Chumpa la chikmut.
" " If I shall or will sell, Kanchi la chikmut.
2nd " " If you shall or will buy, Ish chumpa chikmut.
" " If you shall or will sell, Ish kancha chikmut,
3rd " " If he or she shall or will buy, Chumpa chikmut.
" " If he or she shall or will sell, Kancha chimut.
" dual, If they shall or will buy, Chumput okla chikmut.
1st " plu., If we shall or will buy, E chumpa chimut.
" " If we shall or will sell, E kancha chimut.
" " If we all shall or will buy, Eho chumpa chikmut.
" " If we all shall or will sell, Eho kancha chikmut.
2nd " " If you all shall or will buy, Hush chumpa chikmut.
" " If you all shall or will sell, Hush kancha chikmut.
3rd " " If they all shall or will buy, Oklat chumpa chikmut.
" " If they all shall or will sell, Oklat kancha chikmut.

" " They see him, her or it, pisa.
" " They see us, pi pisa.
" " They see us all, Hupi pisa.
" " They see you all, Huchi pisa.
" " They see them, Oklat pisa-pisa.

A verb transitive with prefix possessive pronouns, in the indicative mood, present tense:

1st per. sing. I see him her or it for you, Chin pisa li.
" " I see him, her or it for him or her, In pisa li.
" " I see him her or it for us, Pin pisa li.
" " I see him, her or it for us all, Hupin pisa li.
" " I see him, her or it for you, (plu.), Huchin pisa li.
" " I see him, her or it for them, Okla in pisa li, in pisali.
2d " " You see him her or it for me, Is san pisa.
" " You see him, her or it for him or her, Ish in pisa.
" " You see him, her or it for us, Ish pin pisa.
" " You see him, her or it for us all, Ish hupin pisa.
" " You see him, her or it for them, Okla ish in pisa.
3d " " He or she sees him, her or it for me, An pisa.
" " He or she sees him, her or it for you, Chin pisa.
" " He or she sees him, her or it for him or her, In pisa.
" " He or she sees him her or it for us, Pin pisa.
" " He or she sees he him, her or it for us all, Hupin pisa.
" " He or she sees him, her or it for you.
" " He or she sees him, her or it for them, Okla in pisa.
1st " plu. We see him, her, or it for you, E chin pisa.
" " We see him, her, or it for him or her, Il in pisa,
" " We see him, her, or it for you, E huchin pisa.
" " We see him, her or it for them, Okla il in pisa.
" " We all see him, her or it for them; Iloh in pisa.
2d " plu. You see him, her or it for me, Hus san pisa.
" " You see him, her or it for him or her, Hush in pisa.
" " You see him, her or it for us, Hush pin pisa.
" " You see him, her, or it for us all, Hush hupin pisa.
" " You see him, her or it for them, Okla hush in pisa.
3d " " They see him, her or it for me, Oklat an pisa.
" "They see him, her or it for you, Chin pisa.
" " They see him. her or it for him or her, In pisa.
" " They see him, her or it for us, Pin pisa.
" " They see him, her or it for all, Hupin pisa.
" " They see him, her or it for you, Huchin pisa.
" " They see him, her or it for them, Okla in pisa.

SENTENCES TO ILLUSTRATE THE USE OF TRANSITIVE VERBS.

I see a man, Hattak o pisa li.
I sell a horse, Issuba ho kanchi li.
You sell a horse, Issuba ho ish kanchi.
You see a man, Hattak o ish pisa,
You see the man, Hattak a ish pisa.
You sell the horse, Issuba ha ish kanchi.
A man sells the horse, Hattak osh issuba ha kanchi
The man sells a horse, Hattak ut-issuba ho kanchi.
A man buys the cow, Hattak osh wak a chumpa.
The man sells a cow, Hattak wak o kanchi.
They buy the horse, Issuba ha chumpa.

NOUNS WITH ADJECTIVES AND VERBS.

Issuba achukma, a good horse.
Tanampo achukma fehna, a very good gun.
Ulla nakni achukma ho, a good boy who (is.)
You buy a bay horse, Issuba homma yo ish chumpa.
He walks in the path of peace, Hina hanta ya a nowa.
A good man is coming, hattak ahukma yosh minti.

THE PARTICLES,

These are the most difficult words in the language to arrange, understand, and define; a literal translation of them is not attempted. They are sometimes used when there is no corresponding word in English. They are generally used, and may be translated, as articles, pronouns, conjunctions and prepositions.

1st Articles, A, an, the. Second relatives, who, which, whom, that. Indefinite pronouns, some, some one, any, anyone. Double pronouns, he, who, she who, they who.

The following will exhibit some of the articles:

The Ak, hak, yak, amo; hamo, yamo: ash, hash, yash, ato, hato, yato, atok, hatok, yatok, atuk; hatuk, yatuk, okut, hokut, yokut, okuto, hokuto, yokuto, ut, hut, yut, uto, huto, yuto, ano, hano, yano, oka, hoka, yoka, okuno, hokuno, yokuno, a, ha, ya, ano, hano, yano, kak' kamo, kumo, kut, kuto, mak, mut, muto, ahamo. chash.

The particles, oke, hoke, yoke, are used after verbs. The particle shke, (pronounced skay), is suffixed to verbs, and to other words where the verb *to be* in English is understood.

NOTE.—The pronouns in Choctaw have no Third Person.